

Win one of six development systems worth £600 each

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 66.00
Denmark DKr. 67.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra. 1100.00
Holland Dfl. 11.75
Italy L. 8800.00
Malta Lm. 1.55
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$7.50
Spain Pts. 850
USA \$5.95

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

NOVEMBER 1997 £2.35

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE

**Programmable
analogue chip**

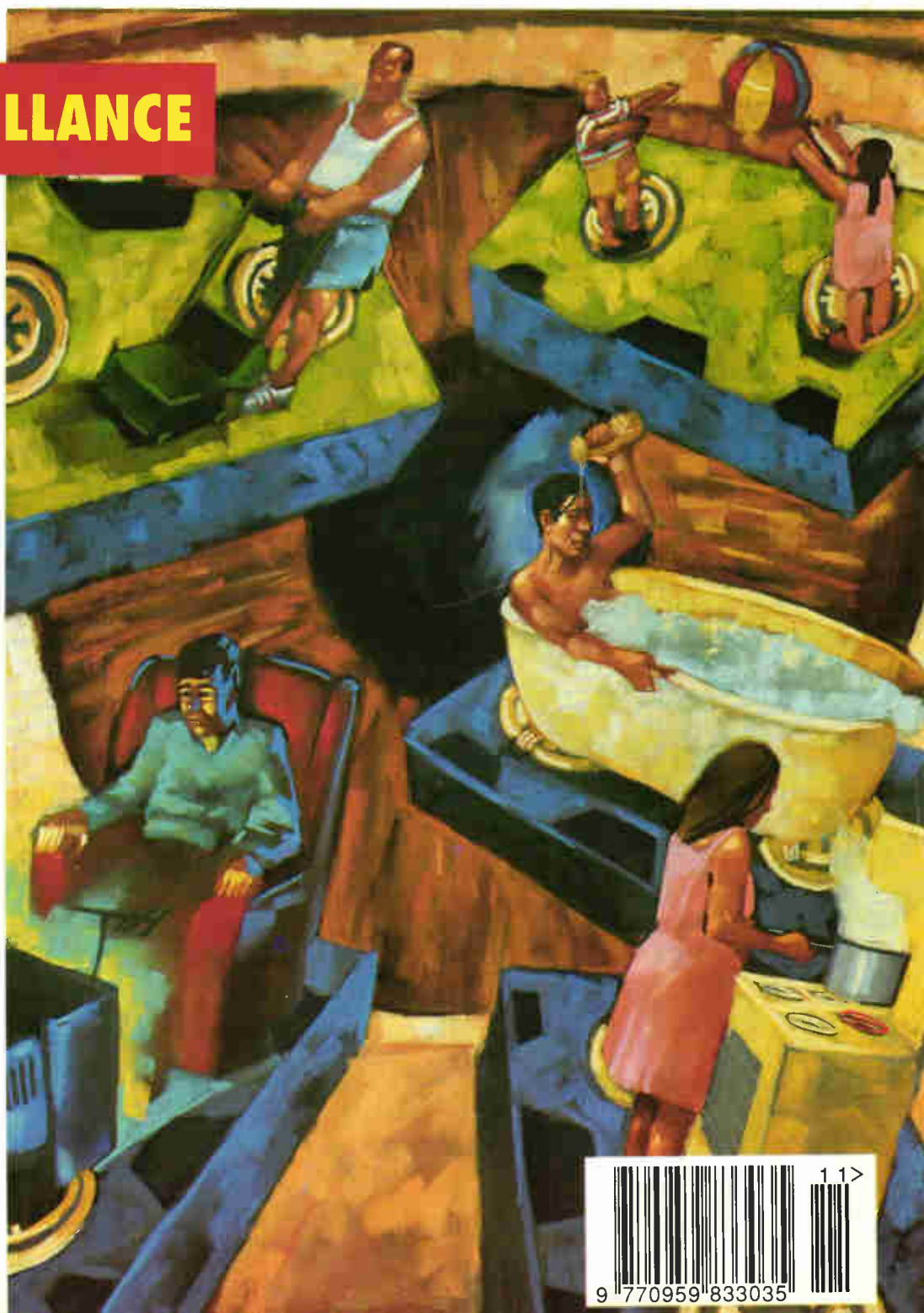
**Self on
speaker
impedance**

**Measuring
phase**

**New thoughts
on If noise**

**Six pages of
circuit ideas**

**CAD on the
Internet**





When you need an answer for those challenging PCB layouts...

Now with EMC Adviser and Route Editor 2000 Elite

You've got the toughest designs on the shortest deadlines. You've got to save time and money. Sounds like you need CADSTAR. The UK's hottest PCB layout tool on Windows® 95 or NT.

CADSTAR brings you the tools to match the demands of PCB design in the late 90s - advanced schematic capture and PCB layout plus:

Route Editor 2000 - the world famous, award winning routing tool for fast, time saving completion of complex layouts. New! Route Editor 2000 Elite brings you crosstalk and signal delay analysis on those high clock rate, ultra high speed designs.



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
COMPATIBLE
32-Bit Application

New! EMC Adviser. CADSTAR now offers a new, easy to use and understand PC solution to analyse your layouts and help design PCBs with reduced EMC emissions. Save money with fewer board reworks for fast EMC compliance.

Discover more about what CADSTAR can do for you and your company. Call now for an information pack on (01684) 294161.

CADSTAR

FOR WINDOWS

CADSTAR from Zuken-Redac, the world leader in PCB/MCM design and manufacture. (Dataquest 1996).



ZUKEN-REDAC

World no.1 in PCB/MCM design

Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, GL20 8HE England. Telephone: 01684 294161 Fax: 01684 299754 Internet: <http://www.redac.co.uk>
Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. CADSTAR is a trademark of Zuken-Redac.

Contents



Cover – Jamel Akib

894 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

Handling up to six low-cost cameras with sound. Ian Hickman's security system records automatically without you having to modify your video recorder.

907 FAZED BY PHASE?

Unable to find a phase meter circuit that could guarantee 0.1° accuracy at frequencies to 100kHz, Cyril Bateman set about designing his own.

912 HANDS-ON INTERNET

Electronic circuit design is not the only problem facing electronics designers, as netwatcher Cyril Bateman reports.

916 RADIO REFLECTIONS FROM RUSSIA

There's a museum in Russia that holds a wealth of equipment dating back to the earliest days of wireless. Khatskel Ioffe describes a selection from the collection.

920 SPEAKER IMPEDANCE MATTERS

Doug Self completes his trilogy with an explanation of speaker impedance and its effect on the amplifier interface.

930 ON TRAC

TRAC – a versatile building block – is the analogue designer's equivalent of the fpga. David Winch explains how it opens up new solutions – provided you can think laterally.

957 SEEING THROUGH NOISE

Patrick May's new analysis reveals that we may not know all there is to know about low-frequency noise in semiconductors.

Regulars

883 COMMENT

Technology – shackles or wings?

885 NEWS

New fab for UK, Future cars, Faster Internet services, DVD hold-up, Green outlaws, Mobile phone positioning system.

890 RESEARCH NOTES

Gamma detector has medical uses, Transistorless computing, Fire research, Environment friendly fridge?

938 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- DPM monitors its own supply
- 90° phase shifter
- Precise thermostat
- Telephone privacy circuit
- Amplifier polarity reverser
- Mains deviation meter
- Isolated motor control circuit
- Stable C-coupled current source

951 NEW PRODUCTS

Pick of the month – classified for your convenience.

963 LETTERS

Beating frequencies, High-side driving, Silver plated cables, EMC, Fields, lines and tremors, Calculating resistors.

Special offer

15% reader discount on temperature-controlled soldering stations is extended – see page 905.



Using the CD on this month's cover to simulate a novel analogue solution could win you one of six TRAC development systems worth £600 each. Find out more about this design competition, and how you can use your free* demonstration CD on page 935.



Smart, temperature-sensitive fire detectors that can sense the signature of an uncontrolled fire are being researched at Purdue. See Research Notes on page 891.

**DECEMBER ISSUE
ON SALE 6 NOV**

Design competition

Free cover-mount CD

The CD on this month's cover* contains a fully-working demonstration of Fast Analog Solutions' design and simulation tools for TRAC – a unique programmable analogue chip. See page 935.

*only available on UK issues.





*For all your Power Distribution
Distribution
Olson offer a varied
choice*

OLSON Distribution Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON DISTRIBUTION PANELS
FUSED, WITH R.F. FILTER
AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON FUSED WITH RCD
PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON 'The Rack Range'
makes distribution panels
for 19" rack mounting

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON Office Furniture
Cable Management
Manufactured to BS 6396

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON Mains Distribution
Panels with
Non Standard Sockets

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON FUSED DISTRIBUTION
PANELS WITH R.F. FILTER
AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON Earth Leakage
Distribution
Units

PORTABLE UNIT
Type PB 1

WALL MOUNTED UNIT
Type WB 2

BENCH UNIT
Type BB, DB

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON Distribution
Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON PANELS WITH 10AMP
CEE22/IEC
SHUTTERED SOCKETS
FUSED, SHUTTERED WITH R.F. FILTER
AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON The Rack Range
with 19" Standard
Sockets 19" x 48"

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON Mains Distribution
Panels
INTERNATIONAL RANGE

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON FUSED SUPPLY PLANS
WITH R.F. FILTER AND R.C.D.
PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON DATA PROTECTOR
AN OVER CURRENT R.F. FILTER WITH SURGE
PROTECTORS AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON INDUSTRIAL RANGE
16 AMP 110V AND 240V
TO BS 4343/IEC 309

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

NOTE: All units are fused with R.F. filter and R.C.D. protection. All units are fused with R.F. filter and R.C.D. protection. All units are fused with R.F. filter and R.C.D. protection.

OLSON Distribution
Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON 19" FAN TRAYS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON The Rack Range
19" x 48" x 1.6m

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON SERVICE PILLAR FOR
THE OPEN-PLAN OFFICE

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON Distribution
Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Technology - shackles or wings?



EDITOR

Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

CONSULTANTS

Jonathan Campbell
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

E-MAIL ORDERS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Joannah Cox
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8111

CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8938

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

0171 261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 778000

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

rpb.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk
Tel 01444 445566
FAX 01444 445447

Electronics and nomads don't seem to have a lot in common, but the talk is of a nomadic age of electronics as MIPS/watt and MIPS/\$ ratios in microprocessors continue to soar.

In the early eighties, typical microprocessor clock rates were 4-10MHz. Today typical clock rates are 100-200MHz and superscalar techniques allow more than one instruction to be processed per clock cycle.

That means we now have microprocessors capable of 200/400MIPS - a performance improving by a factor of about 30 every decade. Based on this level of performance increase, we should have GIPS processors by 2000.

At 1990 current price/performance levels of \$1 per MIPS, GIPS micros would be expensive but the \$/MIPS ratio has been improving by a factor of 100 every decade and by 2000 we'll have a ten cent MIPS.

The MIPS/watt ratio has been improving by a factor of ten every decade - largely as a result of decline of operating voltages - from 5V, to 3.3V, 2.5V, 1.8V and even to 0.9V. Every time you cut the operating voltage by a third, you halve the power consumption leading to dramatic reductions in the size and weight of portable products.

So what kind of products does it make possible? The way things are going it looks as if a combined workstation, camcorder, digital-camera, wireless phone, tv, Internet browser, scanner, fax, speech recognition system and speech digitiser, organiser and games machine can be squeezed into a notebook computer sized portable form factor early in the 21st century.

All those functions will require about 250MIPS of processing power which the ten cent MIPS will deliver for \$25. Control and memory chips will take the total bill of costs for chips to \$100, suggesting that the final cost of the product will be about \$500. That's because the chip cost of advanced electronic products is already accounting for around 15 per cent of final product cost and the percentage is increasing.

So what's all this got to do with nomads? Well, possessed of such a tool you could be as connected to all your information and entertainment sources in the middle of the Sahara as you are at home or in the office.

You wouldn't actually need a fixed office, which means you wouldn't need a fixed abode. Does anyone want to live without a fixed abode? Well, no one really knows because mainstream human lifestyle has revolved around having fixed abodes for the past 10,000 years - ever since humans settled down to farm.

But, for millions of years before that man was nomadic - following herds of animals, or herding their flocks of animals from pasture to pasture. The fact that many people still practise nomadic lifestyle shows that nomadism is an urge that still beats strong in humans.

Bedouin still roam the Sahara and the Middle East, in Africa, the Kalahari Bushmen, Masai and Fulani are modern nomads, several million Gypsies still wander over Europe, until recently aborigines in Australia and Red Indians in America practised nomadic lifestyles.

And what of nomadic sophisticates? The executive

...possessed of such a tool you could be as connected to all your information and entertainment sources in the middle of the Sahara as you are at home or in the office.

who lives out of a suitcase, the retired who go on six month vacations, the students who back-pack around the globe. All these groups suggest that there is an intrinsic desire to travel that suggests the primeval nomadic urge survives in the human psyche.

"Travel is the world's largest industry in terms of gross output, approaching \$3.4 trillion. It employs 204 million people worldwide, or one in every nine workers - 10.6 per cent of the global workforce," wrote John Naisbitt in his 1994 book *Global Paradox*.

Last week a company announced it was building a ship in which the cabins - or rather apartments for they had many rooms - would be sold for several million pounds each for people who wanted to cruise permanently.

The airline business grows at around five per cent a year, at any one time there are 300,000 people in flight over the USA - a permanent flying city, China plans to build 25 new airports by 2002. Tourism grows relentlessly.

The question is, "are people natural nomads or are they natural settlers who like a spot of travelling?" If it is the former, then they could just be waiting for the opportunity provided by ever-cheaper travel and by ever-improving communications and computing technologies to cut loose from the bonds of home and office and adopt nomadism as a mainstream lifestyle.

The writer, David Manners, is co-author, with Dr Tsugio Makimoto executive managing director of Hitachi Semiconductors, of Digital Nomad to be published in the autumn by John Wiley and Sons Ltd.

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.35, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd. **Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perryman Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year £32 UK 2 years £43.00 3 years £75.00. Surface mail 1 year £37.00 2 years £60.00 3 years £86.00 Air mail Europe/Eu 1 year £46.00 2 years £73.00 ROW 1 year £56.00 2 years £89.00

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: [212] 679 8888 Fax: [212] 679 9455

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Marlin Imaging 2-4 Powerscratt Road, Sidcup, Kent DA1 4 SDT

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

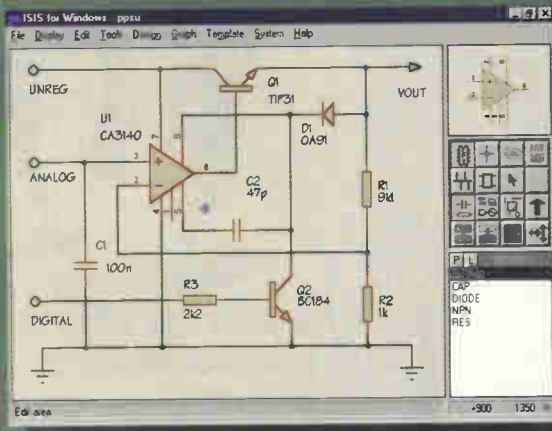
For a full listing of
RBI magazines:
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

 **REED
BUSINESS
INFORMATION**

PROTEUS

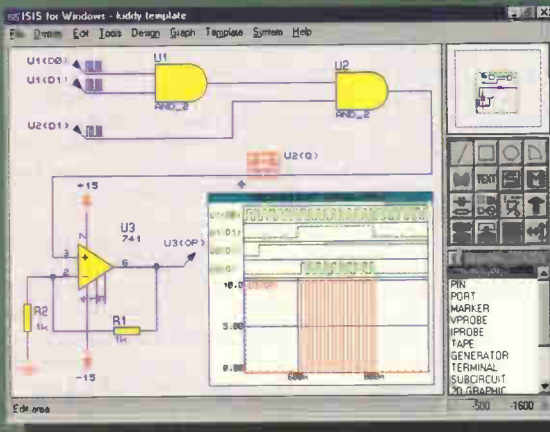
Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

The IVth Generation

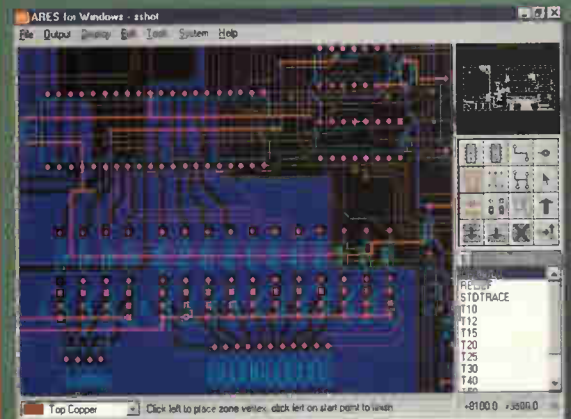
New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1875 + VAT.
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

PCB Design

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

"PROTEUS
is particularly good
autorouter"
with its rip-up-and-retry

EWV January 1997

Labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

UP DATE

New UK chip fab on the horizon

Deputy Prime Minister John Prescott has given the go-ahead for Birmingham's first-ever wafer fab. Philips Semiconductors is now deciding whether it still wants the site.

When Philips showed interest early last year in building a billion dollar wafer fab on a green field site in Birmingham's green belt area, the West Midlands Development Agency applied for planning permission.

Local objections, led by the area's MP Sir Norman Fowler, produced a Public Enquiry. The final decision went all the way to the Secretary of State for the Environment and Deputy Prime Minister, John Prescott, before

getting approval late last month.

Now it is up to Philips whether to go ahead with its plans or not. Making the decision at Philips will be Stuart McIntosh, chief operating officer. "When I got back from vacation last week I saw that the Public Enquiry into the site was published and there was renewed speculation about who would go onto the site. We never confirmed that we would use that site. It was one of several sites we looked at," explains McIntosh.

It is thought Philips is also considering sites in northern England like Durham and Washington where it already has factories. "We have to

decide whether to go to an existing site or a greenfield site," said McIntosh.

However, Philips is also considering a joint venture. "When you think of the scale of fabs today, for those people who are not in memories, it makes a lot of sense to work with partners to share the risk of filling a fab," said McIntosh.

Likely partners are Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company (TSMC) in which Philips has a 30 per cent stake, IBM with whom Philips has a joint venture fab in Sindelfingen, Germany called Sub-Micron Technology, and SGS-Thomson Microelectronics with whom Philips shares a fab.

Future cars – higher rails, lower engines

Revolutionary change in the electronic architecture of cars is on the way in coming years with the introduction of dual-voltage systems, multimode networks, and the abolition of the steering column, said Dr Karl-Thomas Neumann, director of Motorola's Advanced Systems Laboratories, at the company's Horizons technology conference in Florida recently.

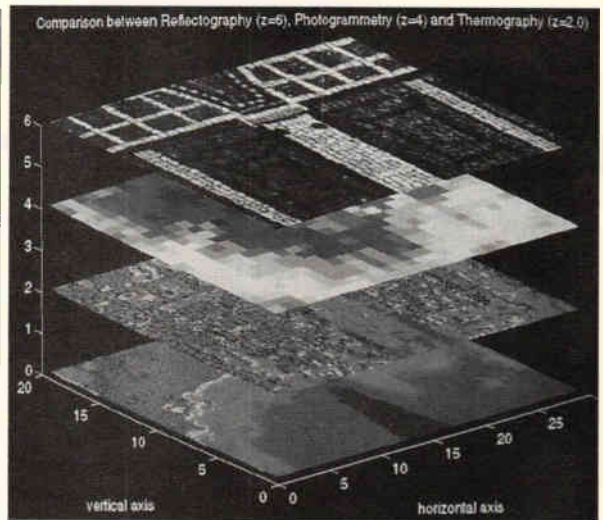
Neumann said that future cars may use 42V systems as well as the traditional 12V systems. Forty two volt systems would power such functions as heated windscreens and catalytic converters, while the 12V system would power the usual functions such as lights.

These systems are getting considerably more complex with emerging top-end cars such as the

Mercedes S-class and the next generation E-class. With each car system controlled by increasingly powerful microprocessors, they will come to resemble a network of PCs, said Neumann, who added: "They will have more than 30 networked systems."

This trend is already filtering down market to less expensive cars, said Neumann. "The VW Passat has a networked system and it's coming to all other cars across the spectrum," he added.

The abolition of the steering wheel column is another important innovation, he said: "You'll have a steering wheel but no steering column. Without the steering column you can get the the engine lower down in the car." This puts the weight lower in the car chassis giving better handling.



Tile tools... Cambridge Control has announced an updated set of image processing and analysis tools for Matlab 5 from The Mathworks. The image processing toolbox gives access to a wide range of algorithms and analysis tools. It is used by companies in aerospace, astronomy, remote sensing and research.

Cisco technology cuts congestion on Internet

Technology to help relieve Internet congestion has been unveiled by Cisco Systems.

Cisco showcased two technologies: a caching system which stores popular US-based Web pages on European servers, and a family of high-speed switching routers designed to speed up backbone networks provided by Internet services providers (ISPs).

The company's Cache Engine will

provide European ISPs with the ability to store information held on parts of the Web located on US computers and servers. "The key problem is that US users and Europe-based users always want to access the same Web pages," said Olivier Cognet, Cisco's infrastructure marketing manager. Cisco's solution is to store significant chunks of the US-based Web pages most frequently accessed

by European users.

"Around 80 per cent of a page- the main text and pictures- will be stored on the European network," said Cognet.

Cisco's Series 12,000 switching routers will provide ISPs with between five and 60Gbit/s switching capacity. "This is between five and twenty times more than classical routers are capable of," said Cognet.

DVD launch will miss Xmas stocking

DVD video players and software are not going to be launched in Europe in time for Christmas. This is despite the commitment shown to the product by the major consumer electronics makers and Hollywood studios.

At the consumer electronics show Internationale Funkausstellung in Berlin recently, 14 hardware companies and movie moguls confirmed DVD video launch for spring 1998.

"It has been a long hard run. We have fully agreed on a single standard and [will be] rolling all this rich content in the first quarter of 1998,"

said Doug Dunn, Philips' Video and Sound chairman and CEO. "This product will transform the consumer market which has been pretty flat at \$75bn per year for years"

Despite the importance of DVD as a consumer product, only a limited number of titles will be released by the time of its planned launch next year. Some industry watchers believe the DVD Video market will not take off before 1999. However, other problems have been linked with the delayed launch, including the copying of DVD content onto analogue formats such as VHS tapes.

"There was a delay introduced by the MacroVision copyright protection mechanism used in DVDs which affected the picture quality. Now they are pursuing a better standard," said Ralf Jakobitz, technical support for Pioneer Germany.

At IFA the companies confirmed acceptance of MPEG-2 audio for Europe. But, Panasonic and Thomson have already been shipping players with Dolby Digital (AC-3) which are incompatible with MPEG-2. "You can play both discs on our equipment but the multi-channel capability will be affected" said Matsushita.

Red light for green outlaws

Some 1000 companies in the UK have missed the registration deadline for the latest packaging recycling regulations and are now breaking the law.

So claims the Environment Agency which estimates that 3500 companies throughout the UK are

liable under the regulations. To comply, they must have registered during August either with the Environment Agency or with recognised schemes, such as from Valpak and waste disposal firms.

Of the liable companies, 500 have registered directly with the

Environment Agency, and around 2000 with recycling schemes, leaving a shortfall of 1000. In the electronics sector, these are believed to include medium sized enterprises and importers. "We do expect to get a number of late registrations," said an Environment Agency spokesperson.

In brief

Digital set-top sales could reach \$3.2bn

The burgeoning global demand for digital satellite set-top boxes will cause sales to reach the \$3.2bn-mark this year alone, claims In-Stat Multimedia Services, a US market research group.

In-Stat forecasts that the market for direct broadcast satellite (DBS) will rise to above \$4bn in 1999 with the advent of digital satellite technology in geographical regions Europe, Japan, Asia Pacific, Latin America and the Middle East.

"As a result of these launches, the worldwide market for DBS set-top boxes will be the start of the digital age of convergence technologies," said Gerry Kaufhold, senior analyst at In-Stat.

Trafficmaster en route to first profits

Three deals worth up to £30m will drive Trafficmaster, the road traffic information specialist, into profits for the first time since its stock market flotation in 1994.

These are an extended deal with the car maker Vauxhall for its Oracle units, a licensing agreement with Mannesmann Autocom in Germany and a deal with Cellnet, the mobile phone operator, for the

supply of traffic information over mobile phones.

Last week, Trafficmaster reported sales that more than doubled to £2.88m and cuts in pre-tax losses from £1.42m to £594,000 for the first six months ended June 30, 1997.

Videoconferencing hits 85pc

Eighty-five per cent of Europe's leading 500 multinationals have implemented videoconferencing technology, according to a report commissioned by Sony.

The report, released this week, was based on a survey of 53 of the 500 European companies. It found that the average company from the sample had 29 videoconferencing units – group systems or desktops – installed.

The companies using videoconferencing cited travel cost reduction and improved speed of decision-making as the major benefits of the technology.

Of those not using it, 58 per cent expect to begin doing so within the next two years.

Wharfedale and Quad have new owners

Verity Group is to sell its loudspeaker and hi-fi design and manufacturing groups Wharfedale and Quad to Pointfield.

Verity entered into a conditional agreement with Pointfield and its parent company IAG under which it will sell 60 per cent of Wharfedale and Quad for £4.8m.

However, Verity will have a 40 per cent shareholding in Pointfield, an interest which is expected to end within five years of completion.

The transaction is a direct result of the success of NXT flat panel speaker technology developed under the umbrella of Verity.

Polaroid shoots license fraudsters

Polaroid has unveiled what it says is the world's first driver's license facial recognition system. The system is designed to reduce fraudulent attempts to reissue a driver's license by automatically checking an applicant's identity.

US state West Virginia says it will be the first to use the Polaroid system in conjunction with an automated fingerprint recognition one.

The system works by taking a digital picture of an applicant and matching it with future renewals. However, Polaroid did not say how the system will deal with changes in facial features due to ageing, or use of eye glasses or facial hair.

Racal contracts

Racal has picked up MoD contracts worth around £100m. Three contracts involve a satellite-based battlefield radio terminal, electronic warfare system for Type 23 frigates and a transportable command and control centre for the RAF.



MARLOW INDUSTRIES EUROPE

Marlow Industries have been leaders for over 20 years in manufacturing fine quality thermoelectric (Peltier) devices, offering a wide range of standard products alongside a custom cooler design service. As a result of listening to our customers, we have applied more resources to the provision of design services for thermal assemblies and their manufacture. If you have a thermal management problem then contact us for assistance.



SY3337
£49.50 + VAT

In addition to the custom assembly route we can provide ready built solutions to thermal management problems.

One such product is the ST3337 (pictured) which provides up to 40 Watts of pumping in a small, convenient package that needs only a 12 Volt supply and is ideal for picnic boxes, serum transportation, educational and experimental use, equipment cabinet cooling, dehumidifiers and component cooling.

For further details, to place an order, or to arrange for an engineer to call contact:

Marlow Industries Europe

Aberdeen House, South Road,
Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 4NG
Telephone: 01444 443404
Fax: 01444 443334

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

General Purpose Logic
Linear
Opto Power, etc
Digital Signal Processors
Video & Graphics
Microcontrollers
Speech Synthesizers

Over 80 Titles

The TI Technical Bookshop currently stocks over 80 Data Books, Design Manuals and User's Guides.

They cover the entire spectrum of semiconductors from Texas Instruments - the company with one of the world's broadest S/C product ranges, and the acknowledged leader in Digital Processing Solutions. If you are a system designer or product specifier you cannot afford to be without ready access to this invaluable data bank.

Now, you can once again order this complete range of reference books from a UK supplier.

Contact the TI Technical Bookshop (UK)
for the full list of books, prices
and ordering information,
or visit our web site at:
<http://www.ti-techbooks.co.uk>

Or write/fax to:
TI Technical Bookshop (UK)
PO Box 712
Milton Keynes MK17 8ZH
Tel: 01908 282121
Fax: 01908 585660

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

Sega's 3D deal powers up law suit

Smarting after losing a potentially lucrative graphic chipset contract for Sega's forthcoming 64-bit video games console, 3Dfx Interactive has filed a lawsuit against Sega and NEC.

According to analysts' reports, UK graphics firm VideoLogic and NEC - which manufactures and sells VideoLogic's PowerVR 3D graphics chip - have won the Sega contract although neither Sega nor NEC/VideoLogic have publicly confirmed the arrangement. A spokesperson for 3Dfx, however, said: "Sega told us that NEC had the

contract."

In a \$155m damages lawsuit, 3Dfx is accusing NEC of inducing Sega to break the contract. The lawsuit alleges that Sega, an investor in 3Dfx, entered into the contract knowing that it would break it, in order to gain access to its proprietary technology.

"Sega terminated our contract without justification. We lived up to all of our commitments, yet they terminated the agreement. It's a clear breach of contract," said Greg Ballard, president and CEO of 3Dfx.

"We have many relationships with companies and until something is officially announced, we have nothing to say," was the NEC's spokesperson's response. He added that NEC had not yet been served with the lawsuit and had no response until it could study it, but he said that NEC was surprised to be named.

Sega is an investor in 3Dfx, owning slightly under five per cent of the company. Sega's spokesman said it would defend itself fiercely against the suit.



Orientation by mobile phone

The first off-the-shelf mobile phones that transmit user location details will be available within two years, according to BT.

BT Labs is working on MOSA (Mobile Social Alarm), a device that uses Global Positioning System (GPS) satellite technology. The company expects the phone to be bought by people who are concerned about becoming lost, or have health problems, like diabetics.

Steve Furner, engineering psychologist at BT Labs' Human Factors Unit, explained that the idea for MOSA came about last year when the research facility held a discussion between BT technologists and representatives from the public. "They were looking at ways in which telecommunications technology could be used to reduce vulnerability in the community," he said.

According to Furner, MOSA is being developed because, unlike with fixed telephones, mobile users are more likely to "have to find out some way of describing their location,

which can be difficult".

One issue to be resolved is how receivers of calls make use of position signals being sent to them. A possible solution being considered is to set up call centres which hold the MOSA owner's details such as age, health problems, and contact details of next of kin.

UK BDB licences in the balance

The European Competition Commission is reported to be addressing the issue of whether to withdraw British Digital Broadcasting's (BDB) licences to supply digital terrestrial television services in the UK. The EC Commission is believed to be concerned about the extent of BSkyB's involvement in its supply of programming.

"We know these issues. They have been considered before we received the licences," said one BDB spokesman, responding to the reports.

In brief

K6 yields down

Advanced Micro Devices says it has had problems getting good production yields on its K6 microprocessor, resulting in far fewer chips than it originally forecast. The problems will result in lower revenues for its current financial quarter.

IBM shuns NetPC

IBM has given up plans to make NetPCs - the halfway house between PCs and network computers, NCs - even though it produced a NetPC prototype three months ago. NetPCs were an attempt by Intel and Microsoft to counter the NC concept of 'bare-bones' personal computers.

PowerPC embedding plan

Motorola's PowerPC microprocessor division is expected to soon announce a new strategy for the PowerPC, with more attention being given to embedded microprocessor markets. The shift is a result of the PowerPC systems' market continuing to shrink following Apple's problems in expanding its markets.

Encryption stifles exports

California politicians have asked the US government to lift export barriers on powerful encryption technologies saying that California's high tech companies are losing billions of dollars in business because of the stringent rules.

Mentor DSP heads off

Control of Mentor Graphics' DSP Station signal processing design software is being transferred to its Dutch subsidiary, Frontier Design. Development of DSP Station will continue at Frontier. A spokesperson said Mentor Graphics will concentrate on other aspects of the EDA business. ■

Short Course Training in the application of Microcontrollers

Course Title	Duration	Starts:
Microcontrollers Introduction	1 day	15 Oct
Microcontrollers In Circuit Emulation Systems	1 day	16 Oct
Managing & Specifying Microcontroller Projects	1 day	17 Oct
Microcontrollers - Programming in ANSI C	3 days	21 Nov
Managing & Specifying ASIC Projects	1 day	12 Nov
Digital Design with Field Programmable Gate Arrays	3 days	30 Sept
Digital Design with Mask Programmable Gate Arrays	3 days	7 Oct
Analogue Design with Mask Programmable Component Arrays	4 days	14 Oct
Mixed Signal Design with Mask Programmable Gate Arrays	4 days	21 Oct
Mixed Signal Design with Cell Based Integrated Circuits	3 days	28 Oct
VHDL Design - Introduction	3 days	25 Nov

Call for details on 01204 903078 or fax 01204 370916

Bolton Institute, Deane Road, Bolton, Lancs., BL3 5AB.
Internet: <http://www.bolton.ac.uk>

BOLTON INSTITUTE
On course for University title

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

WIRELESS (RF) DESIGN

R. N. Electronics have been established 10 years, recently our professional design team has been responsible for developing leading edge technology in 2.4GHz Spread Spectrum design.

- Design Service from 1kHz - 10 GHz
- Project Management
- Antenna Design

EMC TEST FACILITY

All electrical and electronic goods sold within the EC must comply with the Directive on electromagnetic compatibility. Let our experienced engineers help you achieve EMC compliance.

- Full EMC testing
- Report Issued
- CE mark your product
- Type approval (MPT) pre-compliance

R.N. Electronics Ltd
EMC TEST HOUSE & R.F. DESIGN

Arnolds Court, Arnolds Farm Lane,
Mountnessing, Brentwood, Essex CM13 1UT
Telephone: 01277 352219 Fax: 01277 352968
e-mail: sales@rfdesign.co.uk www.rfdesign.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

New Circuit Design & SPICE Simulation Tools from **intusoft**

for Power Design, RF Design or for Analog Test Automation

You can use OrCAD®, Viewlogic®, Protel® or Intusoft for schematic entry

◆ ICAP/4Rx

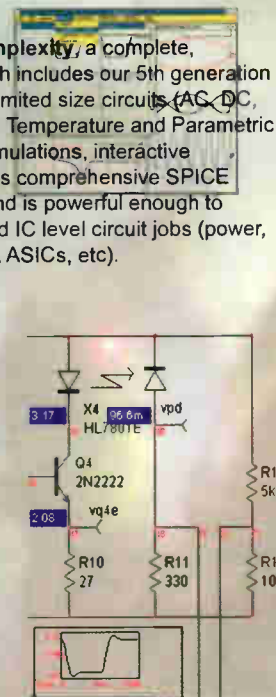
Easy to learn and reduced in complexity, a complete, integrated, simulation system, which includes our 5th generation schematic entry tool, simulates unlimited size circuits (AC, DC, Operating Point, Transient, Fourier, Temperature and Parametric "What-If" analyses, Mechatronic simulations, interactive analyses, parameter sweeping) has comprehensive SPICE model libraries (over 3000 parts) and is powerful enough to tackle all of your system, board, and IC level circuit jobs (power, rf, mixed signal, mechanical, filters, ASICs, etc).

◆ ICAP/4Windows, ICAP for OrCAD, ICAP for Viewlogic, ICAP for Protel

The Professional's Analog/Mixed Mode tool with much more capability (e.g., biggest parts libraries available). Use Intusoft's own schematics or integrate intimately with your own OrCAD, Viewlogic or Protel schematic.

◆ ICAP/4Power, ICAP/4RF

For professional Power designers or RF designers, includes all the above plus specialised power or RF libraries.



Parameter	Ref Des	Value
Part number	U1	LAPLACE
Model		LAPLACEAT
Type		
Code Model	s_ater	
Unknown type	NODES	
Node 1	9	
Node 2	15	
Code Model	Parameter	
in_offset	0	
gain	3.1415	
num_coeff	1	
den_coeff	2.31	
out_ic		
numem term		

Design Validator
Uses the IsSpice4 simulator to automatically test and record circuit behavior, with easy to set limits and alarms that monitor design progress.

Test Designer
The analog ATE specialist's tool. Produces acceptance test designs and fault diagnostics. Includes interactive and automatic methods for test sequencing and test synthesis.

We offer regular Hands-On Tutorial SPICE seminars in Cambridge or (for sufficient numbers) at user sites, as part of our comprehensive customer support systems.

FREE SEMINARS are available in November on Test Designer, the first and only comprehensive and structured approach to Analog & Mixed Signal Design & Test Automation. CALL US TO BOOK IN.

Download your free IsSpice simulation kit, application notes and model libraries from our Web Site:

www.softsim.com

email: info@softsim.com
Tel. 01223-516469, Fax 01223-729916

Technology Sources Ltd., 2 Signet Court, Swanns Rd, Cambridge CB5 8LA trading as

Softsim

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Space gamma detector has place on earth

More sensitive brain and heart examinations, and even improved environmental monitoring, and non-destructive evaluation, could be the dividends of a super-sensitive gamma-ray detector array developed by space researchers.

The array, invented by a team at Nasa's Goddard Space Flight Center, for gamma ray astronomy, is composed of multiple semiconductor detectors made from cadmium zinc telluride (CZT).

The reason for the exceptional accuracy of these detectors is the extremely fine strip electrodes

attached to the front and back of each CZT chip. Each strip in the electrode is separated by only 100µm from its neighbour. When a gamma ray strikes the chip, it produces an electric charge in the strip electrode. Since so many strips are packed into such a small area, the scientists can determine very accurately where the gamma ray comes from."

The novelty of the new array is that it has many more detectors than ever packed together before. The area of the strip detector array is nearly 3660mm² with over 500000 pixels – 100 times more pixels than any other

array currently available.

One of the non-space potential applications of the array is in medical imaging, where Goddard and the University of Arizona are collaborating to use a CZT pixel array, developed at the University of Arizona, in a brain imaging instrument.

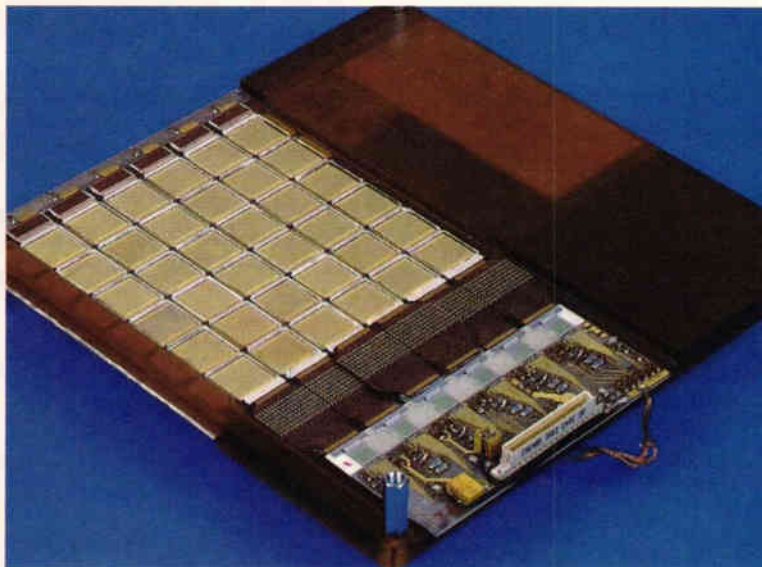
Diagnostic applications will allow better characterisation of epilepsy and stroke. The array could also bring a breakthrough in an entirely new class of high resolution nuclear medicine scanners, for such clinical tasks as heart imaging to assess the amount of tissue damage subsequent to a heart attack, and for improved detection of breast cancer.

Unlike other gamma ray detectors, the arrays do not require cooling with cryogenic fluids, so they are portable. This allows them to be used wherever accurate detection of gamma rays is necessary. For example, they can be used to monitor radioactive waste storage sites or to verify nuclear treaties.

Gamma rays are also used to probe the interiors of structures and equipment, non-destructively looking for faults. An accurate detector is essential for constructing a high resolution image and for reliable fault identification.

Nasa says it even has a soft drinks company that plans to use gamma rays to determine if its bottles are filled to the correct level.

Extremely fine strip electrodes, indistinguishable here, attach to the front and back of each CZT chip. When a gamma ray strikes a CZT chip, it produces an electric charge in a strip electrode. (Picture Nasa Goddard Space Flight Center)



Quantum computing not ready to freeze out

First experimental demonstration of a transistorless approach to computing, called quantum-dot cellular automata (QCA), has been reported by University of Notre Dame researchers.

In their experiment, a single electron was used for the first time to control the position of another electron.

Conventional microelectronic technology has relied on shrinking transistors to produce increasingly-smaller, faster and more powerful computers. But, the laws of physics prevent conventional devices from working below a certain size, so that method is nearing its physical limits.

QCA leap-frogs that barrier by using the

quantum dot, a tiny structure in which an electron can be confined. These quantum dots can be created and arranged into cells through microelectronic techniques, and in turn the cells can be lined up end to end to form binary wires or arrayed to form switches and various computer logic devices.

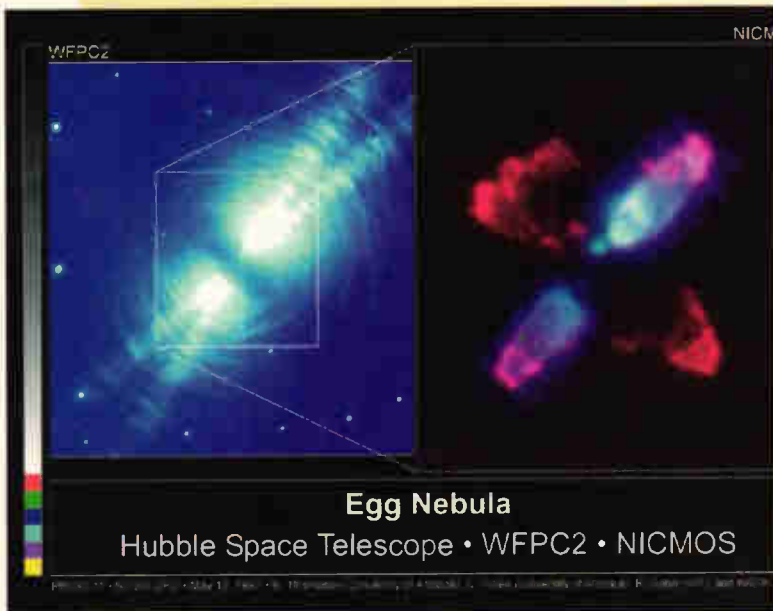
If successful, a 100mm-square QCA chip could contain as many as 40trillion devices, as opposed to the 6million devices in the most advanced conventional chip. And since it does not rely on flowing electrons to transmit a signal, no electric current is produced and heat problems are avoided.

In this first demonstration of a basic cell,

the device studied was made of four metal dots, connected with tunnel junctions and capacitors. One immediate problem is that the device needs to be operated at a temperature less than 50mK, very near absolute zero.

Researchers believe it will be another 20 years before computers and electronic equipment will incorporate QCA.

Contact: Gregory Snider, a assistant professor of electrical engineering, University of Notre Dame, Tel: 001 219 631-4148 or more information can be found at <http://www.nd.edu/~lent/QCAhome.html>.



Egg Nebula

Hubble Space Telescope • WFC2 • NICMOS

Dying sun reveals star birth: A long-held model for dying Sun-like stars is that they eject matter in a slowly expanding spherical wind. But observations by Joel Kastner, a research scientist at MIT's Center for Space Research, made colleagues at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Vanderbilt University, on the 3000 light-years distant Egg Nebula, are forcing a shift in this theory. Their work shows that stars also eject matter at high speeds (preferentially along their poles), and may even have multiple jet-like outflows from their surfaces. The picture shows the Egg Nebula as it appears in visible light with the Hubble space telescope's wide field and planetary camera 2 (left) and (right) as it appears in infrared light with Hubble's near infrared camera and multi-object spectrometer. Blue corresponds to starlight reflected by dust particles, and red corresponds to heat radiation emitted by hot molecular hydrogen. The distance between the tip of each jet is approximately 200 times the diameter of our solar system (out to Pluto's orbit). Studying the death of Sun-like stars is important for understanding how two of the elements crucial for human life – carbon and nitrogen, formed from hydrogen and helium inside stars – are expelled into the interstellar medium, where they eventually become the building blocks of new stars and planets.

Contact: Joel Kastner, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Fire signature will trigger alarm

Smart temperature-sensitive fire detectors that can sense the signature of an uncontrolled fire could improve safety in industrial and domestic applications, following building of a prototype system at Purdue University. The system does not have to be looking directly at the flame to see it, but can pick up reflections off the walls, giving it a very fast response time compared to a smoke detector.

The idea of using near infrared to detect fires is not new. But the advance made by combustion research specialist Jay Gore at Purdue, is to apply a unique discrimination algorithm to the process to eliminate false alarms.

Over the past two years, Gore and his team have examined the near-infrared radiation given off by several standard types of fires, covering a wide range of combustible materials.

"We have analysed flames based on the way the intensity of the light fluctuates as they burn," Gore explains.

"For example, we may see a peak in intensity every tenth of a second, and then the pattern is repeated. That type of fluctuation frequency is characteristic of an uncontrolled fire."

Once a flame has been detected, software analyses the fluctuations in its near-infrared intensity – its infrared signature – and determines whether to sound an alarm.

The new device uses fibre optics to detect radiation from a fire, so optical fibres could easily be run from a central detection unit to each room in a multi-story building, providing blanket coverage.

In the home, the team has managed to teach the detector not to respond to common household flames such as candles, gas stoves and cigarette lighters. It also does not respond to fluctuations from hot plates, solar radiation or fluorescent light, which are different than those from uncontrolled flame.

"We still have a problem with the alarm going off from a fireplace, which is an uncontrolled flame, but we are developing ways that may make the device blind to certain spots in the room," says Gore.

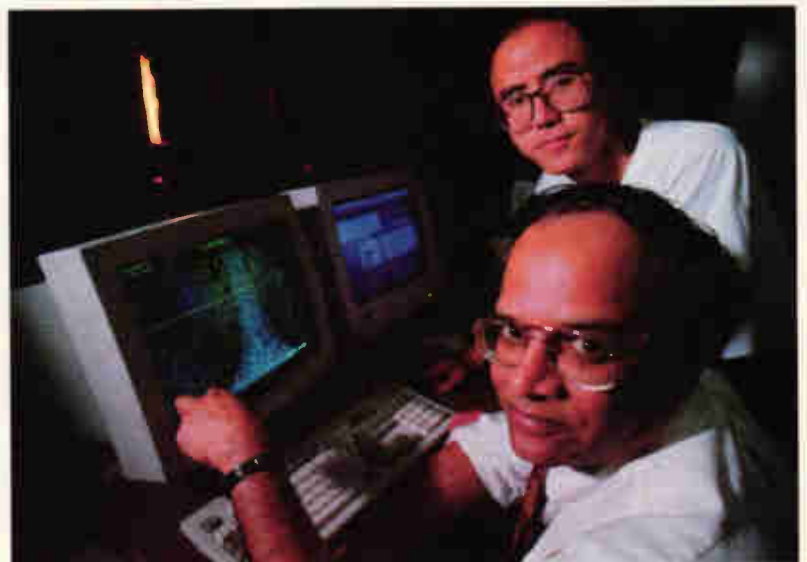
Another bug yet to be worked out is the difficulty in picking up smouldering fires – an area where smoke detectors are also slow to respond because of the time it takes for the smoke to reach the detector. At present, the

intensities obtained for smouldering fires are too low for the detector to discriminate from background noise. But the team is hopeful that more sensitive infrared technologies are now available that might boost its capability.

"I believe that in the next few years, the home PC will control the home security and safety systems and that a fibre optic communication network will carry such signals in addition to voice and data. This detector could be easily integrated into such a communications network," says Gore.

Contact: Jay Gore, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

Jay Gore, Purdue professor of mechanical engineering (foreground, below) and his doctoral student Xian-Chua Zhou use laser technique called particle imaging velocimetry to investigate how air flows into a fire (right). Understanding the characteristics of uncontrolled fires is fundamental to the new fire alarm. (Pictures Purdue University, Vincent Walter.)



Environment-friendly fridge is sound advance

Researchers have built a prototype of a fridge that uses sound rather than traditional coolants to reduce temperature. The concept, called thermoacoustic refrigeration, could be used as the basis for refrigerators and cooling systems with low manufacturing and maintenance costs, new kinds of air-conditioning systems, and portable systems for liquefying natural gas.

The theory for using sound waves to cool was actually developed back in the 1960s and a few researchers in Europe and the United States began working on the idea in the 1980s. But since that time, scientists have gained a better understanding of these systems and useful devices are now being built.

The prototype has been built by Luc Mongeau, assistant professor of mechanical engineering at Purdue University, and other groups at Johns Hopkins and Penn State universities, the University of Mississippi, the University of Texas, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Ford Motor Co., and the US Naval Postgraduate School are all working in related areas.

At the heart of the latest design is a hollow metal tube, 150mm in diameter and 600mm long, with a large round cavity on one end, called a Helmholtz resonator. Attached at the opposite end of the tube is an acoustic driver – a vibrating diaphragm similar to a loudspeaker, but sturdier and more powerful. As

the diaphragm vibrates, gas atoms pressurised to 20 atmospheres inside the enclosure oscillate back and forth, setting up pressure fluctuations.

Fluctuating pressures inside the cavity are accompanied by a fluctuation in temperature, as a gas compressed quickly becomes warmer, while quickly decompressed it becomes cooler.

So the gas particles within the device are becoming alternately hot and cold, dynamically, at a typical frequency of 200 hertz.

Gas atoms transfer their heat to and from a piece of porous material called a stack, which is located near the acoustic driver. The end result is that heat is pumped toward the driver, cooling the side of the stack farthest away from the driver.

The pressure fluctuations propagate as very loud sound waves – around 180 decibels – but if designed properly a thermoacoustic refrigerator shouldn't be any louder than a conventional appliance, and may be even quieter.

As in a conventional refrigerator, an appliance cooled by a thermoacoustic device will still require coolant to circulate through pipes. But this could be water or a combination of water and glycol. The main advantage to this type of cooling system is that there are no phase-change refrigerants involved, such as chlorofluorocarbons, which are harmful to the environment.

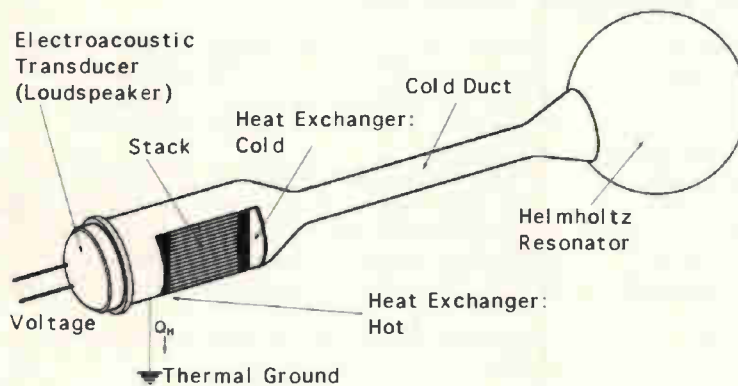
With thermoacoustic refrigeration, all the elements are environmentally benign, including the coolants and the gas inside the device, which is a mixture of inert gases like helium, argon or xenon that present no hazard to the atmosphere.

Another benefit is that the absence of mechanical compressors and lubricants used in conventional refrigerators means less maintenance. Also, when you don't need a lot of cooling, you just need to turn the volume down.

The researchers admit that a home appliance based on thermoacoustic refrigeration is still years away, but they are working on several aspects of the technology. For example, the technique could be used for cooling computer chips and other electronic equipment, and one researcher has a patent on a thermoacoustic device to cool seismic instruments in the Earth's crust.

A vibrating acoustic driver (right) causes gas atoms inside the device to oscillate, setting up pressure fluctuations, or sound waves, which in turn cause temperature fluctuations. The result, one end of the device becomes cooler than the other.

Brian Minner, a doctoral student, and Luc Mongeau, perform an impact test on the acoustic driver, a component of their prototype thermoacoustic cooling system, below. (Picture Purdue University, David Umberger).



electronicsWEEKLY

HyperACTIVE

CONNECT WITH THE UK'S NO 1 READ
FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
ON THE INTERNET



CAREERS

- Daily News Service – this section is updated daily from news sources around the world. So keep coming back to keep abreast of developments in the global electronics industry.



DAILY NEWS



TOOLKIT

- Technology Updates
- Fully Searchable online database to Electronics Weekly's high quality editorial
- On-line Jobs service and careers advice – see the latest jobs on offer



ARCHIVE

- Instant Feedback – your chance to speak to other engineers



INSIDE VIEW



TECHNOLOGY



NEWS

Sponsored by:



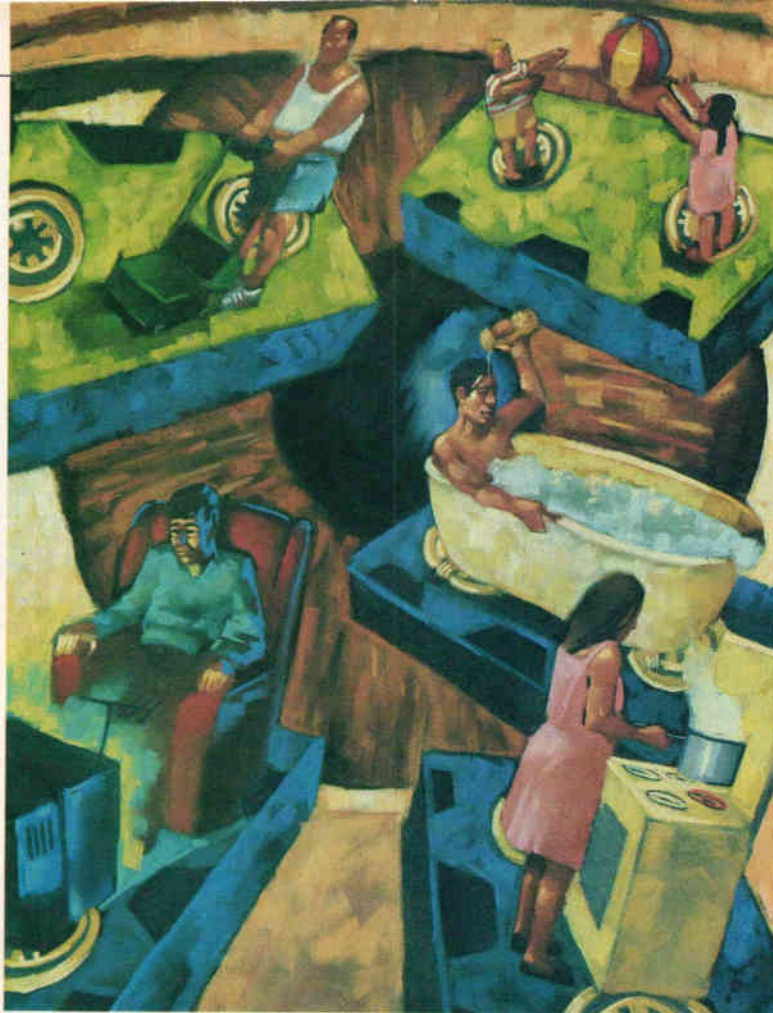
TOSHIBA

Point your browser at

<http://www.electronicweeky.co.uk/>

and register now (it's free)

Ian Hickman's video surveillance security system can handle up to six camera/microphone combinations. Designed with cost in mind, it doesn't need a special video recorder – nor does it require any modifications to a standard domestic vcr.



Video surveillance system

Suppliers

Black and white ccd cctv cameras used in this design come complete with lens and microphone and are type A-921-S, from Anchor Supplies Ltd. Tel. 0115 986 4902 or 4041, The Cattle Market Depot, Nottingham NG2 3GY.

The *Basic Stamp2* computer with 16 i/o lines, up to 600 program lines, comms to 19200 Baud, is available from Milford Instruments Tel. 01977 683665, Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, Leeds LS25 5AQ.

Unfortunately, security is a pressing consideration both for business and domestic premises nowadays. I have recently been experimenting with a video surveillance security system, built around economical ccd cctv cameras. These are controlled by a small but powerful microcontroller, easily programmed in a version of the popular and widely used Basic programming language.

The system is up and running, and only awaits the installation of the cameras and passive infra red, or PIR, motion detectors in their final positions. The development process was both challenging and absorbing, with – as is usually the case – the hardware development proving less problematic than the software.

Design goals

The first task was to decide exactly what the system should consist of, and just what it should do. The wish list went something like this,

- The system should deter burglars.
- It should be reliable and affordable.
- It should record any activity in the region of any

one or more of its PIR detectors, via the associated cctv camera(s), cycling around each in turn if more than one is active.

- To conserve tape it should record only when a PIR detector senses motion.
- It should possess a degree of 'survivability' to an attack aimed at disabling it. So it should sense if the lead to any camera is cut, and record sequentially from each of the remaining cameras in turn.
- It should be possible to start with an installation of just two cameras, but be readily expandable up to six cameras without hardware modifications.

The ability to deter burglars demanded that if a prowler be detected when the system is armed and active, a good loud alarm bell should sound – with the object of sending the prowler on its way. Much better to avoid a break-in in the first place, rather than rely on the recorded evidence possibly leading to the apprehension of the burglar.

But a short delay was deemed useful, on two counts. Firstly, it would reduce the likelihood of annoying false alarms due to a passing dog, fox, bird or what have you. Secondly, it would provide a record of who – or what – triggered the system.

The Stamp2 microcontroller

The *Stamp2* consists of a PIC16C57 microprocessor U_1 , a 2Kbyte eeprom, U_2 and sundry peripherals, Fig. A. Eeprom U_1 contains 32 bytes of ram, six of which are reserved for i/o control, setting which pins are inputs, which are outputs, and what their states are. The remaining 26 bytes of ram are available to the user.

The eeprom's permanent memory is programmed with a Pbasic interpreter, and so is not available to the user. The user's program is stored in U_2 , starting at byte 2047 and working back towards the beginning. Since the available ram space is limited, further data, variables, etc., may be stored in U_2 , starting at byte 0 and working upwards. This is all looked after by the operating system, as is the allocation of variables and data to appropriate storage locations. In the event of the space required by the user's program plus any data being more than available in U_2 , the *Stamp2* programming software, running on the host pc, will issue a warning message.

The user's program is written in Pbasic on the host pc, using the software supplied which is on a single 3.5in floppy. The software is very economical on space, as it runs under MS-DOS, not Windows, and it does not need to be loaded on to your hard disk. On receipt of the software, make a working copy, using dos command 'diskcopy,' Xtree or your favourite file manipulator, and bank the original as your back-up.

To write your application, from the dos C:> prompt type,
A: <ENTER>
CD STAMP2 <ENTER>
STAMP2 <ENTER>

This takes you into the editor ready to start writing code. Typing (ALT)L brings up a list of programs on the disk – any you have written plus "EXAMPLE.BS2" supplied. From C:> you can just type
A:STAMP2\STAMP2
which is marginally quicker, but a subsequent (ALT)L (LOAD a file) does not bring up a list of the programs on the disk – it simply brings up a box asking you to name a file.

While writing your program, don't forget to regularly save the latest version. Having written your program, (ALT)R stores it in U_2 program memory – assuming that it compiles satisfactorily, otherwise an error message results. But I prefer first to run (ALT)M, which brings up the first of three map pages showing memory usage – namely the ram allocation.

The second page shows the whole of U_2 's eeprom usage and the third shows

detailed eeprom usage on a byte by byte basis. The up and down cursor keys scroll through this, while successive space bars cycle round the three pages.

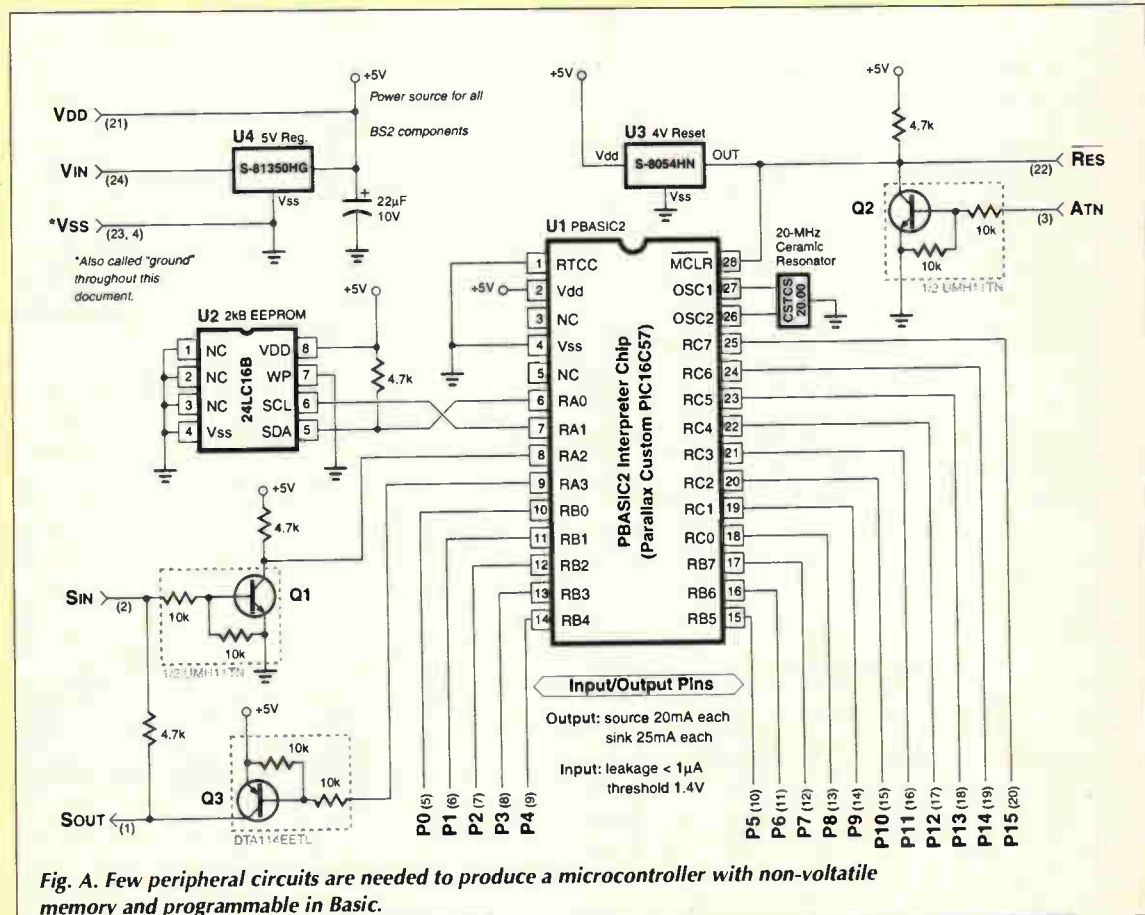
Pressing (ALT)R stores your compiled program in eeprom as a series of 'tokens', as in other flavours of Basic. At compile time, any declared constants are substituted for their labels and at run time, U_1 wades through the tokens and interprets them into the appropriate actions.

Once programmed, the *Stamp* can be removed from the carrier board which is connected by a cable to the pc's serial port, and inserted in the target system. I found removing it from the vice-like grip of the 24-pin 0.6in DIP socket on the carrier board a little difficult. I found an Augat 24-pin zero-insertion-force socket which was no wider than the original and fitted this to the carrier board instead.

Readers who are familiar with one of the fuller versions of Basic will have to get used to some of the limitations of Pbasic. For instance, in a FOR... THEN construct, the only thing that can follow THEN is an address. FOR... THEN is in fact here just a conditional branch instruction. And another example is, to test the condition of an input pin, IF IN3=1 THEN... tests pin P_3 – assuming it is set as an input – and is ok. But to follow IN with a variable rather than a constant, a more complicated syntax is required – IF INSBIT0(M)= etc tests pin $0+M$. Note that M cannot be computed at run time; IF INSBIT0(N+6)= etc is NOGO; add a preceding line of code $M=N+6$.

Once these limitations are taken on board, the *Stamp2* microcontroller, with its development system is delightfully easy to use, and surprisingly powerful into the bargain. It just requires a little ingenuity to circumvent some of the limitations of such a small, neat system.

An example is the implementation of an elapsed time indicator running at a steady rate regardless of variations in program looping, incorporated in Figs 3 and 4.



Hardware requirements

With the requirements more or less mapped out, I started on the hardware, as this would define just what the system could and could not do. With the software, you can do just anything you want – subject to the required quantity of code fitting into the available program storage space.

The hardware consisted of the two cctv cameras, two PIR detectors, and a board full of circuitry which was constructed for speed and convenience on a commercial DIP breadboarding pcb.

For the prototyping, I added my domestic video recorder to the system. Of course it needed to be under the control of the micro-controller which formed the heart of the system. To avoid having to modify the vcr's remote control unit, I bought a separate unit, with a view to modifying it as necessary. The mature system will use a dedicated vcr in conjunction with the new remote control.

The remote controller I chose was a '4-in-1 light-up remote' from Tandy – a universal type which will work with any of about 400 models of vcr from 170 or so different manufacturers. It is simply programmed with the appropriate three digit code for the particular vcr in use.

This remote controller also copes with an

even wider range of televisions, and takes satellite receivers and cable converters in its stride for good measure.

Circuit requirements

Figure 1 shows the suite of stabilised power supplies, among other things. The cctv camera modules draw 100mA each at 12V, while the rest of the circuitry draws about 60mA from the +5V and -5V supplies.

On the face of it, the 30VA transformer shown should power the whole complement of a six camera system. But a standard 6V+6V transformer would not then provide sufficient raw supply voltages for the stabilisers. On the other hand, a standard 9V+9V transformer would be overkill, but bespoke transformers apart, there are few other options. If you just happen to have a 7.5V+7.5V transformer, that would be ideal.

The circuit is arranged to use a bridge rectifier for the main load, the raw supply for the +12V stabiliser. The full-wave rectified raw supply for the +5V stabiliser is via *D7*. The circuit doesn't really manage to provide full-wave rectification with just a single diode; *D7* works on each half cycle in conjunction with one or other of the diodes in the bridge rectifier *BR1*.

The raw supply for the -5V rectifier is provided by a half-wave voltage doubler circuit

working from one of the two 6V windings. For this reason, much larger electrolytics are needed at *C5* and *C10* – a reasonable price to pay for the convenience of getting all the supplies from a single stock transformer.

During testing, note that with this kind of interlinked raw supplies, the load current on the +12V supply must exceed that on either of the others.

Each of the cameras is provided with its own +12V supply via a diode and resistor, e.g. *D9A*, *R17A*. An associated comparator, run from the +12V supply, monitors the drop across the diode. The bridge of four resistors is necessary, since the comparator's input common mode range does not include the positive rail.

If the camera is drawing its expected 100mA, the comparator produces a logic 1 at its open collector output, its load resistor *R24A* being returned to +5V.

Op-amp *IC12* monitors up to four cameras. A second such op-amp can be fitted if expansion of the system to the full complement of six channels is envisaged at some stage in the future.

Sections of *IC12* monitoring channels not yet fitted with a camera can be forced to return a logic 1 'camera ok' signal, by closing *S3A*, *S3B*, etc., as appropriate.

While a cut lead would obviously put a

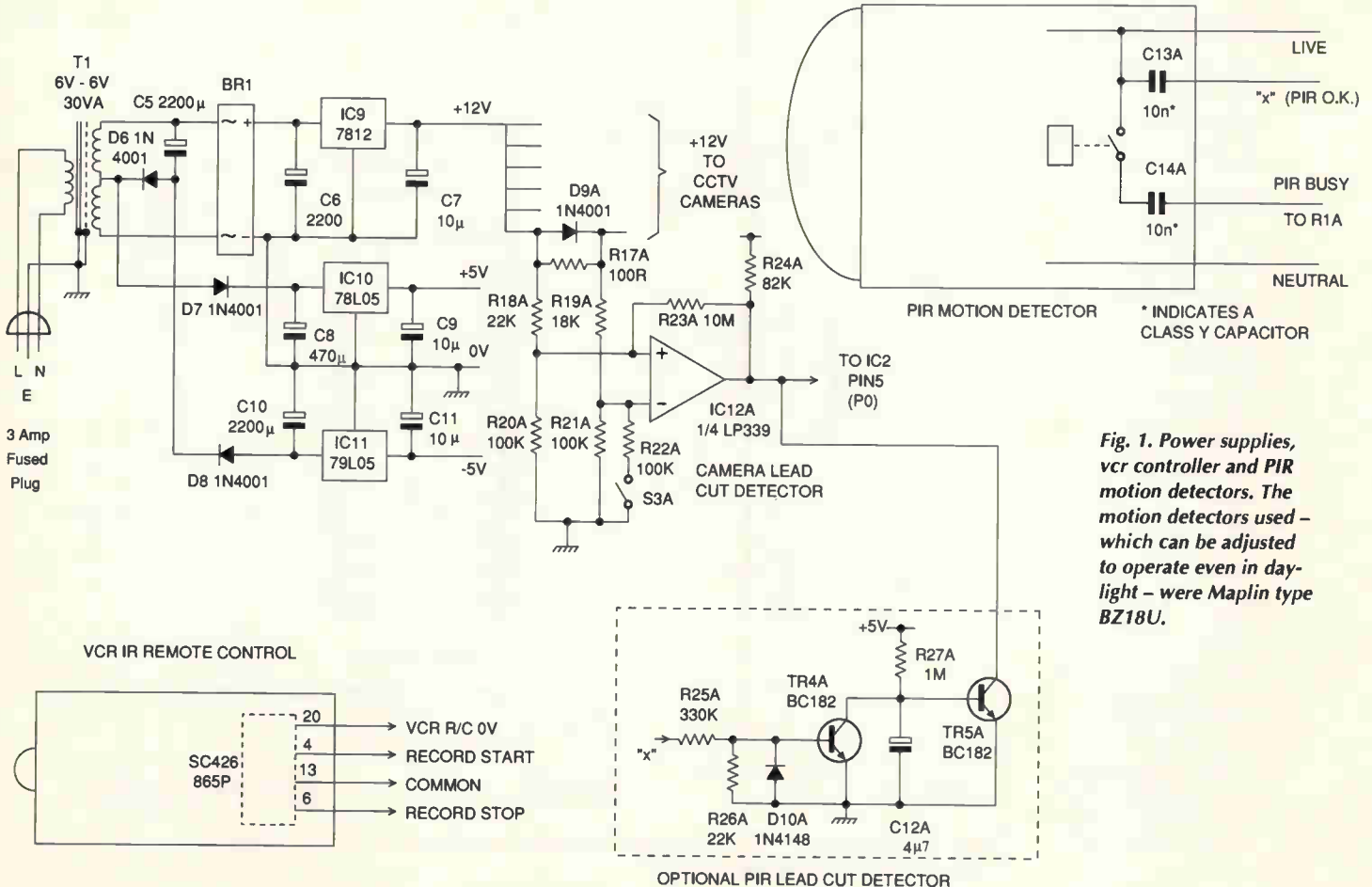


Fig. 1. Power supplies, vcr controller and PIR motion detectors. The motion detectors used – which can be adjusted to operate even in daylight – were Maplin type BZ18U.

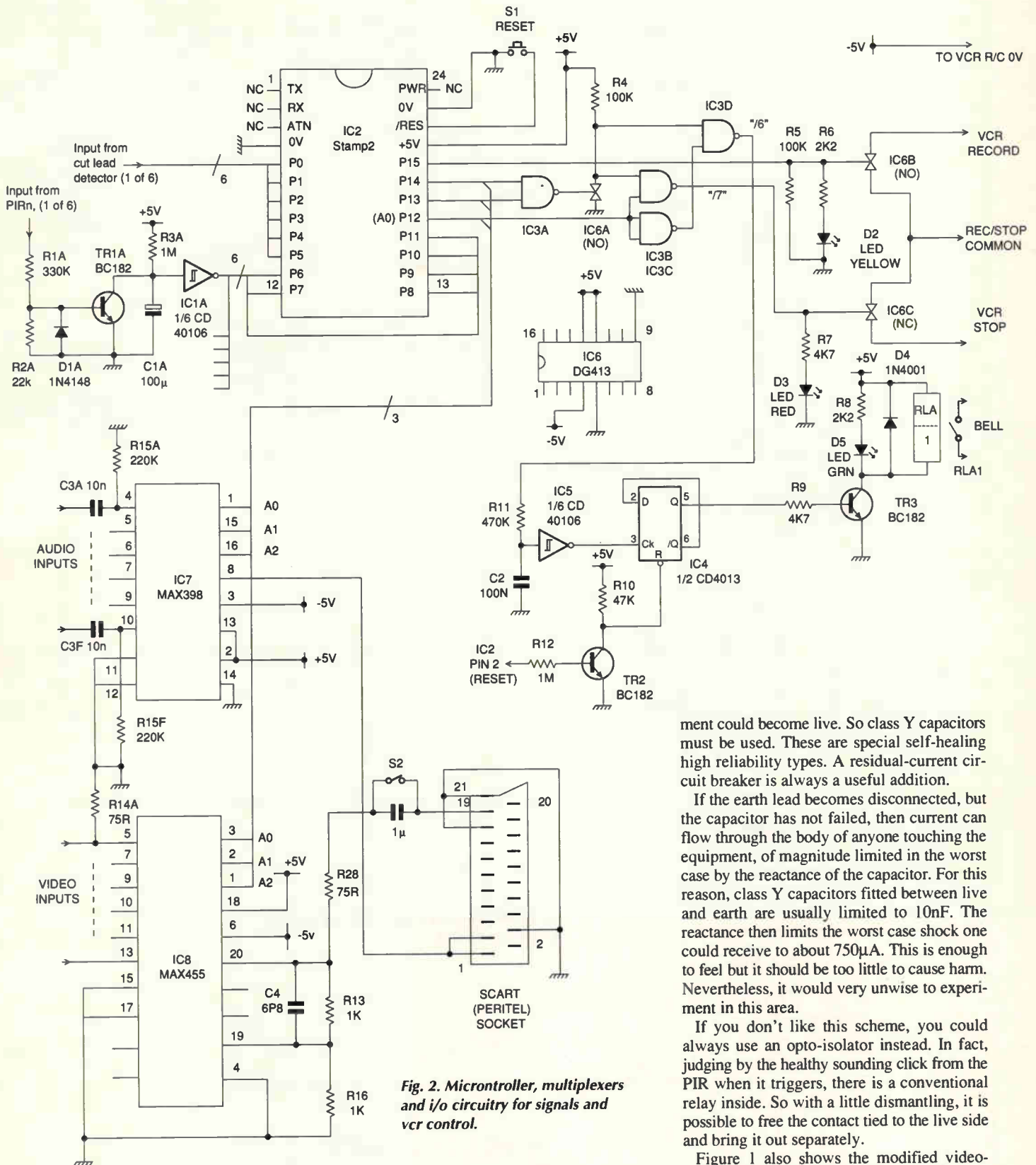


Fig. 2. Microcontroller, multiplexers and i/o circuitry for signals and vcr control.

camera out of commission, a cut lead to the PIR detector also represents an attack on the system. So Fig. 1 shows an optional PIR monitor circuit. In the event of the PIR detector's lead being cut, Tr_{4A} turns off while Tr_{5A} turns on. It this signals a 'camera' fault via the wired-or connection at the output of IC_{12} . Note in this connection that C_{13A} and C_{14A}

must be class Y capacitors. These are special capacitors designed for interference suppression circuits, where they are connected between mains live and earth.

Clearly, in the event of such a capacitor failing short circuit and the earth lead of an equipment becoming disconnected - admittedly a double fault - the case of the equip-

ment could become live. So class Y capacitors must be used. These are special self-healing high reliability types. A residual-current circuit breaker is always a useful addition.

If the earth lead becomes disconnected, but the capacitor has not failed, then current can flow through the body of anyone touching the equipment, of magnitude limited in the worst case by the reactance of the capacitor. For this reason, class Y capacitors fitted between live and earth are usually limited to 10nF. The reactance then limits the worst case shock one could receive to about 750µA. This is enough to feel but it should be too little to cause harm. Nevertheless, it would very unwise to experiment in this area.

If you don't like this scheme, you could always use an opto-isolator instead. In fact, judging by the healthy sounding click from the PIR when it triggers, there is a conventional relay inside. So with a little dismantling, it is possible to free the contact tied to the live side and bring it out separately.

Figure 1 also shows the modified video-recorder remote control handset, the heart of which is a Motorola 40-pin IC, designated $SC426865P$. A vcr remote control, being in effect permanently on, uses straightforward level sensing of the contacts, rather than multiplex scanning as in a computer keyboard. This simplifies the interfacing task enormously.

A c-mos switch across the contacts usually

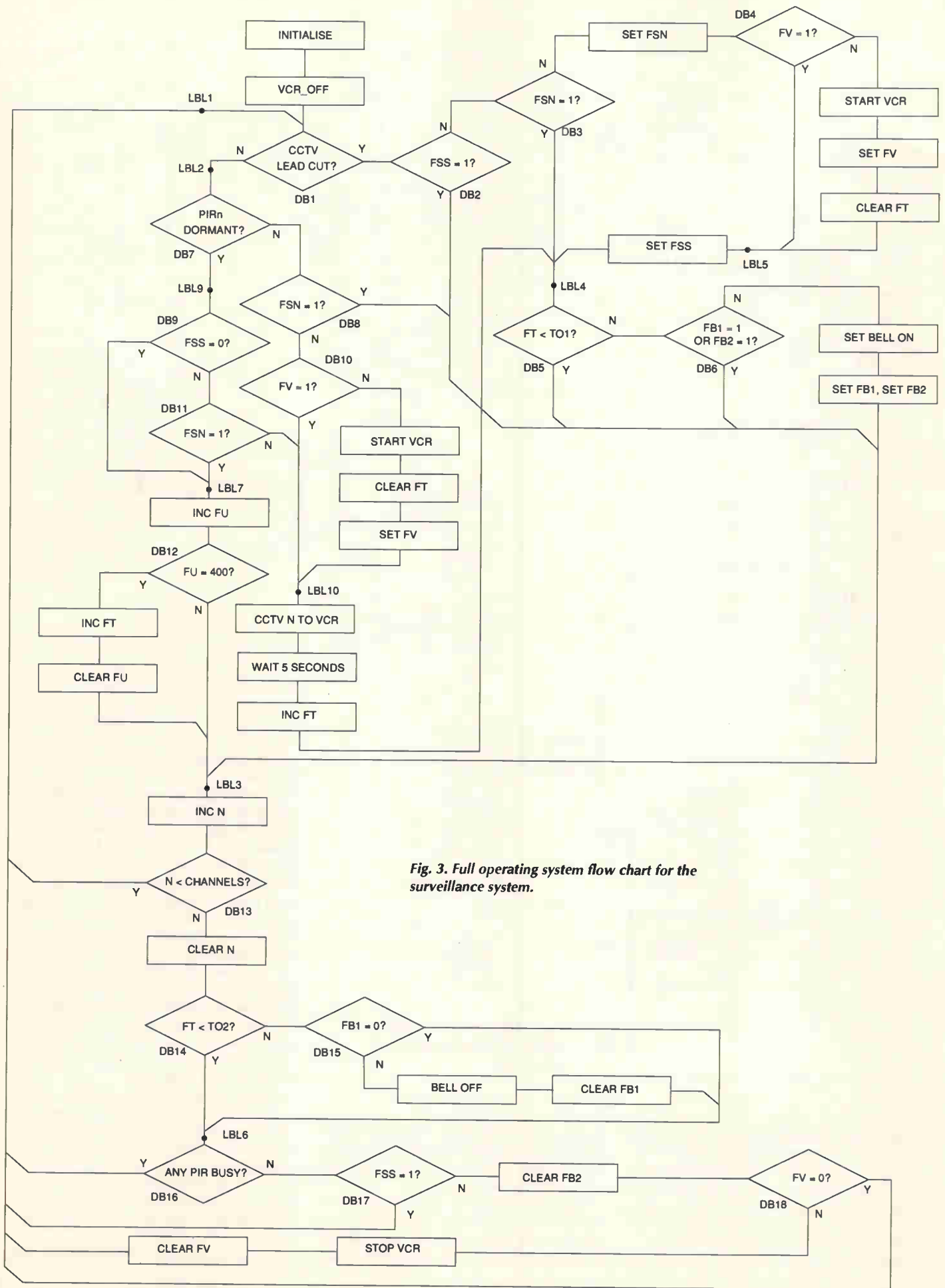


Fig. 3. Full operating system flow chart for the surveillance system.

bridged by a button does the job. The only minor complication is that the c-mos switches used run from $\pm 5V$ rails of the equipment, whereas the remote control uses a four-cell 6V supply. So the common negative rail of the remote control was simply strapped to the $-5V$ rail of the equipment.

Figure 2 shows the greater part of the hardware, including the microcontroller. The controller is represented here as IC_2 , but it is in fact a small pcb with pins that fit a standard 24-pin 0.6in DIL socket. On this pcb are a number of components, see the panel.

Inputs P_{0-5} (pins 5-10) monitor the six camera cut-lead detectors. Inputs P_{6-11} monitor the outputs of up to six PIR detectors. If only, say, three of the the PIR detectors are fitted, the corresponding inputs at R_{2D} , R_{2E} and R_{2F} can simply be left open circuit: they will then be read as not busy.

Pins 17 to 19 (P_{12-14}) are used as address lines, to control which of the video outputs is switched by the eight-way video multiplexer IC_8 through to the video recorder. Likewise, IC_7 selects the corresponding sound channel, both outputs going to a Scart, or Peritel, socket.

A Scart plug to plug lead carries the signals to the vcr, most of which nowadays are provided with such an input. A lead with the full Scart implementation is not necessary. One with just composite video and audio suffices.

Whereas the $MAX398$ at IC_7 is a straightforward eight-way multiplexer, the $MAX455$ at IC_8 includes a wideband output amplifier. Resistors R_{13} and R_{16} set the gain of this to $\times 2$, so that it can deliver unity gain to a 75Ω load from a back terminated source.

Switch S_2 requires some comment. It was included in the early stages of testing, when the composite video was piped in to a 12in monochrome portable television. This had been used as a monitor in the days of home computers – remember the *UK101*? – in the early eighties.

The signal was simply fed into the output of the set's video detector, which worked fine if the signal was ac coupled. If it wasn't, the bias level is upset and the picture a perfect blank. When feeding the vcr it was not needed, and was switched out of circuit, as on a particularly contrasty picture, it tended to cause line tear and even occasional loss of frame lock.

Lines P_{12-14} are also used, in conjunction with P_{15} , to control the operation of the system. Line P_{15} is dedicated to switching the vcr on. The remote control used includes a feature to minimise the hazard of accidentally recording over a tape which carries a wanted programme, but where the record-protect tab has not yet been broken out. Thus starting the recorder requires two presses of the record button, i.e. two closures of normally-open switch IC_{8B} . These are indicated by flashes of diode D_2 . Together with the other leds, this provides a very useful function monitor during testing.

With a maximum of six channels, numbered 0 through 5, lines A_{0-2} provide two spare codes, namely 6 and 7. These are decoded by IC_3 and one section of IC_6 , used as an inverter, as the inverse codes, six bar and seven bar. Thus the output of IC_{3B} is normally high, and normally lit led D_3 acts as the equipment's on indicator. Briefly asserting a 7 on lines A_{0-2} douses the led, and ceases to hold IC_{6C} open, thus signalling the vcr to stop.

Briefly asserting a 6 causes a negative pulse at IC_{3D} 's output. This is inverted by one section of IC_5 , toggling IC_4 and – via Tr_3 and the relay – turning the bell off or on as required. With a function controlled by a toggle, there is the possibility of it getting out of step due to glitches or race conditions, if these are not taken into account at the design stage. Here, the bistable device cannot toggle till long after the outputs of the various decode gates have settled, due to R_{11} and C_2 .

Additionally, bistable IC_4 is reset at switch on, and whenever the reset button is pressed. D_5 acts as the bell on indicator, and usefully substitutes for the bell, ensuring blissful silence, during setting up and testing.

Designing the software

The software design started with a flowchart, which defined what the system was to do, in response to what stimuli and circumstances, and in what order. The flow chart was then implemented by coding it in the subset of Basic used by the *Stamp2* controller.

Once coded, the program is stored in the eeprom on the *Stamp2* device. It is transferred from the pc's serial port via an umbilical to the controller. Once programmed, the controller is inserted in the target system, in this case socket IC_2 of Fig. 2.

Naturally, the first stab at the flow chart proved to be faulty, the system not behaving as intended. Modifications followed, only to reveal different sets of bugs. The development was further complicated by minor modifications to the requirements listed earlier. After undergoing numerous changes, the flow chart finally looked like Fig. 3.

Each version of the flowchart spawned a corresponding version of the source code. Deriving this from the flowchart is relatively straightforward, once you have mastered the limitations and syntax of the Pbasic programming language used by the *Stamp2* microcontroller. But it is not entirely straightforward, since the source code comes out in a long linear form, Fig. 4, and not in the two dimensional form of the flow chart.

It would be instructive, if time consuming, to recast the flowchart into a single straight line, corresponding to the source code. It was certainly easy to get each section of code, correct in itself, in an unfortunate order, with the result that program execution ran round in an endless loop.

To facilitate cross referencing between the flow chart and the source code listing, the

labels which are the subject of GOTO commands in Fig. 4 are marked in on the flow chart in Fig. 3, while the decision boxes on the latter appear as comments in the source code.

How the system operates

When success was finally achieved, the system operated as intended, which is as follows. The program cycles round all six channels in turn, looking at each to see if the PIR detector is 'busy', or if the camera lead has been cut. The course of action is decided at each turn by the result of tests, indicated on the flow chart as 'decision boxes', numbered DB_1 , DB_2 , etc.

If the PIR associated with camera channel N is found to be busy, the vcr, if not already on, is turned on and that channel is switched through to the vcr input. The channel is recorded for five seconds, after which the other channels are tested in turn.

If only the one channel is busy, it remains switched to the vcr, which records the channel uninterrupted. If two or more channels are busy, they are each recorded in five-second segments in turn.

As soon as a channel becomes busy and recording starts, an elapsed time counter – initialised to zero at vcr-on time – starts to count up. As the *Stamp2* does not provide a timer-counter or rtc, this has to be a function of your own program.

When time-out TO_1 is reached the outside alarm bell is turned on, the time being a compromise between catching the intruder on tape, and not giving him – or her – time to break in at leisure. Time-out TO_1 is settable in the software to any value you choose, some 20 seconds is currently shown in Fig. 4.

When the last active channel ceases to be busy, the vcr is turned off, provided no camera lead has been cut. The bell is turned off at the expiry of time-out TO_2 , regardless of whether any channel is busy or not, as this is an anti-nuisance requirement of most local authorities. However, when the last active channel ceases to be busy, the bell is re-enabled – provided no camera lead has been cut – ready in case a channel subsequently becomes active again.

What happens if the cable is cut?

All of the foregoing assumes that no camera lead has been cut. A cut camera lead is taken as evidence of a deliberate attack on the system, and results in an entirely different mode of operation.

A camera lead cut flag $FS(N)$, indicating that camera N has been disabled, is set. A general camera lead cut flag FSS is also set. This results in the vcr being started, and five-second segments from each camera in turn – except of course the camera with the cut lead – being recorded indefinitely.

This continues until the system is reset or the tape runs out, after up to eight hours with a C240 tape and the video recorder in long-play mode. The bell starts ringing after time-out TO_1 and stops after TO_2 . It is not available to

ring again until the system is reset.

The various timeouts depend upon elapsed time counter FT being incremented after every five seconds of record time. This results in the elapsed time being little more than five sec-

onds times the count in FT, since program execution proceeds at several thousand operations per second.

However, if a PIR were active only just long enough to set off the bell, and FSS were not

set, then the route via DB8 and LBL10, Fig. 3, would not execute, FT would not be incremented and the bell would stay on for ever. This could easily be remedied by incrementing FT every time the (no recording) route

Fig. 4. Phasic program listing for the complete security system. This routine is downloaded from a pc into the Stamp's non-volatile memory.

```

        'VCR_SECY.BS2 video security system
TO1 CON 5      '01 TIMEOUT1, BELLON AFTER TO1X5 SECONDS
               '02 OR OTHER HOLDOFF IF PREFERRED
TO2 CON 15     '03 TIMEOUT2, BELLOFF AFTER TO2X5 SECONDS
               '04 SAY 15 FOR INITIAL TEST ONLY, ELSE 200
CHANNELS CON 3 '05 NUMBER OF CCTVs FITTED
M VAR NIB      '06 CURRENT PIR NUMBER
N VAR NIB      '07 CURRENT CHANNEL NUMBER
P VAR NIB      '08 PIR INDEX
FSS VAR BIT    '09 GENERAL CAMERA LEAD CUT BIT
FS VAR BIT(6)  '10 CHANNEL CAMERA LEAD CUT BIT
FV VAR BIT     '11 VCR FLAG, 1 = ON
FB1 VAR BIT    '12 BELL CONTROL BIT
FB2 VAR BIT    '13 ANOTHER BELL CONTROL BIT
FT VAR WORD    '14 ELAPSED TIME COUNTER - 5-SECOND UNITS
FU VAR WORD    '15 AUX. ELAPSED TIME COUNTER, FAST LOOP
OUTD = 0       '16 CLEAR P12 - P15 OUTPUT LATCHES
DIRD = 15     '17 SET P12 - P15 AS O/P (P0-P11 I/P)
FSS = 0        '18 CLEAR GENERAL CAMERA LEAD CUT FLAG
FV = 0         '19 CLEAR VCR FLAG
FB1 = 0        '20 CLEAR BELL CONTROL FLAG
FB2 = 0        '21 CLEAR BELL CONTROL FLAG
FT = 0         '22 ZERO ELAPSED TIME COUNTER
M = 0         '23 ZERO CURRENT PIR NUMBER
FOR N = 0 TO 5 '24 LOOP TO -
FS(N) = 0      '25 ZERO -
NEXT          '26 ALL SIX CAMERA LEAD CUT FLAGS
N = 0         '27 CLEAR CURRENT CHANNEL NUMBER
P = 0         '28 CLEAR PIR INDEX
GOSUB VCR_OFF '29 TURN OFF VCR - JUST IN CASE
PAUSE 10000   '30 DON'T CLASH WITH LINE 37
LBL1:         '31 LABEL 1 - SEE FLOWCHART
IF INS.BIT0(N) = 1 THEN LBL2 '32 DB1: CCTV N LEAD CUT?
IF FSS = 1 THEN LBL3        '33 DB2: ALREADY FLAGGED?
IF FS(N) = 1 THEN LBL4      '34 DB3: IS CHANNEL FS FLAG SET?
FS(N) = 1                   '35 IF NOT THEN SET
IF FV = 1 THEN LBL5        '36 DB4: VCR ON?
GOSUB VCR_REC              '37 IF NOT THEN TURN ON
GOTO LBL5                  '38 ALREADY ON
LBL5:                       '39
FSS = 1                     '40 SET GENERAL CAMERA LEAD CUT FLAG
LBL4:                       '41
IF FT < TO1 THEN LBL3      '42 DB5: STILL TO REACH TIMEOUT 1?
IF FB1 OR FB2 = 1 THEN LBL3 '43 DB6: BELL ALREADY ON?
OUTD = 6                    '44 IF NOT THEN TURN IT ON
PAUSE 500                   '45
OUTD = N                     '46 RESTORE CURRENT CHANNEL NUMBER
FB1 = 1                      '47 SET BELL ON FLAG
FB2 = 1                      '48 DITTO
GOTO LBL3                    '49 FINISHED LOOKING AT THAT CHANNEL
LBL2:                       '50
M = N + 6                   '51 CAMERA INPUT CORRESPONDING TO N
IF INS.BIT0(M) = 0 THEN LBL9 '52 DB7: CH. N PIR DORMANT?
IF FS(N) = 1 THEN LBL3      '53 DB8: IF NOT, IS CAMERA LEAD CUT?
IF FV = 1 THEN LBL10       '54 DB10: IF NOT, IS VCR ALREADY ON?
GOSUB VCR_REC              '55 IF NOT THEN START VCR
GOTO LBL10                  '56
LBL9:                       '57
IF FSS = 0 THEN LBL7        '58 DB9: IF GEN. CAM.
                             LEAD CUT FLAG CLEAR
IF FS(N) = 1 THEN LBL7      '59 DB11: IF CHANNEL CAMERA
                             LEAD CUT FLAG NOT SET -
GOTO LBL10                  '60 (SWITCH CURRENT CAMERA TO VCR)
LBL7:                       '61
FU = FU + 1                 '62 INCREMENT FAST LOOP COUNTER
IF FU < 400 THEN LBL3      '63 DB12: 400 OF FU EQUALS ONE FT
FT = FT + 1                 '64 SO INCREMENT FT -
FU = 0                      '65 AND ZERO FU
GOTO LBL3                   '66
LBL10:                      '67
OUTD = N                    '68 SWITCH CURRNT CAMERA TO VCR
PAUSE 5000                  '69 RECORD FOR 5 SECS BEFORE PROCEEDING
FT = FT + 1                 '70 NOTCH UP ANOTHER 5 SECONDS ELAPSED
GOTO LBL4                   '71
LBL3:                       '72 ALL FINISHED WITH CURRENT CHANNEL
N = N + 1                   '73 START NEXT -
IF N < CHANNELS THEN LBL1   '74 DB13: DO NEXT CHANNEL -
N = 0                       '75 OR CHANNEL 0 IF THROUGH
IF FT < TO2 THEN LBL6      '76 DB14: BELL ON TIMEOUT EXCEEDED?
IF FB1 = 0 THEN LBL6       '77 DB15: IF SO IS BELL OFF ALREADY?
OUTD = 6                    '78 IF NOT, TURN IT OFF
PAUSE 500                   '79
OUTD = N                    '80 RESTORE CURRENT CHANNEL NUMBER -
FB1 = 0                      '81 AND CLEAR BELL FLAG 1
GOTO LBL6                   '82
LBL6:                       '83
FOR P = 6 TO 11             '84 IS ANY CAMERA CHANNEL -
IF INS.BIT0(P) = 1 THEN LBL1 '85 DB16: STILL -
NEXT                        '86 BUSY?
IF FSS = 1 THEN LBL1       '87 DB17: GENERAL
                             CAMERA LEAD CUT FLAG SET?
FB2 = 0                     '88 IF NOT CLEAR BELL ON FLAG 2
IF FV = 0 THEN LBL1       '89 DB8: IS VCR STILL ON?
GOSUB VCR_OFF             '90 IF SO, THEN TURN IT OFF
GOTO LBL1                  '91
VCR_OFF:                   '92 ROUTINE TO TURN OFF VCR
OUTD = 7                    '93 ("PRESSES BUTTON" -
PAUSE 500                   '94 ON VCR CONTROLLER -
OUTD = 0                    '95 RELEASES BUTTON)
FV = 0                      '96 CLEAR VCR ON FLAG
RETURN                      '97
VCR_REC:                   '98 ROUTINE TO TURN ON VCR
OUT15 = 1                   '99 THIS "BUTTON" -
PAUSE 500                   '100
OUT15 = 0                   '101 REQUIRES -
PAUSE 500                   '102
OUT15 = 1                   '103 TWO -
PAUSE 500                   '104
OUT15 = 0                   '105 PRESSES
FV = 1                      '106 SET VCR ON FLAG
FT = 0                      '107 ZERO ELAPSED TIME COUNTER
RETURN                      '108
    
```


from LBL9 to LBL3 executed. But then, with a six-camera installation, there would be a delay of up to 30s in looking at a given channel again, after its PIR became busy.

To avoid both problems, an auxiliary counter FU is used. This is incremented every time a channel is found not busy (DB₇ via LBLs 9, 7 and 3). When it reaches 400, FT is incremented and FU reset to zero. This makes FT increment at a more or less steady rate, however many or few channels are busy.

Setting up and testing

If the microcontroller has been successfully programmed as per the listing in Fig. 4, and the hardware correctly built and connected to cameras, PIRs and vcr per Figs 1 and 2, the system should work first time at switch on – you should be so lucky!

In practice, it is better to test the system stage by stage as each is completed, starting with the suite of regulated power supplies. Note the earlier comment that the loading on the 12V supply must exceed that on the others.

The camera cut-lead detectors can be tested without the cameras in circuit, by operating S_{3A}, S_{3B}, etc. Likewise, the multiplexers and the video-recorder control circuits can be checked by temporarily patching pull-down resistors to 0V and switches to +5V to address lines A_{0,3}, before ever the microcontroller IC₂ is fitted. The leds indicate the appropriate functions as they occur.

The experienced electronic engineer will already know the wisdom of this stage-by-stage approach to equipment commissioning. If my advice is followed, the less experienced will not have to learn it the hard way.

With all the peripheral circuitry working, the cameras, PIRs, vcr and the remote control for the latter can be connected, and IC₂ installed. At switch on, red led D₃ should light and then briefly wink off, indicating the transmission of a vcr off command. This is included as a standard part of the reset/initialisation routine, because the vcr may already be on when the reset button is subsequently pressed.

After a ten second delay, to avoid confusing the vcr by sending conflicting commands in quick order, program execution continues. Note that as C_{1A}, C_{1B}... are initially uncharged, all PIRs signal that they are busy: consequently yellow led D₂ now flashes twice, indicating a vcr on command.

At this stage, the vcr should start and as many cameras as there are PIRs fitted, should be connected at five second intervals to the vcr. If no PIR is connected to R_{1(N)}, that channel will be read as not busy. Five seconds was chosen as a suitable sample length for each camera, allowing a good look at anyone in the field of view, while not unduly extending the delay before the next look, in a multi-camera system.

Early video recorders could take up to a second or more to synchronise with a video input signal, and in this system of course, the composite video from the cameras is not synchronised. Modern vcrs lock up very quickly when the video source is switched, and are apparently, unlike their older predecessors, not harmed by repeated resynchronising.

After a delay of about 0.7CR, each channel will cease to be busy. The CR in question is R₃C₁, which with the values shown comes to about ten seconds. This large value was chosen for convenience in testing and C₁ may be reduced in value by a factor of ten or more if desired. There will in any case be a minimum PIR busy period set by the relevant control on the PIR. The other control on the PIR mentioned has the useful facility to be set so that detection occurs even in broad daylight.

After time out TO1, the green led D₅ should light, and when the last channel ceases to be busy, D₃ should briefly douse to signal the issue of a vcr stop command. After the delay set by TO2, diode D₅ should extinguish, indicating bell off.

If the reset button is now pressed, D₃ should indicate the sending of vcr off, even though the machine is off already, but there should be no subsequent vcr on indication from D₂, as all the C_{1(N)} capacitors are already charged up. Now, waving a hand in front of one of the PIRs should start the vcr and switch the corresponding video signal to it, followed by the usual sequence of time outs.

For development purposes, the system was set up with nominally three channels, although only two cctv cameras were fitted. This was so that switch S_{3C} could be opened, signalling that the lead to camera three had been cut. This causes the software to cycle around indefinitely, connecting the remaining two cameras to the vcr alternately.

Installation

The PIR units mentioned above are listed as suitable for outdoor installation, although the leaflet that comes with them recommends that a sheltered location, such as under eaves is preferred.

The camera units are bare, and so will need weather protection. An enclosure from the RS range of clear lid boxes sealed to IP65 is the obvious choice. A hole in the underside, covered with mylar film, may be needed to permit sound to reach the camera's built in microphone, although the microphone is remarkably sensitive. And of course, a hole will be necessary to pass the supply lines to – and the signal lines from the camera.

It is recommended that the mains supplies to the PIRs should be from sockets mounted on the central control equipment itself. This will ensure that the case is earthed whenever the supply to a PIR is on.

The PIR unit is completely enclosed in plastic, there being no available earth terminal in it. So the third lead of its supply cord was used to bring back the PIR busy line to R_{1A}.

If the optional PIR lead cut detector circuit is implemented, then a four core mains lead will be needed. With the two metre mains lead to the PIR used during development, there was some residual current via the PIR busy lead even when the PIR was not tripped. This is presumably due to capacitance across the relay contacts and between cores in the mains lead, and could be a problem with a long run to a PIR unit.

As mentioned earlier, a dedicated vcr is preferred, as this can be permanently connected to the controller, both being mounted out of sight. After all, if a burglar does gain access, any video recorder on view will be the first thing to go.

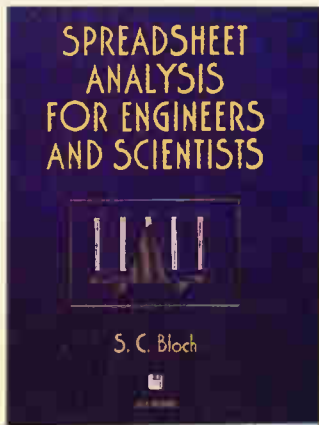
Customisation

Most of the parameters used by the control program, such as the number of channels and the length of time outs, are defined as constants at the start of the listing. This makes them easy to modify to suit individual requirements or preferences, without the tedium of combing through the listing to change them wherever they occur. More drastic changes to the software, such as modifications affecting the flow diagram, are possible, but you are then on your own.

I cannot guarantee that the listing shown is 100% bug free – most programs aren't anyway. For instance, if a particularly nimble thief were to manage to locate and cut all N camera leads in less than TO1 seconds, the alarm bell would never be turned on. In this case, only the odd glimpse of what was going on would be captured, from some of the last cameras to be cut. However, oddballs such as this apart, no malfunctions have been observed in practice.

Likewise, the hardware can be adjusted to fit your requirements. For instance, if you envisage that the maximum eventual number of installed channels will not exceed five, then IC₅ in Fig. 2 can be one section of IC₁ – as is the case in my system.

On the other hand, the system is easily expanded to eight or more cameras and PIRs. This can be achieved by using multiplexers, addressed by A_{0,2}, to select which PIR busy – and PIR lead cut detector – signal is routed to one of the Stamp2 microcontroller input pins. Thus instead of a six channel system requiring twelve input pins, as in Fig. 2, an eight channel system would require only two. Additional address leads would cope with further multiplexers, permitting 16 or 32 channel systems to be built. ■



Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists

With this practical, hands-on guide, engineers and researchers learn, quickly and easily, the latest and most useful electronic spreadsheet methods. Using a variety of interactive techniques, including worksheets, self-test and practical programs on the included disk, *Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists* show you how to harness the power and versatility of spreadsheet programs, including those that contain the fast Fourier transform, complex operations and Bessel functions, and how to customise your own applications.

Includes disk

0471 126837, 336pp

UK £37.50, Europe £39.50, ROW £49.50

Electronic Component Reliability

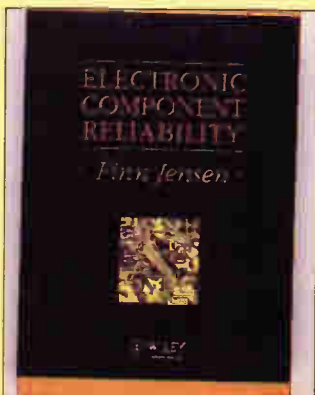
Fundamentals, Modelling, Evaluation and Assurance

This text approaches the quality and reliability of electronic components from a unique standpoint.

Traditionally the twin subjects of reliability physics and reliability statistics have been treated as separate entities. Here, the author examines both areas and reveals how components fail and how failures develop over a period of time.

0471 952966, 374pp

UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50



Fuzzy Logic

Implementations and Applications

Offering a new perspective on a growing field, this text explores the many hardware implications of fuzzy logic based circuits. As use of AI increases, so the VLSI area of circuits is becoming a growth subject. Opening with an overview of fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic the book moves on to cover a range of non-standard solutions for fuzzy logic VLSI circuits. Future trends, new concepts and ideas are all examined and supported with practical examples from the author's research.

ISBN 0471 950599, approx 346pp,
UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50

Microelectronic Switched-Capacitor Filters

Switched-capacitor filters and associated MOS integrated circuits are now an established technology finding applications in the telecommunications and instrumentation fields. With unrivalled breadth of coverage, this book surveys the design techniques of an important class of analogue signal processing systems. An accompanying diskette containing a comprehensive computer-aided design package (ISICAP) enables readers to gain a greater depth of understanding of the described techniques. Containing both source code



files and an executable version of the main design package, this alone will be an indispensable tool for many circuit designers.

Includes disk

0471 954047 384pp

UK £75.50, Europe £79.00, ROW £92.00

The I²C Bus

From theory to Practice

With a special emphasis on the I²C Bus, this guidebook through the world of micro controller-managed serial buses presents comprehensive coverage of the theory necessary to design the best possible communications bus for any particular application. The book examines typical industrial and consumer applications and enables the reader to design effectively in a real-world environment. A disk containing software for the I²C bus is also included.

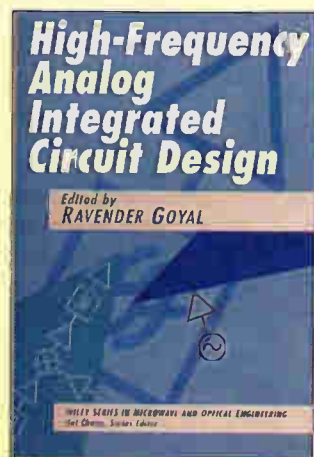
Includes disk

0471 96268 6, 314pp

UK £54.50, Europe £56.50, ROW £65.00

High Frequency Analog Integrated Circuits

As one of the first textbooks to discuss integrated circuit design considerations and



actual designs from the basic concepts, this title provides a solid background in designing basic circuits, advanced circuits and synthesis techniques.

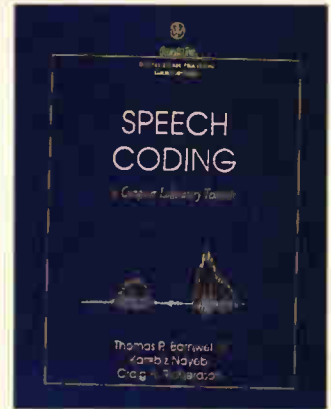
0471 530433 424pp

UK £80.00, Europe £83.00, ROW £95.00

Speech Coding

A Computing Laboratory Textbook

This is one of the first lab manuals with software dedicated exclusively to speech processing and coding. It takes advantage of the development of the personal computer by making this technology accessible to a wider audience. The manual and Dos based software together create a user-friendly digital signal processing lab which allows the user to



perform a wide variety of speech coding and speech processing experiments. The text presents and explains a set of basic speech coders analytically and in terms of the specific parameters controlling each coder. The manual leads the student through the experimental process of understanding how speech coders work and sound via over 70 exercises and projects. The class-tested menu-driven, Dos-based software can be operated by students with little or no training.

Includes disks

0471 516929, 194pp,

UK £31.97, Europe £33.97, ROW £39.97

Solar Cells and their Applications

The past decade has witnessed numerous important breakthroughs in solar cell technology, many of which have occurred in just the past few years. Far cheaper to produce and maintain, exhibiting a longer lifetime, and considerably more efficient than ever before, solar cells are, at last, in a position to compete with traditional technologies for both small and large-scale energy conversion applications. Including contributions from some of the world's leading experts in the field, this book reports the most important recent advances in solar cell technology. From in-depth discussions of breakthroughs in cell, module, and system technologies to a probing look at important environmental, health, and safety issues in the photovoltaic industry, it covers a broad range of topics of vital interest to solar cell researchers, power systems designers, and all those with professional interest in current and future capabilities of this important technology. Offers a detailed look at cutting-edge solar technology from an international team

Micro Video Cameras

Direct from the sole authorised importer

- * **Wire up in minutes.** Only three connections – ground, +12V and composite video output for feeding straight to your Scart connector or monitor input.
- * **Tiny and lightweight.** Ideal for surveillance and security, the A-721 Micro-video camera pcb measures just 32 by 32mm. The complete camera weighs only 30g.
- * **Integral lens.** 3.6mm 5-element lens, interchangeable with our wide range of replacement lenses.
- * **Low cost.** The A-721 Micro-video camera costs just **£65 – including VAT.**
- * **Incredible low light performance.** The A-721 has a light sensitivity of < 0.1 lux (normal light).
- * **Reliable.** The A-721 is manufactured using state-of-the-art equipment and under strict quality control.
- * **Fast delivery mail order.** We endeavour to dispatch all orders same day.
- * **12 months guarantee.**

And more ... This is just a small sample of the huge range of Camera and Video Surveillance equipment we stock.

**Ring 0115 986 4902 now,
or fax us on 0115 986 4667**

* Prices include VAT but exclude carriage at £6.00 UK mainland



The A-721-S Micro-video camera with lens outputs composite video and costs just **£65***



Priced at **£125***, the PC-CAM colour camera is ideal for video conferencing and PC video digitising.



With the same performance as the A-721-S the A-721-P is optimised for use as a pin-hole camera and costs just **£65***

**NEW FULL COLOUR
CATALOGUE AVAILABLE
NOW**

***** Free Catalogue *****

Send an A4 envelope with 1st class stamp marked 'Camera catalogue' to receive comprehensive data on our entire range of cameras and video surveillance equipment.

Anchor Supplies Ltd.

Callers are welcome at our massive showrooms on weekdays from 9am until 6pm and on Saturdays from 8am to 4pm. Anchor Supplies Ltd is at the Cattle Market in Nottingham. NG2 3GY (opposite Notts. County FC). Unlimited parking adjacent.

Visit our web site: <http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk>
or send email to: sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

SPECIAL OFFER CAMERAS FOR THE VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM ARTICLE IN THIS ISSUE.

Choose 3 A-721-S or 3 A-721-P (Pinhole lens) cameras for use in your own Surveillance System and pay

ONLY £150 + £6 p/p FOR ALL THREE including VAT (That's £50 each)

or Choose 3 A-921-S Cameras WITH AUDIO on Board for use in your own Surveillance System and pay

ONLY £180 + £6 p/p FOR ALL THREE including VAT (That's £60 each)

or Choose 3 PC-CAMS (Colour with Audio on Board) for use in your own Surveillance System and pay

ONLY £300 + £6 p/p FOR ALL THREE including VAT (That's £100 each)

or **Mix-N-Match The Cameras of YOUR CHOICE at the Single prices above.**
For example 1xA-721-P 1xA-921-S and 1xPC-CAM for **ONLY £210 + £6 p/p**

WATCH THIS SPACE

For news of our own Video Surveillance System incorporating 4 Cameras with PIR Detectors . . . Sequencer AND a NEW VCR . . . The entire system BUILT and WIRED for Simple Installation.

This system will give you 24 hours a Day . . . 7 Days a week Video Surveillance for an Expected Price of **ONLY £599.**

Single Camera Version will also be available as will a version that uses YOUR OWN VCR as in the article.

Note: We do not have any further information at time of going to press, but we will be pleased to send you full details of this exciting new system as soon as we have the details finalised.

JUST Drop us a Line . . . an E-MAIL . . . a FAX . . . or Give Us a Ring

The Low Cost Controller That's Easy to Use

Features

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Analogue | • 4 Channels in 1 Channel out |
| Digital | • 36 Digital in or out & Timers |
| Serial | • RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C |
| Display | • LCD both text and graphics |
| Keyboard | • Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard |
| Memory | • > 2Mbytes available on board |
| Low Power | • Many modes to choose from |

Development

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Operating System | • Real Time Multi Tasking |
| Languages | • 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler |
| Expansion | • Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards |

Other Features

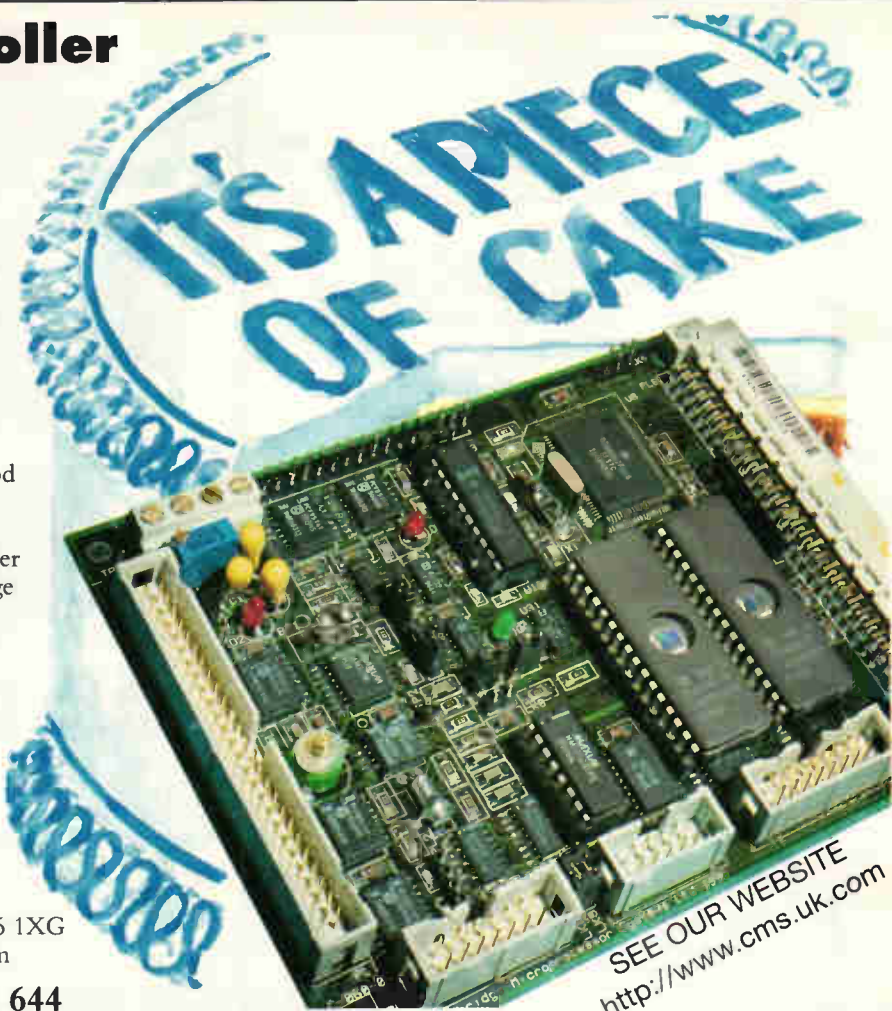
Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface

Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited



Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'
Chelmsford Road Ind Est
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG
E-mail cms@dial.pipex.com

Phone 01 371 875 644



CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

New: Windows software for TiePieSCOPE HS508 and TP508

This powerful windows software gives you new possibilities and intuitive control of the five integrated devices (Oscilloscope, Voltmeter, Transient recorder, Spectrum analyzer and Square wave generator) to perform all your advanced measurements

Oscilloscope:

- Number of samples settable between 10 and 32760
- Up to 32K samples on screen
- Free settable pretrigger between 0 and 100%
- Easy time axis zoom: scaleable scrollbar slider
- Free settable sample frequency from 0.01Hz to 50MHz
- Graphical adjustment of vertical offset and gain
- WYSIWYG trigger level, - hysteresis and slope-adjustment with one control
- Place the mouse over a control, press the right button and adjust all properties of that control using the popup menu
- Cursor measurements
- Storing and recalling reference signals
- Math channel available
- Speedbutton toolbar
- Colour printing supported

Voltmeter:

- Up to six clear, fully configurable displays
- 10 math operations, like true RMS, mean, peak to peak, frequency etc.
- 16 display functions like Ch1+Ch2, Ch2-Ch1, Ch1*Ch2, log(Ch/Ch2) etc.
- Data logging to disk and printer
- Speedbutton toolbar



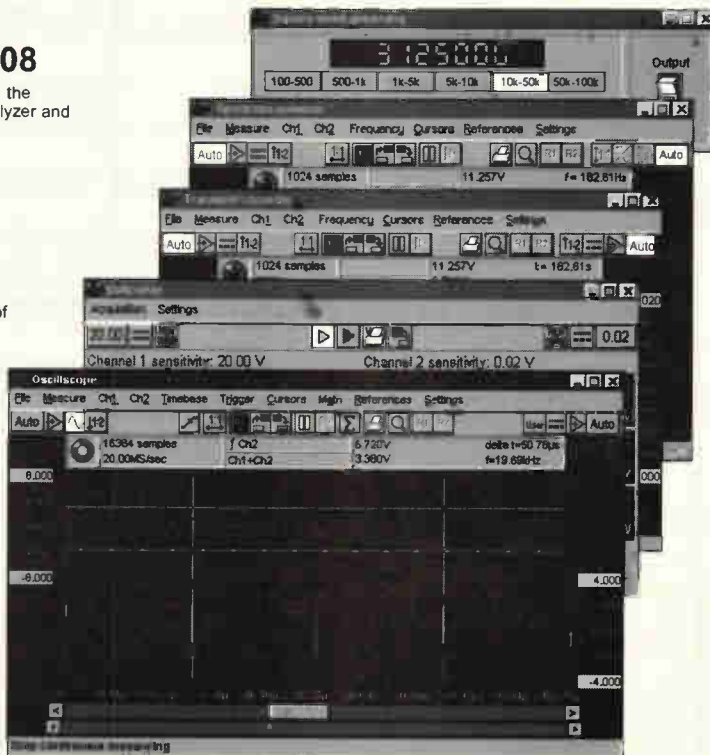
TiePieSCOPE HS508

- interface parallel printer port
- resolution 8 bits
- input range 200mV - 80V full scale
- price £597.00 incl. software, manual and 2 probes (1:11:10 switchable)



TP508

- interface PC-XT/AT ISA slot
- resolution 8 bits
- input range 20mV - 80V full scale
- price £630.00 incl. software, manual and 2 probes (1:11:10 switchable)



Minimum system requirements: Windows 3.1 or higher, 386 processor, 4MB RAM, 4MB free disk space

Prices are excluding VAT

TiePie engineering (NL)
P.O. Box 290
8600 WL SNEEK
The Netherlands
Tel.: +31 515 415 416

E-mail: tiepie@tiepie.nl
Site: http://www.tiepie.nl

Fax: + 31 515 418 819



TiePie engineering (UK)
28, Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate,
St. Ives, Camb., PE17 4WJ,
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 1480 460028 Fax: +44 1480 460340

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Electronics World incorporating Wireless World is applied electronic design. We'll show you how to use the latest silicon technology plus...

- ✓ CAE software
- ✓ New product reviews
- ✓ Technology reports
- ✓ Detailed circuit diagrams
- ✓ Innovations
- ✓ Explanations of complex technology
- ✓ Comment and much more in your issue.

So whether you are designing your own system or you're curious about your competitors, *Electronics World* will help you keep the leading edge.

Money back Guarantee.

Receive a full refund on your subscription within the first 90 days if you are not completely satisfied. Thereafter, we'll refund the unused portion of your subscription should you wish to cancel.



SAVE UP TO 10%

Electronics World – reader offer



Temperature-controlled soldering stations – over 15% discount

Electronics World readers are eligible for an exclusive discount on both the SL20 and SL30 soldering stations from Vann Draper Electronics.

Normally, the SL20 with bar-graph temperature indicator costs £59 while the SL30 with digital read-out costs £69 excluding VAT and delivery. *Electronics World* readers using the coupon alongside can obtain either of these stations for the prices above – but without adding delivery charges and 17.5% VAT.

Designed for servicing and manufacture, these irons feature 24V/48W heating elements and an iron-coated bit for long life. The SL20 has a control range of 150 to 420°C while the 30 spans 160 to 480°C. As standard, an 0.8mm diameter bit is fitted, but 1.6 and 3.2mm alternatives can be obtained by adding £1.65 inclusive to your order for each extra bit required. Please make enquiries to Vann Draper on 0116 2771400, fax 2773945.

Use this coupon to order your SL20/SL30

Please send me

___ SL20(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £59 each

___ SL30(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £69 each

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd

Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card No

Expiry date

Please mail this coupon to Vann Draper Electronics, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0116 2773945 or telephone 0116 2771400. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester, LE18 2PL. Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax to Vann Draper Electronics

Radio Technology Direct

Top quality, top technology, top service. That's our commitment to you. We build both standard and custom modules and ship direct. We've been doing so for 20 years. No-one is better. Every product is made in England, with pride.

Here are some of our products. To order, just ring us direct (credit cards accepted).

If you want something you don't see here, ring us. We can almost certainly help.

SX450 The Wood & Douglas Flagship

- 500mW output
- UHF operation
- Fully synthesised
- Fully ETSI approved

£250
Volume Orders



RSX450 Intelligent Radio Modem

- 500mW output
- 9600 baud on air data rate
- Fully synthesised
- Fully ETSI approved

£450
Volume Orders



ST/SR450 The Discerning Discretes

- 500mW output
- Separate TX and RX units
- UHF operation
- Fully synthesised
- Fully ETSI approved
- VHF options available
- Rich in features

TX £120 **RX £140**
Volume Orders



TT/TR Low Cost Modules

- 100mW output
- Separate TX and RX modules
- UHF operation
- Crystal controlled
- Fully ETSI approved

TT £50 **TR £80**
Volume Orders



Wood & Douglas Limited
Lattice House, Baughurst, Tadley, RG26 5LP United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)118 981 1444 Fax: +44 (0)118 981 1567
e-mail: info@woodanddouglas.co.uk
http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk

CALL NOW **+44 (0)118 981 1444**

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

RTcom
Radio Tech Limited

- ✓ 100% Transparent Cable Replacement!
- ✓ No Special Software Drivers Required!
- ✓ Typically Only 10ms System Latency!
- ✓ Handles Single Bytes or Complete Files!
- ✓ Dual RS232 + RS422/RS485 Interfaces!



RTcom-Global RF Modem:
2400bps to 9600bps ASCII Data Rate
Between 2000m to 1 Km Range
UK, ETSI 90/220, FCC Part 90,
FCC and Australian 475MHz Version
Dual RS232 + RS422/RS485 Interface
Wall Mount or IP67 Die Cast Box
On-Air Code Balancing & Encryption

RTcom-Universal RF Modem:
2400bps to 10200bps ASCII Data Rate
Between 100m to 1000m Range
UK and ETSI 90/220 Versions
Dual RS232 + RS422/RS485 Interface
Wall Mount or IP67 Die Cast Box
On-Air Code Balancing & Encryption



New from Radio-Tech the RTcom Radio Modems offer industry a competitive alternative to cables. Fully customised versions are available to suit customer needs at little or no additional costs.

A MEMBER OF



LOW POWER
RADIO ASSOCIATION

Radio - Tech Limited, Overbridge House, Weald Hall Lane
Thornwood Common, Epping, Essex CM16 6NB.

Sales +44 (0) 1992 57 6107 (4-lines) Fax +44 (0) 1992 56 1994

e-mail sales@radtec.demon.co.uk

http://www.radio-tech.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

STEREO STABILIZER 5



- Rack mounting frequency shifter for howl reduction in public address and sound reinforcement.
- Mono box types and 5Hz fixed shift boards also available.



- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
- ★ 10-Outlet Audio Distribution Amplifier 4.
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG

Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

s.e@ndirect.co.uk www.ndirect.co.uk/~se/se.html

Fazed by phase?

Having looked at numerous existing phase measurement circuits, Cyril Bateman found that none of them could guarantee 0.1° resolution at frequencies to 100kHz – so he designed his own.

At the simplest level, the phase angle of two waveforms is the time difference at their zero crossings as a proportion of their periodic time. Multiplied by 360, this becomes their phase angle expressed in degrees. This principal is used by many dedicated test instruments which measure phase.

But other techniques exist. Perhaps the most accurate method involves digitising both input signals, then performing a Fourier transform to derive their phase information. Essential to this method is 16-bit, or better, resolution, and time-coincident, dual-channel analogue-digital conversion.

Below 20kHz, suitable low-cost integrated circuits as used for digital audio are available, but not so for higher frequencies. While this method works extremely well, it requires significant amounts of hardware and software.

I recently needed a low cost, portable, easy to use phase meter, capable of working to 100kHz with at least 0.1° resolution. To start with, I researched my library and the Internet for previously published circuits that could be

quickly built. References for a representative selection of the various techniques that I found is presented later.

While other circuits undoubtedly exist, none of the ones found suited my needs. Some required a known phase source for calibration. Others gave insufficient phase resolution, were limited to low frequencies or simply did not offer the desired accuracy.

One particularly common failure was a measurement ability to 180° , but without identification as to whether leading or lagging phases were being measured.

Ways of measuring phase

A common method for measuring phase involves the use of op amps or comparators to produce either a square wave having rising and falling transitions at the input waveform zero crossing, or a ttl compatible waveform. A second identical channel is provided for the reference waveform.

The time difference between these two square or ttl waveforms is then extracted using an exclusive-or gate. The width of this pulse represents the time difference to be measured.

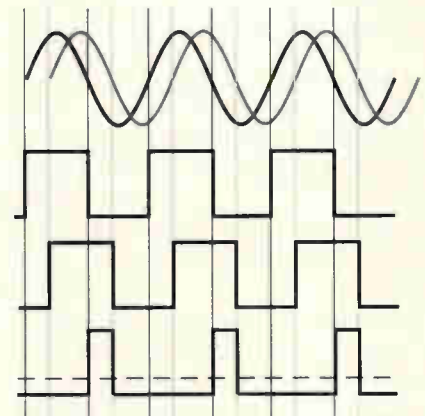
Having generated the pulse, two techniques were used to measure its width compared to the periodic time of the waveform. The most common was to integrate or average this pulse over many time intervals, giving a direct mea-

sure of the phase difference. Less common was measurement of the actual time duration of this 'difference' pulse, in comparison with the periodic time, Fig. 1.

Integration method. A difficulty with any integration method is its dependence on the accurate generation of a 'squared-up' version of the two input signals – especially equality of rise and fall times – and ensuring a consistent pulse amplitude. At audio frequencies this is simple but at 100kHz and above, becomes more difficult.

While ls-ttl circuits can provide reasonably fast rise and fall times, the mandatory 5V supply combined with their permitted variation of output voltage swing, requires the circuit be accurately calibrated with signals of known phase. Ideally any circuit should be self-calibrating or be acceptably accurate when calibrated using dc only.

One slightly unusual approach to this integration problem was found in a *Wireless World* article by C. Hodgson¹. This circuit used a number of nand gates to generate a push-pull output together with full wave recti-



Phase difference= 72° , time difference=0.2
Period=1.0, integrated voltage=0.2V

Fig. 1. Two common and practical phase-measurement methods. Measurement of the time difference between signals or integration of this phase difference pulse, give identical answers.

Fourier transform background

The Fourier-transform integral was devised by John Baptiste, Baron de Fourier in his *Analytical Theory of Heat*⁵, published 1822. In practice a modified technique – the fast-Fourier transform – is more commonly used. This straightforward method permits conversion to and from the time and frequency domains. It can be performed using a dedicated spreadsheet routine or simple computer programs,⁶ as well as by dedicated digital signal processing integrated circuits.

In the context of this article, a time-domain repetitive waveform can be transformed into its frequency domain components, both amplitude and their relative phases. Assuming two single-frequency sinewaves of differing amplitudes and phase have been accurately measured in the time domain, for example by digitising, then their relative phases can be accurately calculated.

This technique is used in certain high-frequency, superheterodyne vector network analysers to ascertain both reference and measurement signal phases. Furthermore, it is a most useful technique⁷ when evaluating the power impressed by complex waveforms, on both capacitors and inductors.

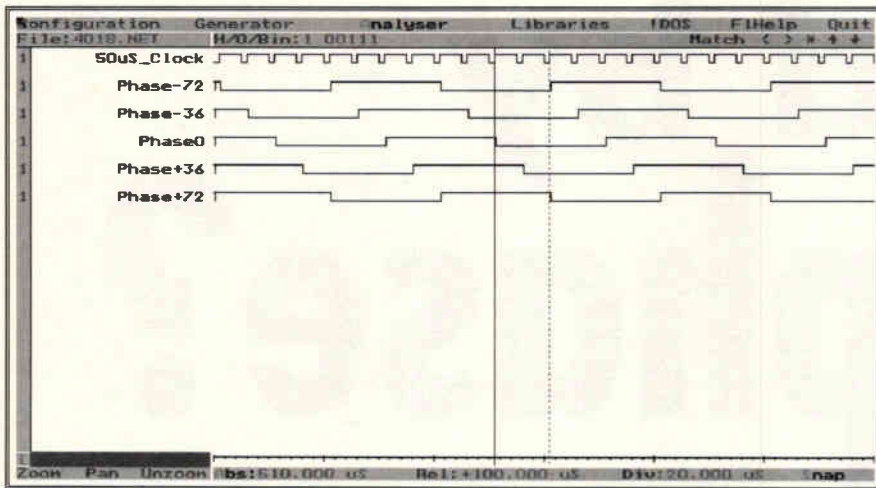


Fig. 2. Simulation showing the five different lower frequency phases output with the 4018 IC set to divide by ten. Also clearly shows that due to edge transition switching, the clock signal mark/space ratio is unimportant.

More phase meters

Examples of circuits found in my library search.

Circuits using multiple gates:

Hodgson, C, 'Stereo Power and Phase Meter' *Wireless World*, May 1978.

Circuits using xor or nand gates:

Wyatt, M, 'Phase meter uses just two chips' *Electronic Design*, June 1989.

Jones, D, Audio Frequency and phase comparator, *New Electronics*, October 1981.

Nixon, S, Economical Phasemeter for Education use, *New Electronics*, September 1981.

Boreham, N, 'Phase Meter,' *Wireless World*, August 1979.

Circuits using counting or Phase Locked Loop Systems.

Sabah, N, 'PLL performs accurate phase measurements' *Electronics*, June 19 1980.

Jarman, H, 'Digital Phase Display,' *Electronic Product Design*, Feb. 1988.

Ward and Walsh, '360 degree phase detector,' *Electronic Engineering*, April 1987.

Lucassen, R, 'Digital Phase Meter,' *Elektor Electronics*, June 1991.

Circuit found on Internet:

Simple phase meter operates to 10 MHz, AN9637, Aug. 1996 Harris Semiconductors.

fication and addition of the two signals.

The integration method can provide unlimited resolution of the measured phase, but remember that increased discrimination – while desirable – does not of itself improve the measurement accuracy.

Time measurement method. My searches found two approaches were commonly used to measure time difference. Both used counting techniques together with either a fixed high frequency clock or a phase locked loop generated clock frequency 360 times higher than the frequency being measured.

Superficially, this time measurement method looks the more attractive, especially for low or audio frequencies. However to provide even one degree of resolution at 100kHz, requires clocking the circuit at 36MHz. This is too fast for c-mos or ls-ttl and approaching the limits of high speed c-mos. To provide a 0.1° resolution needs even faster clocking and ecl technology.

Is a different approach needed?

With these problems in mind, the application notes for the Analog Devices AD630 looked most interesting. This precision op amp has two independent differential input stages together with a precision comparator used to select which input stage is active. The combination of this rapid response comparator with high slew rate fast settling amplifiers, minimises distortion when switching channels.

Having benefited from the hindsight gained by examining the techniques used in the circuits found by my searches, I decided to investigate my own circuit solution, based on some newer integrated circuits.

Alternative ideas

The AD630 can be used as a balanced modulator or demodulator. In the balanced modulator configuration, its output is directly proportional to signal amplitude and phase differences. Using squared up constant amplitude reference and measure signals, applied to the modulation and carrier inputs, the output

after integration, is a precise measure of the phase difference between these input signals.

This circuit is particularly attractive for examination of quadrature signals, since signals having either 90 or 270° phase difference, produce a zero output.

Following PSpice simulations, a circuit based on this IC was bread-boarded, and initially worked quite well. Unfortunately as testing progressed, to provide the needed performance at higher speeds, the circuit became much larger and more complex than expected or desired. So I sought an alternative.

A new approach

Burr-Brown makes a higher speed, but otherwise similar, switched input amplifier, the OPA678. Again, I simulated a circuit using this chip. While overcoming some of the speed problems found with the AD630, I concluded that it was not the solution that I was looking for.

A problem common to both the AD630 and OPA678 circuits stemmed from my use of the AD790 precision high speed comparator. This outputs a ttl level signal that can be disabled or reset according to the voltage applied to pin 5.

Ideally, the AD630 and OPA678 require signals balanced to earth, and hence accurate level shifting. This could be as simple as ac coupling using a CR network, but it must avoid exceeding the capacitance load limits for the comparator. My searches failed to find a more suitable zero crossing comparator or one having an output balanced to earth; all seemed to provide ttl compatible outputs.

One difficulty when developing a phase meter is how to generate stable signals of accurately known phase, for calibrating the circuit. Obviously, generating either zero or 180°, is no problem, but intermediate phases which are reliably known and repeatable, are rather more difficult. The lack of suitable test signals having known phase, halted this project for a time.

Producing test signals

While leafing through my c-mos handbook, I found a method for generating suitable test signals by chance when I noticed the output waveforms for the HEF4018B integrated circuit.

The 4018 is a presetable divide-by-N counter that can be used to divide a clock signal by ten. At this ratio, each output goes low, and remains low for five clock cycles, then remains high for a further five clock cycles. The chip has five outputs, which change state in turn with each rising clock transition.

This circuit only responds to positive going clock transitions. As can clearly be seen in the Pulsar simulation, the equality of the mark/space ratio of this clock signal is unimportant, the output waveforms always have a unity ratio, Fig. 2.

In this way, selectable and equal mark/space ratio signals at each 36° of phase at the lower frequency can be generated. These could be used directly to trigger ttl or c-mos circuits – or equipped with suitable low pass filters – could provide acceptable quality sine wave

signals of known phase relationship.

The phase difference of these signals is accurately maintained, subject only to use of a stable clock working within the c-mos clock rate limits and the intrinsic rise and fall time variations of the IC itself, Fig. 3.

Accepting the AD790 comparator's ttl output, it seemed sensible, having once generated a ttl signal to seek a digital solution, satisfying my requirements for accuracy, resolution and ease of calibration. Ideally the final output would give $\pm 1.8V$ representing $\pm 180^\circ$ of phase, providing 0.1° resolution with a 3.5 digit or 0.01° with 3.75 or 4.5 digit meters.

Renewed attempt

Having now the means to verify my circuit ideas, I decided to examine the circuit of a frequency/phase detector often used in phase locked loop applications² using a dedicated logic circuit simulator called Pulsar.³ This did not provide a solution, but further examination of phase-locked loop circuits suggested the circuit finally adopted which provides one special benefit.

Like the Hodgson circuit, it has a push-pull output. Used as a phase detector, it gives a clear distinction between leading and lagging phases. Needing no frequency halving of the signals, it similarly eases subsequent integration. The simulation results looked very good, exhibiting no unstable states.

This phase detector triggers only on falling-edge transitions of the reference and measurement input signals, so does not require signals having unity mark/space ratio. Many other circuits use frequency division to ensure signal equality, aggravating integration at low audio frequencies.

With two discrete input and output ports, depending on whether the input or reference signal is leading, one output stays high while the other gives a negative pulse of width corresponding to the time difference between the two signals. These output signals can be accurately integrated using a unity gain instrument amplifier, which automatically provides level shifting to ensure an output balanced about earth. Common mode and differential CR filters, which pre-integrate and slow the very fast rise and fall times output by the phase detector, facilitate choice of the in-amp used.

By way of demonstration, this Pulsar simulation uses duplicated circuits to simultaneously show the outputs for both lagging and leading 90° phases. With measurement lagging, out_R has a negative going pulse exactly one quarter the width of the repetition period, while the out_M remains high. With a leading phase signal, the corresponding outputs out_{R2} and out_{M2} exhibit exactly similar but interchanged waveforms, Fig. 4.

PSpice simulations of a Burr Brown INA118 instrumentation amplifier confirmed the accuracy of this approach. The phase detector's push pull output signals were pre-filtered in CR circuits using 1% resistors and 1% capacitors. Capacitors should be either polypropylene or polystyrene, to ensure minimal dielectric absorption.

Fig. 3. Schematic circuit of the relative phase generator, used to test the prototype phase meter.

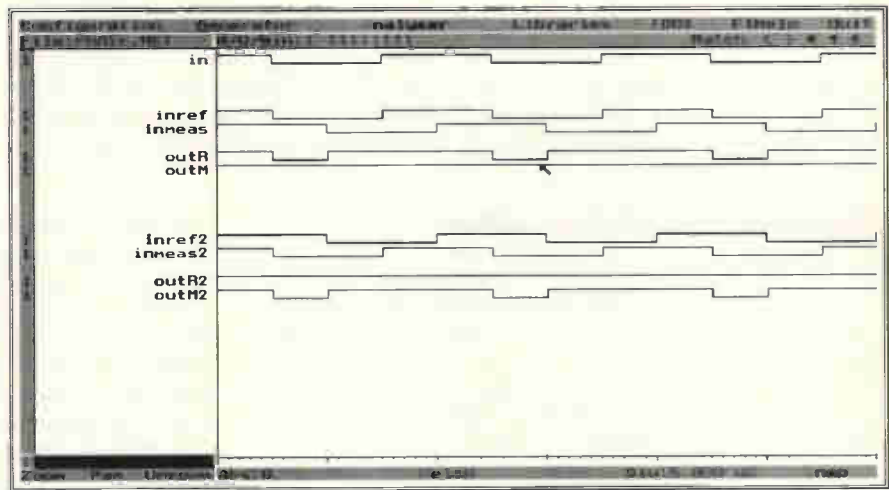
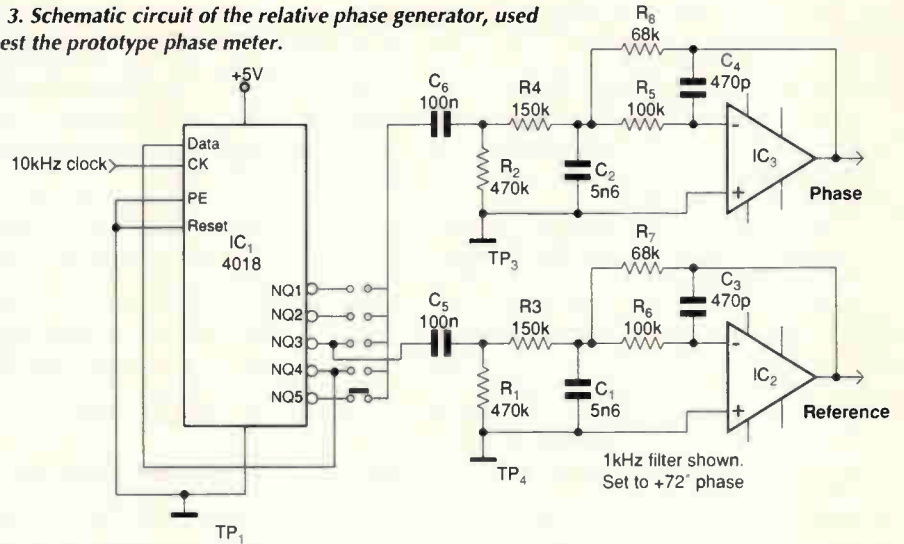


Fig. 4. Simulation showing phase detector outputs, out_R and out_M for 90° of lagging phase, while with leading phase the output pulses interchange, see out_{R2} and out_{M2}.

Practical implementation

Originally, to simplify calibration, I planned to use 74HC integrated circuits powered from a nominal 3.6V supply rail. These HC op-amps can use 2 to 6V supplies yet swing within 100mV of the supply voltage and earth. When powered at 5V, they exhibit equal rise and fall times of around 4ns.

When bread-boarded, reducing the supply to 3.6V gave two problems. The rise and fall times were slowed and with the numbers of gates used, switching simultaneously, resulted in considerable supply rail and ground-plane noise levels, for 100kHz and faster, signals.

This noise is caused by both output transistors of a gate conducting simultaneously, albeit for less than 2ns while switching. It causes an intermittent near short circuit on the supply rail. Obviously this supply rail noise also appears as substantial ringing on the required output pulses, causing a glitch to appear on those outputs which remain at the high level.

The solution was to leave the phase detector running on 5V then to clean up and adjust the levels of the final output waveforms. To do

this I used a Schmitt triggered buffer running on its own 3.6V nominal, adjustable, independently stabilised supply line. This line was increased as necessary to provide a 3.6V output swing, giving a most useful 10mV-per-degree correlation.

I considered using the new 3.6V LVC integrated circuits which are 5V input tolerant. But I found that I needed to increase the supply above 3.6V, sufficient to considerably exceed the 3.6V maximum voltage rating of LVC.

The final solution

Both 74HC and 74AC integrated logic circuits have an input overdrive limit of 0.5V or 20mA. These limits are exceeded when driving a chip supplied at say 3.8V, from an HC circuit having a 5V supply. To prevent reverse conduction of the chip input diodes exceeding this 20mA limit, 100Ω series protection resistors were used on both linking inputs.

To clean up the phase detector's push pull signals, a 74AC14 Schmitt input hex inverter, which has very fast rise and fall times and can both source or sink 24mA from each output, was chosen.

The CR filters used to pre-filter the in-amp, present a large capacitive load albeit decoupled by the 10kΩ series resistors, to the 74AC14 outputs. To minimise any effect, two inverter outputs were used in parallel, for each push pull output signal. The complete circuit used for the prototype can be seen in the schematic drawing, Fig. 5.

With the phase detector part of this schematic already drawn for use in the Pulsar simulations, the final circuit was translated into a double sided printed circuit board using Easy-PC Professional XM³ to minimise redrawing. To minimise supply line noise, this design used one board face to ensure the least possible ground plane impedance. A wide and short 5V supply, low impedance transmission line, was used to power the logic chips. All tracks, and components were mounted on the second side together with eight wire links needed to avoid disturbing the ground plane.

Following initial tests, to further reduce supply line noise, 0.1μF 1206 size ceramic surface mounted chips were directly soldered to each integrated circuit power pin and to the ground plane – as close as possible to the chip.

Each integrated circuit, whether analogue

and digital, was thus doubly decoupled using 0.1μF radial-lead multilayer ceramic capacitors on the component side of the board, together with 0.1μF surface mount 1206 size multilayer ceramics soldered directly to each power pin and the ground plane. This reduced noise to acceptable levels.

To optimise circuit speed, all integrated circuits used in the phase detector were soldered directly to the double-sided printed circuit board, interconnected as far as possible, using 100Ω impedance signal tracks. To avoid the inductance found with conventional sockets, but permit chip interchange, all other integrated circuits were mounted using Harwin ultra low profile individual sockets.

How did this prototype shape up?

Using ±15V supplies for the op amps, the circuit triggers reliably with signals down to 10mV, and can accept signals up to 10V. Since I use this meter with both 1MΩ oscilloscope probes and 50Ω measurement impedances using coaxial cable with external terminators, no attenuators could be built into the prototype. Used with switchable divide ten oscilloscope probes the usable range becomes

10mV to 100V, which should suffice.

The prototype was housed in a die cast box of 150 by 80 by 50mm together with the PM-128 digital panel meter recently offered via EW&WW and the ±9 volt batteries used for power. This provides portability and ground isolation but restricts the input voltage to 6V without prior attenuation.

While not revealed by my simulations, this phase detector can occasionally exhibit an anomalous start up mode with both push-pull voltages inverted. Instead of one output having a negative pulse with the other output high, this second output goes low and the output pulse becomes positive going hence the built in 2V full scale meter shows over-range.

While not intended or desired, this mode facilitates calibration. In this condition, and with no signals, adjust the nominal 3.6V supply rail using an external meter until the output circuit reads precisely 3.6V. This compensates both for the push-pull output voltage swing of the particular 74AC14 used, and any variation of the instrumentation-amp filter circuit 1% resistor values.

This anomalous mode is easily corrected. Simply switch off then re-power the circuit.

Applying the phase meter

An obvious use of the meter is for looking at phase change measurements in audio amplifiers and loudspeaker systems. In addition, I have used it, together with my reflection bridge circuit,⁴ to measure capacitor and inductor behaviour at various frequencies and ac test voltages. This is to me a natural application, and was the underlying reason for needing both 1MΩ and 50Ω input impedance levels.

Perhaps less obvious, but also related to component measurement, it has been used to measure the phase component in conventional four-terminal volt/amp impedance measurements. Using 50Ω coaxial cable with quality through-terminator and R_{sense} resistors, connected to the device under test with minimal lead lengths, this technique is valid to high frequencies. It is limited only by the volt and phase meter frequency limitations.

The simple correlation shown on the diagram below is possible since the current common to both the device under test, i.e. DUT, and the R_{sense} resistor must have the same phase. These equations also assume that V₂ probe's shunt resistance is much larger than R_{sense} and its capacitive reactance is also very large compared to the device under test's reactance and R_{sense}. For most component values, both conditions are easily met by using a divide ten oscilloscope probe.

Hence,

$$esr_{DUT} = \cos(\text{phase angle}) \times |Z| - R_{\text{sense}}$$

$$\text{reactance}_{DUT} = \sin(\text{phase angle}) \times |Z|$$

For negative reactance,

$$\text{capacitance} = \text{abs}(1 / (2\pi \times \text{frequency} \times \text{reactance}))$$

and for positive reactance,

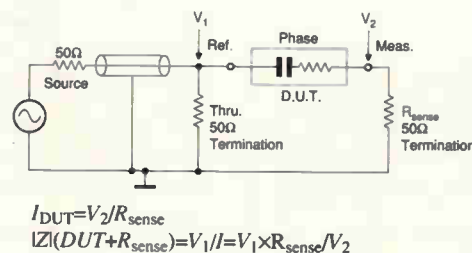
$$\text{inductance} = \text{reactance} / (2\pi \times \text{frequency})$$

As with all capacitance and inductance measurements, accuracy of the minor loss term effective series resistance depends almost totally on the phase measurement accuracy and resolution. While the R_{sense} resistor used should be of known value, non-inductive and of minimal capacitance, its absolute accuracy has a lesser effect than any errors in phase measurement. Thus ensuring a good accuracy for the reactive term being measured.

To minimise measurement errors, the source impedance and R_{sense} should be of similar, low impedance. Much lower than the resistance and capacitive reactance loading of the test probes used. In practice using source and R_{sense} resistances of 50Ω, with divide by ten low capacitance oscilloscope probes, gives acceptable accuracy when used in the above four terminal circuit.

There are two easy ways to obtain R_{sense}. The preferred choice is an SMA 50Ω termination. These are generally made using thin film chip resistors and rated for 2W power. The completed termination is specified for voltage-standing-wave ratio to very-high frequencies, yet for its quality, is inexpensive. BNC/SMA adapters can be readily purchased if required.

A poor second choice is 1% surface-mount chip resistors as these typically have 1nH of inductance. Note that many low-cost BNC terminations, unspecified for vswr at frequency, are built using 51Ω conventional resistor rods, hence are suitable only at low frequencies.



$$I_{DUT} = V_2 / R_{\text{sense}}$$

$$|Z|(DUT + R_{\text{sense}}) = V_1 / I = V_1 \times R_{\text{sense}} / V_2$$

By adding R_{sense} and through terminator, the meter can examine phase component in conventional four terminal volt/amp impedance measurements.

Precision Phase Meter
C. Bateman Engineering.

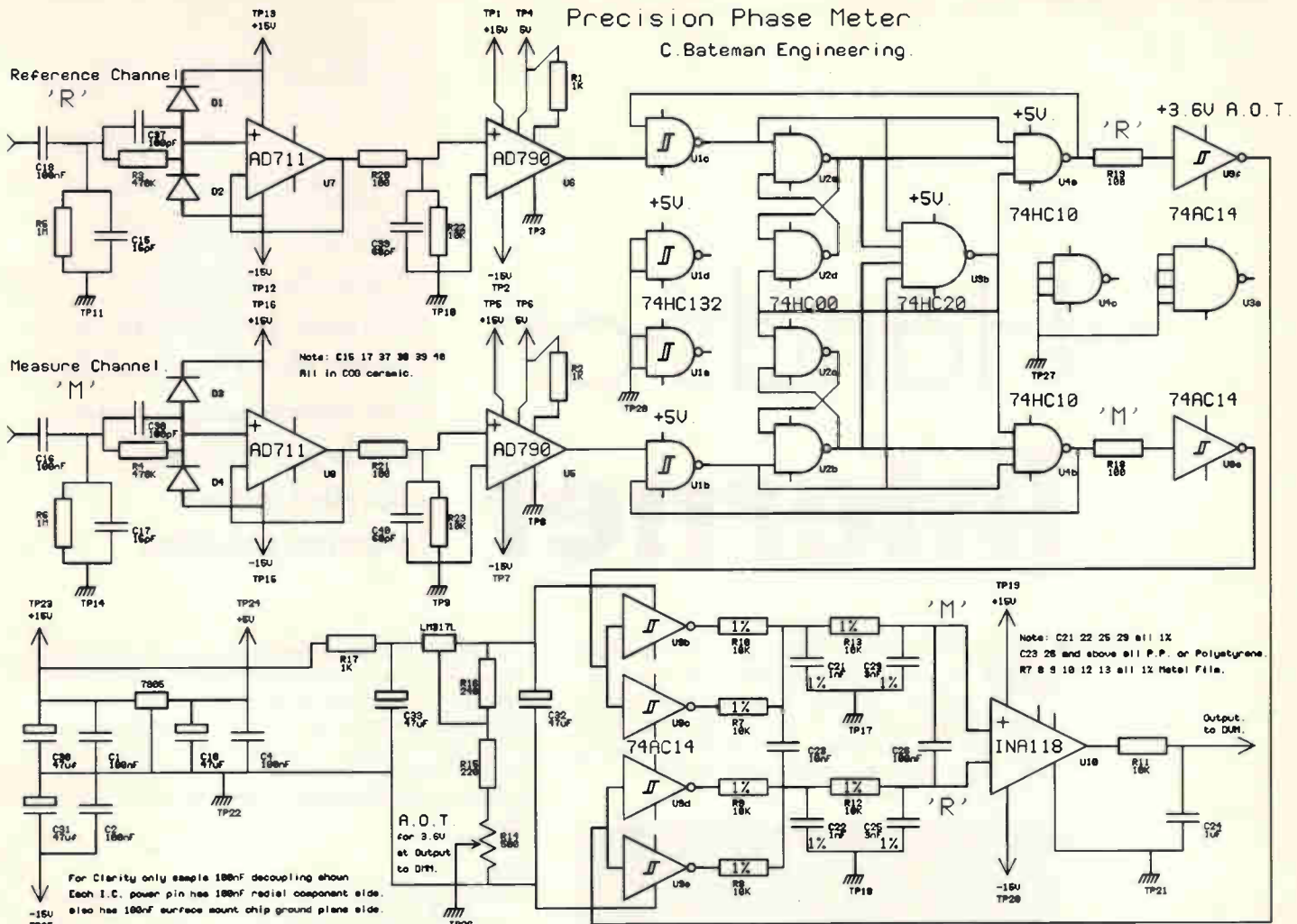


Fig. 5. Schematic of the final phase meter prototype as built and tested. Good results could be further improved by adding offset adjustments to the AD711, AD790 and INA118 stages, combined with balancing of the 1% components.

With no input signals or with the reset switch set, the output meter should display 0V.

Calibrated as described, two frequency and accuracy limitations result from the logic circuit rise and fall times and supply-rail noise related transients.

The 74AC14 integrated circuit has rise/fall times of typically 2ns. With some allowance for jitter, this represents perhaps 0.1° of phase at 100kHz. Supply line noise, particularly the approximately 2ns wide switching glitch appearing on the high outputs, causes a similar error. Both contribute to a small linear overstatement of the measured phase angle as frequency rises.

Given equal signal and reference voltage levels, the zero crossing accuracy using the AD790 without offset trim is excellent.

However, even with an input hysteresis of only 0.5mV, should the two input signals differ greatly in amplitude, then some error is inevitable due to the difference in signal slew rate at zero crossing. The solution is obvious –

try to equalise input signal levels.

Any offset in the input-buffer amplifier has a similar effect, so any protection diodes used must be matched for reverse leakage current. For simplicity, the prototype circuit was built without either protection diodes or trimming of AD711, INA118 or AD790 offsets.

I used the 4018 circuit, with its outputs selected to provide alternately ±36 and ±72° of phase difference test signals, as a test source for the dc-calibrated prototype phase meter. Measurements of this combination, from 100Hz to 100kHz input frequency, show negligible phase measurement variations to 10kHz, increasing to less than 0.5° at 100kHz – inclusive of the 4018 chip's error contribution, Table 1.

Due to its c-mos maximum clock rate limits, the 4018 circuit cannot be used to quantify errors above 100kHz. Measurement at 1MHz of a common signal source connected to both reference and measure inputs using equal 0.6m lengths of RG58 cable, reads zero degrees.

Increasing the cable length of one input by 1.25m resulted in a phase reading of 2.20°, very close to the theoretical 2.25°. This accuracy more than suffices for my present needs. ■

References

- Hodgson, C, 'Stereo Power and Phase Meter,' *Wireless World*, May 1978
- Maxim Engineering Journal Vol. 19, Maxim Integrated Products UK, 01189 303388.
- Pulsar digital logic simulator, Number One Systems, St. Ives, 01480 461778.
- Bateman, C, 'Looking into impedance,' *Electronics World*, August 1997
- Joules Watt, 'A series of remarks on Fourier,' October 1987.
- Omer, W, 'Faster Fourier Transforms,' *Electronics World*, June 1986.
- Bateman, C, 'Power dissipation in capacitors,' *EW+WW*, April 1995.

Readers interested in pcb layout should send an sae marked 'Phase Meter' to the editorial offices. Add £1.50 for photocopies of layout or nothing for details of pcb film price. Depending on demand, Cyril may make a pcb available.

Table 1. Test results of prototype phase meter. Tests used the 4018 phase-generator circuit. Results measured with the 4.5-digit external dmm used for dc calibration.

Test frequency	Test signal -36°	Test signal +36°	Test signal -72°	Test signal +72°
100Hz	-35.97	35.99	-71.98	72.00
1kHz	-35.98	36.00	-71.99	72.00
10kHz	-36.02	36.05	-72.04	72.05
100kHz	-36.32	36.45	-72.22	72.38

Hands-on Internet

Cyril Bateman looks at CAD software on the net biased towards solving thermal problems in circuit design. And he has some good news for those of you worried about Internet security.

When reporting new Internet features, sometimes the ink has barely dried before the words are outdated. Last month, I mentioned AltaVista's 'Live Topics' enhancement, which entered Beta testing at the Palo Alto site, in February. I had deferred discussing 'Live Topics' until it was established at all of the AltaVista sites.

On 26 July, AltaVista introduced a revised 'Live Topics' user interface, now accessed by clicking on the 'Refine' button at the far right of the display. This latest interface also presents a similar list of key words, for selection or deselection. You must now open a selection box, in order to select or deselect its keywords. An optional graphics interface is also available by simply clicking on 'Graph', Fig. 1.

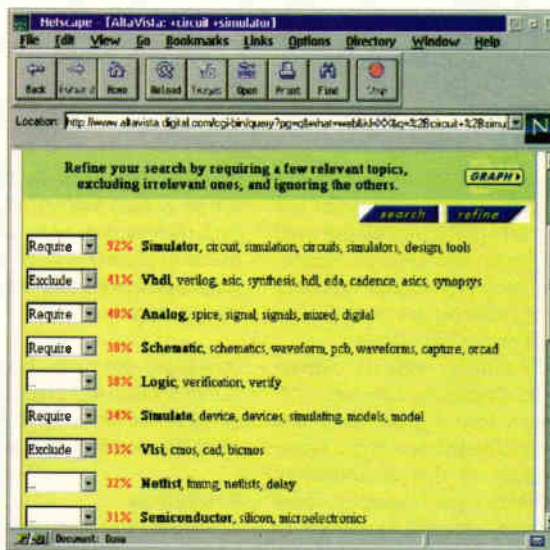
Bugs

Currently, the Internet is alive with two main news topics – namely the Presley anniversary and 'bugs'. Many reports describe two major bugs which potentially affect most Internet users. The 'Out of Band' bug, which exploits weaknesses in the Microsoft TCP/IP stack, is variously known as 'SSPING', 'JOLT' or 'NUKE'.

This bug first appeared in the Internet's relay chat 'IRC' channels, as a means to deliberately stop others talking, by shutting down their computers. It seems that if a Windows-based machine, on-line via a modem, receives a string of invalid instructions addressed to its port 139, then Windows immediately shuts down, leaving a blank screen. It is claimed this bug affects all Windows operating systems, Windows NT, Windows 95 even Win 3.11.

According to a 'CINet' news report¹ dated 12 May, these problems have resulted in glitches or shutdowns on Microsoft's own website NT machines, among many others. In true Internet fashion, this bug is variously and

Fig. 1. Replacement AltaVista 'Live Topics' search wizard. My initial search using +circuit +simulator resulted in 9000 hits. The refined search produced 100 high quality results.



Where to surf

- Hole in Windows 95, NT fixed
<http://www.news.com/News/Item>
- Microsoft Knowledge Base.
<http://www.microsoft.com/kb/articles/q168/7/47.htm>
- WinNuke Testing Ground.
<http://206.148.240.160/~dirk/winnuke.html>
- The Singapore Privacy Bug.
<http://home.netscape.com/info/security-doc.html>
- Macinsearch.com
<http://www.macinsearch.com>
- Hands on Internet, *EW&WW*, March 1996
- Micro-Cap V version 2.0,
<http://www.spectrum-soft.com/news/winter97>
- Spice runs thermal analysis.
Wyatt, M, Design Ideas, *EDN*, 18 August 1994.
- Flomerics Inc.
<http://www.flowtherm.com>
- Thermal Engineering Associates.
<http://www.thermengr.com>
- Optics, Automation and Instrumentation.
<http://www.oainet.com>
- Thermal Solutions Inc., <http://www.sauna.com>
- Simulation – Electro-thermal.
<http://whirligig.ecs.soton.ac.uk/~mz/da/p212.htm>
- Tera Analysis Co.
<http://www.tera-analysis.com>
- Lakeview Software – Therm.zip
<http://ftpsearch.ntnu.no/ftpsearch>

widely reported, including several sites which offer 'patches' and some even the facility to deliberately test your machines vulnerability, if you so request.

A quick search of AltaVista against 'WinNuke' identified a very large number of Web pages offering comment and advice, including items in Microsoft's knowledge² base. Windows 95 users should download the knowledge base article shown from Microsoft together with the file Vtcpu.d.exe. When run, this file updates two files Vtcpu.386 and Vnbt.386, Fig. 2.

Several of the 'Nuke' test sites identified by AltaVista, now only have messages explaining they had closed due to external pressures. 'WinNuke' however was working when I used it deliberately to try to 'Nuke' my own machine.³ Since I run only native OS/2 Warp 4 Internet software and not Windows, it was not affected. However if you are using Windows and feeling really brave, why not give 'WinNuke' etc., a try?

And for Netscape users...

I said two bugs. The 'Singapore Privacy Bug' affects the Netscape Communicator browser software. Apparently it allows a Hacker to use Netscape's 'Live Connect' feature to monitor your Web activity, URL's visited, and data and passwords you enter into HTML forms. It even allows monitoring of data placed in a Netscape cookie file.

Some reports have suggested this monitoring could encompass details of any credit card details you entered on Internet forms and the contents of your e-mail messages. Netscape has issued a document⁴ dated 25 July which accepts that Communicator has this problem but says Navigator 2.x and 3.x are not affected, Fig. 3.

Macintosh users now have a search page dedicated to their special needs. Macinsearch.com⁵ hosts the Mac Web Network of Macintosh dedicated sites together with links to conventional Internet search engines.

One reader reported difficulty accessing certain addresses I quoted. All have been taken direct from the page and have been tested and work. However on occasions I too have subsequently found that a site's full address may not work depending on particular server routing.

Deleting the last segment out of a long address, it then does. Once at the page, re-adding the deleted part address, it then also works perfectly. Occasionally this technique can be needed to follow up a link, from say AltaVista, should clicking on a link fail, with error 404.

I opened by noting how quickly some aspects of Internet change. Use of Web pages with a browser to download or upload files, now dominates Internet usage. I was recently forcibly reminded that the core operating systems for Internet remain unchanged, even though the latest browsers may hide this from the user.

Using my Netscape 2.02E browser on a page optimised for the latest browsers, my download attempt failed and I was forced to use my dedicated FTP client⁶ instead. This had gathered dust all year and not been used since upgrading my operating system to OS/2 Merlin.

Having recalled how to drive this client, FTP worked faultlessly, performing the failed transfer much more quickly than is normal when using the Web browser file transfer. Originally I used this FTP client for all file transfers, but stopped when many sites only supported browser transfer, and no longer supported the use of an FTP client.

Simulation and design software

The *Micro-Cap V* simulator,⁷ version 2.0, available from June, now includes the BSIM3 Version 3 mosfet models.

Presentation of simulation results has been enhanced, now having 'Performance' and '3D' plotting features.

Performance plotting is a method for displaying specific data from an analysis that contains multiple runs, on to an X-Y plot. The example shown is of rise time change with resistance change, for this simple LCR circuit. The 3D plotting allows simultaneous display of three analysis variables. This example also shows the affects of stepping

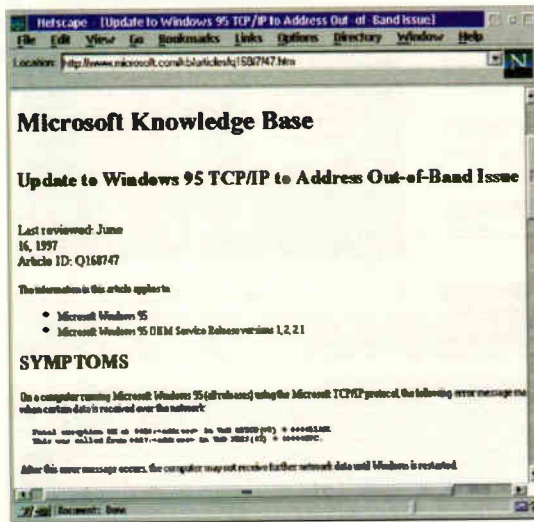


Fig. 2. Microsoft's official response to the Windows 95 'WinNuke' problem. To become 'bombproof', download this article and the file 'Vtcpu.d.exe'.

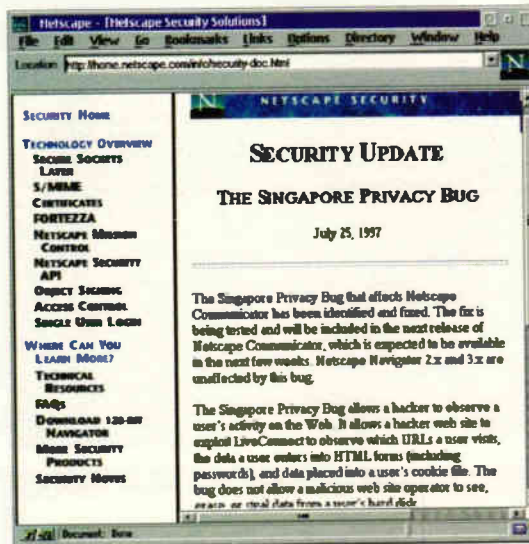


Fig. 3. Netscape's 'Singapore' security problem. Since no 'intrusions' have been reported, is claimed to be a minor problem.

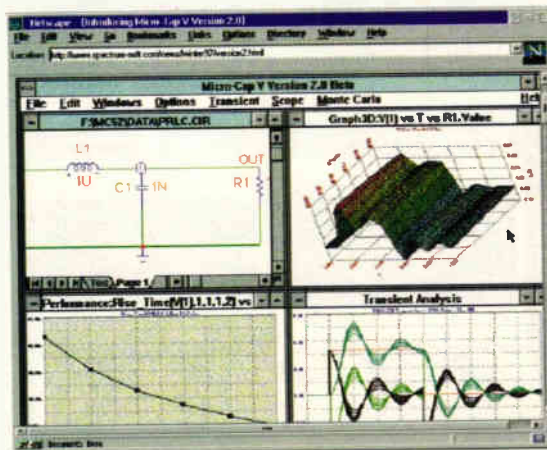


Fig. 4. Micro-Cap V version two, now with BSIM3 version 3. Update to this popular 'alternative' Spice simulator.

Fig. 5. Flomerics Inc. suppliers of the Flowtherm thermal simulator. Hosts a large reference library and the 'Cooling' magazine.



Fig. 6. 'Sauna' by name, this version aims to cool your products. This 3D simulator provides easy linking of components to printed board layouts. Uses the traditional thermal resistance grid of resistors method.

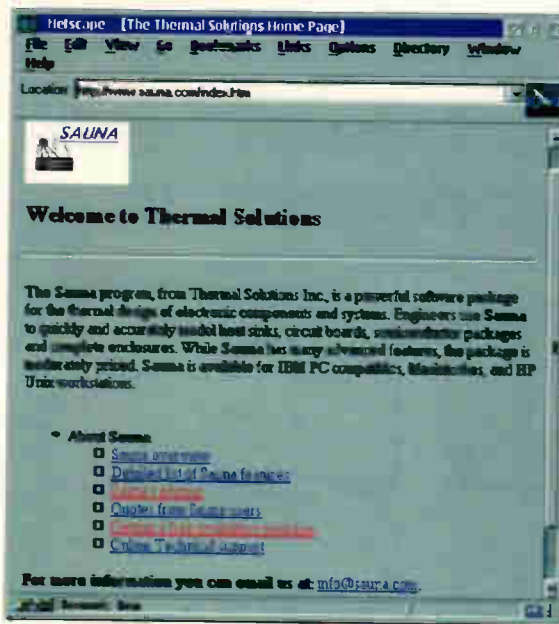
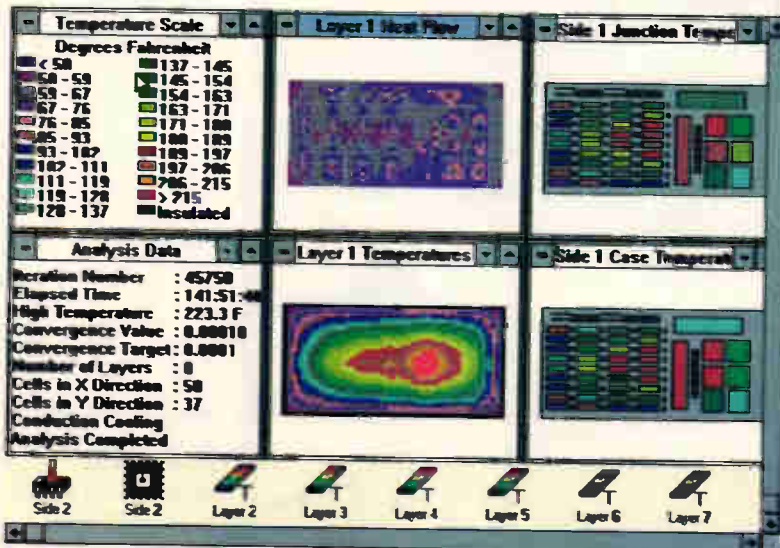


Fig. 7. Demonstration pcb example from Therm.zip. Explore this multilayer board example for yourself.



the resistor value, and plots node 1 Voltage v time v resistance, Fig. 4.

All electronic circuits generate heat, which must be dissipated to ensure satisfactory service. While some estimates using thermal resistances can be made, a final solution might require 'cut and try' methods.

Since a close analogy can be drawn between heat dissipation and electrical circuit design, some limited analysis⁸ is also possible using a Spice simulator. Larger problems however are generally tackled using finite-element, finite difference or computational-fluid-dynamics methods, for which specialist thermal simulation packages have been developed.

Flomerics⁹ has been working with the 'Delphi' and 'Seed' European projects to develop methods to handle both board and device-level modelling. Their *Flowtherm* simulator merges the traditional thermal resistance network with fluid-dynamics methods, offering benefit as the fluid-dynamics analysis grid becomes less detailed. The company's page hosts a very large library of thermal reference papers, some available by download, together with their *Cooling Magazine*, both well worth studying, Fig. 5.

Certain lower cost – even free – evaluation programs and support data are available for designers wishing to explore these techniques, before committing to one or other method. Thermal Engineering Associates¹⁰ hosts a Web page with conference details and links to many sites. One especially useful introduction is the Data Handbook offered free on request,¹¹ linked from their 'freebies' heading.

An advocate of the thermal resistance network method, Thermal Solutions¹² offer its 'Sauna' 3D program which runs on pcs, Macs and HP Unix workstations. Sauna claims special benefits for its 'Gray radiation' analysis method used to analyse modules within boxes. Sauna v3.0 now has the capability to simulate transient and duty cycle thermal simulations. A working evaluation version is available on request, Fig. 6.

Most colleges have thermal simulation projects, many now being targeted specially towards electronics needs. As part of its Design Automation Group, the Electrothermal Circuit Simulation project¹³ is working to develop accurate thermal macromodels for dissipative power devices. These are based on the devices actual physical geometry, with particular emphasis on power Hexfets and thermal feedback simulation.

2D thermal modelling

One possibly simpler introduction to the subject is by way of a 2D thermal modelling package. I mentioned the excellent *Quickfield* finite element simulator in the May issue. Optimised for electronic simulations, *Quickfield* is particularly useful when evaluating an individual component's thermal characteristics. A working evaluation version¹⁴ can be downloaded.

Targeted more towards board-level analysis, 'Therm.Zip' is an older shareware package, quite suitable for exploring the basic concepts of thermal analysis. Therm is written by Lakeview Software, and being only 390k when zipped, can quickly be downloaded from Winsite¹⁵ or most Winsite mirrors, Fig. 7.

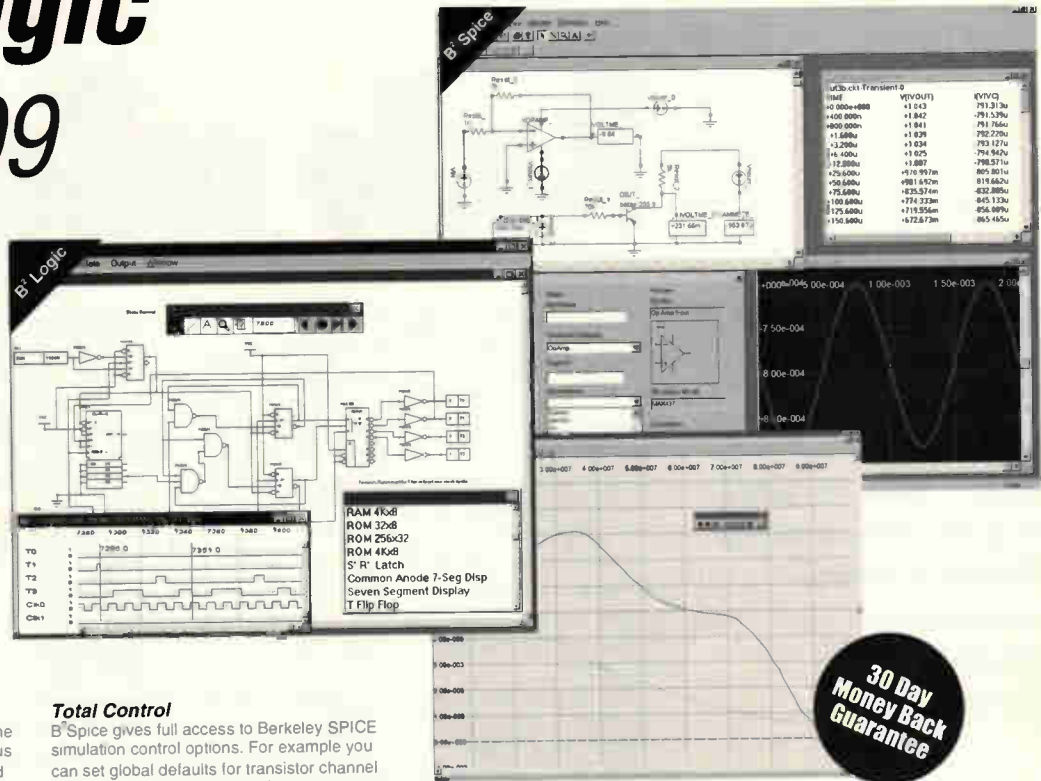
B² Spice & B² Logic

£199

Not Just a Pretty Interface

Software for the professional design engineer

- Incorporates a dedicated model editing package
- Fast 32 bit SPICE 3F5 engine
- Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Mac version also available
- CD ROM or 3.5" disk



Fully Integrated and Interactive

Build the circuit on the screen and set up the simulations by choosing options from menus and dialogues. Then run the simulation and view your results.

Flexible Visualisation of Results

In B² Spice results can be displayed in graphs, tables or directly in voltmeters and ammeters. Change from typical to worst case analysis and include the effects of temperature on components. You can customise everything, right down to the colour of an individual trace so you see just what you need. B² Spice and B² Logic let you export data to other applications.

Versatility

A plethora of components include resistors, capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors / transformers, controlled sources, bipolar junction transistors, zener diodes, power MESFETs, JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, opto-couplers, voltage comparators, quartz crystals, IBIS I/O buffers and switching matrix connectors and much more. All devices and model parameters can be edited to suit your needs. Implement hierarchical circuits in your designs quickly and easily.

No Limits

With B² Spice and B² Logic there is no limit on the number of components in the circuit.

Models

There are literally thousands of them... The complete Berkeley SPICE model library as well as commercial libraries from manufacturers such as, Motorola, Texas Instruments, Burr-Brown, Maxim, National Semi, APEX Comlinear, AMP, Elantec, Linear Tech, and many more. Included with B² Spice is a full model and symbol editing package so you can create, import and edit custom models.

Commands

B² Spice supports AC frequency sweep, DC operating point, transient analysis, fast Fourier Noise, sensitivity distortion, Tri small signal transfer.

Simulation Options

Added facility for sub-circuits (macro-models). You can set all simulation options. Allows you to set initial conditions at all nodes. Allows you to set initial guess at nodes for simulation. Allows "not given" state for all values.

Total Control

B² Spice gives full access to Berkeley SPICE simulation control options. For example you can set global defaults for transistor channel lengths and widths! Plus much more.

Waveform Analysis

Display and compare multiple response curves in a single graph at the same time. B² Spice simulation results can be selectively displayed and analysed graphically and in numerical format as well as exported to other applications. All of B² Spice and B² Logic's display capabilities are completely flexible.

Devices & Stimulus for Simulation

In B² Spice sinusoidal, constant, periodic pulse, exponential, single frequency FM, AM, DC voltage, AC voltage, VCO, Vcc, piecewise linear, exponential, polynomial / arbitrary source, voltage-controlled voltage, voltage-controlled current, current-controlled voltage, current-controlled current, Lossy and ideal transmission line, MESFET uniform RC, current and voltage switches are all available.

Cross Probing

Cross probing allows you to display waveform results simply by marking pins, wires and devices on the circuit drawing. Monitor results while the simulation is in progress then plot analogue results on linear or log scales.

Graphs

In B² Spice analogue traces may be displayed as raw voltages and current values or further processed using arithmetic expressions, functions and Fast Fourier Transforms. View plot values corresponding to the cursor position on the graph and get data from multiple simulations in one graph. Multiple graphs to be aligned and compared.

Data Analysis

Position detection with mouse for data points. Import and export data to and from other industry standard SPICE programs. B² Spice supports Polar, Smith and Nyquist charts.

Digital Options.

B² Logic is completely flexible. Set your ROM, RAM and PLA to your own requirements. Shrink a whole circuit to a block and use it as a component in a new design. Run the simulations in real time or step by step. Customise rise and fall time of all components. Results displayed in a logic analyser or table. Select parts from all major logic families. Create your own custom libraries. Create and run pre-programmed simulations.

Professional engineers need software that produces results they can rely on. Anything less is a liability. B² Spice & B² Logic will give you the accurate results you need fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do... risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied with the results or your money back.

To order now or enquire about our new SPICE LITE software call:

01603 872331

<http://www.paston.co.uk/spice>
email: rd.research@paston.co.uk



RD Research

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA
Postage & packing £4.50. Prices quoted are ex VAT. All trademarks are acknowledged.

Radio reflections

St Petersburg is the home of one of the world's oldest technical museums. And within its walls is a wealth of early British wireless apparatus - as Khatskel Ioffe reveals.

The Alexander S. Popov Central Museum of Communications in St. Petersburg was founded in 1872 as a telegraph museum. It was a closed establishment affiliated to the Department of Telegraphs, Ministry of the Interior.

In 1884, a postal department was set up and the establishment started to be referred to as the Post-and-Telegraph museum. Wireless equipment has been collected by the museum since 1910.

Eventually, the museum became a research and educational centre for the history of all kinds of communication - postal communication including postage stamps, telegraphy, telephony, radio and television.

The museum has a collection of British equipment dating from the earliest stage of the development of wireless.

We have in our collection Marconi coherers in their original packing cases. The coherer played a decisive role in the advent of wireless telegraphy by acting as a radio wave detector in the receiver. Many of you will recall that the coherer exhibits a dramatic increase in conduction under the effect of incident electromagnetic waves.

The phenomenon was described by the French physicist Edouard Branly (1846-1940) in 1890. It was extensively studied by many scientists, in particular Sir Oliver Lodge (1851-1940). It was he who coined the term coherer to describe an insulating tube with two electrodes and containing

metal filings between them. The coherers of Guglielmo Marconi (1874-1937), starting from his first patent of 1896, had an evacuated glass tube.

We have eight coherers of Marconi's Wireless Company. Each is housed in a metal case to protect it against electromagnetic radiation. We believe they date from about 1900.

These coherers comprise an evacuated glass tube, 60mm long and 4mm in diameter. Sealed into the tube are two platinum wires, each terminated in an obliquely cut cylindrical silver electrode ground tightly to the inner wall of the tube.

A small quantity of filings comprising 96% nickel and 4% silver was poured into the wedge-like inter-electrode gap, with a minimum width of 0.5mm. For protection, the coherer is secured to an ivory stick, with which it was mounted on the receiver.

Marconi's magnetic detector

In 1902 the Italian government placed the warship 'Carlo-Alberto' at Marconi's disposal. With King Emmanuel III on board, she came to Kronstadt on an island in the Baltic Sea, 29km westwards of St. Petersburg. Marconi established long-range communication with, among others, a Poldhu station on the southern coast of England.

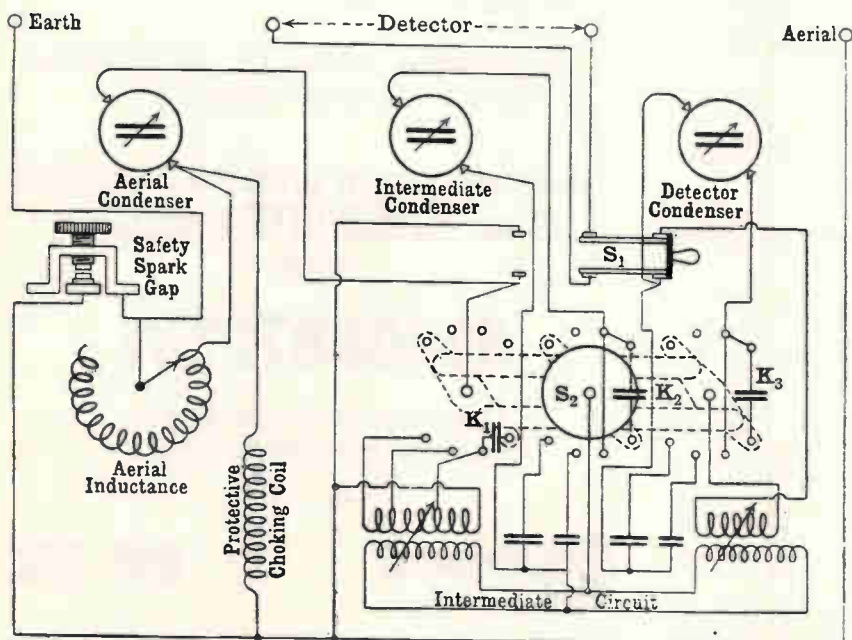
In his receiver installed on the warship, he employed a magnetic detector whose principle had been suggested by the physicist Ernest Rutherford (1871-1937) in 1896, **Photo. 2**. This detector depends on the ability of electrical oscillations to reduce magnetic hysteresis.

In Marconi's magnetic detector, two grooved wooden wheels are brought into uniform rotation by a clock mechanism, or spring motor. An endless flexible band, comprising several dozens of thin iron wires, is stretched between the wheels. The band moves in the inside of a small glass tube with a speed of around 8cm/s under the poles of two horseshoe permanent magnets whose like poles are brought close together.

Slipped over the tube, one over the other, are two coils of insulated copper wire. The primary coil is placed into the aerial-earth circuit and the secondary is connected to a telephone receiver.

Travelling under the magnet poles, the iron wire band is magnetised first in one direction and then in the opposite direction. A reversal of the sense of magnetisation occurs under the inside like poles, not exactly at the instant the band passes under them but with a delay due to hysteresis. The rf field created by the primary coil during the advent of a signal momentarily reduces the hysteresis, causing a shock reversal of magnetisation in the band.

Fig. 1. Early circuit diagram of multiple tuner shows that the system comprises three sections - the antenna circuit, the intermediate circuit and the detector.



from Russia

The rapid displacement of the magnetic lines of force produces an instantaneous current in the secondary, bringing about a sound in the telephone receiver. This re-occurs with a frequency equal to the interruption frequency of the interrupter of a spark transmitter as long as the telegraph key is in the down position. The telephone of the receiving station produces a sound during all this time.

The magnetic detector responds to the peak value of an electromagnetic wave. As a result, this detector was suitable for stations with heavily damped oscillations. It was not until the mid 1990s that it was replaced by the contact detector.

We have two examples of Marconi's magnetic detectors which we believe were manufactured between 1908 and 1910.



Photo 2. Marconi's magnetic detector, circa 1909, relied on the fact that electrical oscillations reduce magnetic hysteresis. The band around the wheels is iron wire, which passes between magnetic poles as the wheels rotate.

Fig. 2. Schematic of the Marconi-Bellini-Tosi direction finder. Two variable capacitors were used to allow coarse and fine tuning.

Photo 3. Multiple tuner from circa 1909 was used to tune receivers relying on magnetic detectors.

Tuning gear

Photo 3 shows a multiple tuner¹ – a unit for tuning a receiver, operated in conjunction with a magnetic detector. It was used in Marconi's coastal and ship wireless stations in the early 1900s.

Figure 1 shows the circuit diagram of the tuner as represented at that time². The tuner is essentially made up of three separate circuits termed the aerial circuit, the intermediate circuit and the detector circuit. The variable coupling between the circuits is of the transformer type.

Switch S_1 brings the unit to rough or fine tuning. In the former case, the aerial circuit only is tuned. In the latter case, all the three circuits are tuned. Switch S_2 has four fixed positions for the four subranges in the intermediate and detector circuits. Smooth tuning is performed by variable capacitors.

Varying the detector coupling allows the intensity of the detector output signal to be changed and facilitates fine tuning to a possibly weaker signal.

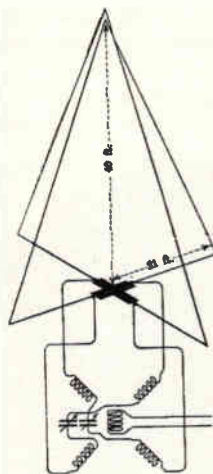
This instrument marked a great step forward in the development of practical wireless through a substantial increase in selectivity.

The earliest valve

Fleming's diode, **Photo 4**, is the earliest kind of vacuum valve³. It is a cylindrical glass envelope, about 50mm in diameter, filled with rarefied gas and provided with a Swan type base.

Located in the envelope are a carbon filament in the form of an arc – the cathode – and a nickel cylinder enclosing it – the anode or plate.

The anode is secured on a glass stem. Two wires run from the base through the stem to the cathode. The plate lead passes through the lateral surface of the envelope. When placed in a receiver circuit, the valve conducts in one direction only, from the heated filament to the cylinder (the electronic current), and thus serves as a detector.



Wireless orientation

Shown in **Photo 5** is the direction finder of the Marconi-Bellini-Tosi system. The Marconi Company invited all interested persons to send in relevant invention and patent and offered for them high rewards.

Among such patents purchased by the Marconi Company was the patent for the 'wireless compass' of the Italians Bellini and Tosi⁴. This was one of the most remarkable inventions in the first decade of practical wireless. In 1908-1909 it hit the headlines of all leading electrotechnical journals.

We believe that our example is a specimen of the first implementation of this invention. It dates from about 1910. Its circuit diagram⁵ is shown in **Fig. 2**.

The apparatus was designed for ships to determine their location from the known coordinates of fixed wireless stations. The principle of directed transmission and reception of Bellini-Tosi is reduced to the use of a radiogoniometer. This device consists of two fixed field coils located at right angles to one another. The coils are connected respectively to two symmetrical frame antennas, perpendicular to one another, and to a moving 'search' coil pivoted inside the fixed coils.

The search coil connects to a receiver, and the reception strength will depend on the position of this coil. When its plane coincides with the direction of coming waves, the reception is strongest. Coupled with the pivot of the moving coil is an azimuth pointer.

Located on the top panel of the instrument are terminals for connecting the antennas and the receiver. There is also the goniometer knob which has a pointer over a circular scale of azimuths in degrees. The knob was for tuning the antenna to a station whose bearings are to be taken. Antenna switches on the top allowed the unit isolated while the local transmitter was being used or during a thunderstorm.

On the side wall of the instrument are the knobs of two capacitors for separate adjustment of the antennas, as

well as the 'Billi condenser' for fine tuning. In the latter capacitor, two brass tubes slide over two other brass tubes along a hard-rubber bushing, the capacitor dielectric.

The goniometer is located behind a hinged front wall of the case. This is a hollow cylinder having two bases of an insulating material on different but close levels at both top and bottom.

Wound round two formers at right angles to one another are two coils of copper wire forming rectangular turns. Variable capacitors are placed in the middle of each coil. Set true with the axis of the cylinder is the search coil on its own former, the coil shaft being terminated in the knob for taking bearings.

The operator tuned into a station, then turned the goniometer knob to the left until minimum audibility was attained. Next, the knob was turned in the opposite direction and a similar position found. The position between these points corresponded to the direction to the station. For higher accuracy, the operator strived for lowering the intensity of received signals using the detector coupling control on the receiver.

Direction-finding receiver?

Photo 6 shows the intermediate and detector circuits of a receiver. I believe this unit was designed for use in conjunction with a Marconi-Bellini-Tosi direction finder and was built at the same time.

Using two terminals at its top, the intermediate circuit was connected to the corresponding terminals (R, R) on the direction finder to receive a signal from the search coil of the goniometer.

The intermediate circuit contains an induction coil and a variable capacitor - the 'intermediate tuning condenser' - which could be connected in parallel for long wave or in series for short wave using a switch.

Coupled with the coil of the intermediate circuit via a variable transformer is a detector circuit coil whose control is brought out to the front wall of the unit to allow variation of the detector coupling. The detector circuit is tuned using a Billi condenser.

Fleming's diode or a contact detector could be selected as the detector using a switch. The filament of the diode was powered by an external battery through a rheostat. The regime of the contact detector was set by a potentiometer. ■

In a subsequent article, Khatskel outlines Marconi transmitters and receivers from around 1915 and describes the museum's version of Fleming's cymometer.

References

1. 'The Physical Society's Annual Exhibition of Apparatus', *The Electrician*, 1 Jan 1909, p. 468.
2. 'The Marconi System of Wireless Telegraphy', *The Electrician*, 3 May 1912, p. 134.
3. J.A. Fleming. Improvements in instruments for detecting and measuring alternating electric currents. Brit. Pat. No. 24850. Date of application 16 Nov 1904. Complete specification left 15 Aug 1905. Accepted 21 Sept 1905.
4. E. Bellini and A. Tosi. Luftleiteranordnung zur Ausstrahlung elektrischer Wellen in einer einzigen Richtung und zur Aufnahme elektrischer Wellen aus einer einzigen Richtung zwecks Bestimmung der örtlichen Lage der unbekanntenen Geberstation. D.R.P. Nr. 221242, 22.VIII.1908 (German Patent). The corresponding British Patent was not in my reach.
5. 'Directive Wireless Telegraphy', *The Electrician*, 27 Dec 1912, p. 587.



Photo 4. The simplest type of valve - Fleming's diode - from circa 1907. It has a carbon filament forming the cathode and a nickel anode in the form of a cylinder enclosing it.

Photo 5. Direction finder of the Marconi-Bellini-Tosi system from circa 1910 helped ships find their position by indicating the directions of known transmitters.

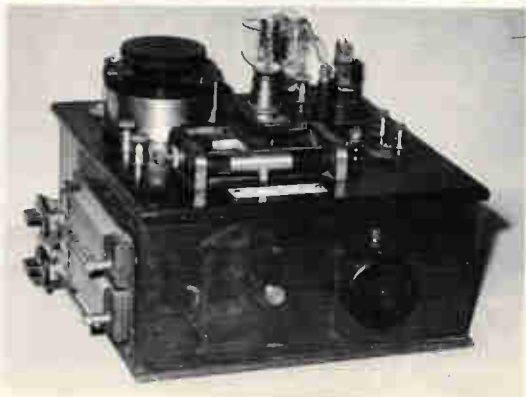


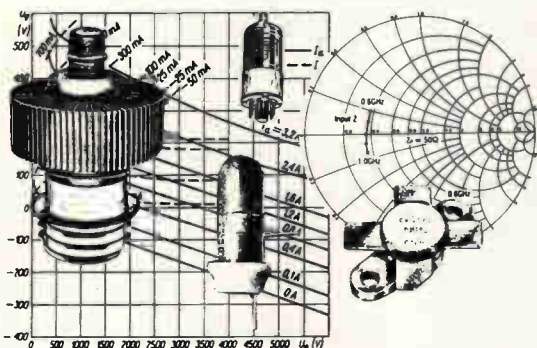
Photo 6. Intermediate and detector circuit unit for direction finder - probably - from circa 1910.



CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors e.t.c. ...then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 33 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.



Tuned to the needs of the Professional User

CHELMER VALVE COMPANY, 130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND

☎ 44-01245-355296/265865

Fax: 44-01245-490064

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

New Special Offers

Mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 9 to 13 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines. Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a small lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in gnd and video out). Now also available with wall mount tilt and swivel case (at the same price) £93.57 + VAT = £109 or 10+ £89.32 + VAT = £104.95

Board camera all with 512 x 582 pixels 4.4 x 3.3mm sensor 9-13 volts power supply and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. 47MR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch would) £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MP size 39 x 38 x 23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. £57.00 + VAT = £66.98
40MC size 39 x 38 x 28mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses. £68.78
Standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 16mm for 40MC £26.43 + VAT = £31.06

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (through the parallel port) with 2 motors and software kit = £57.00. Ready built = £99.00
Software support and 4 digital inputs kit. £27.00
Power interface 4A kit. £36.00
Power interface 8A kit. £46.00

Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit. £23.00
DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser: it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty (NEW VERSION does not say FETs & SCRs are transistors) DTA30 £38.34
HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel HMA20 £38.34

Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with Motorola tweeters
Speaker dia 15" 12" 8"
Power rating 250WRMS 175WRMS 100WRMS
Impedance 8ohm 8ohm 8ohm
Frequency range 40hz-20khz 45hz-20khz 60hz-20khz
Sensitivity (1W/1M) 97dB 94dB 92dB
Size in mm 500x720x340 450x640x345 315x460x230
Weight 21.1kg 16.8kg 7.4kg
Price each for black vinyl coating £139.95 £99.99 £54.94
Grey felt coating £159.97 £119.97 £64.99
(* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)

Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls & VU meters
STA300 2 x 190WRMS (40ohm load) 11kg £339.00
STA900 2 x 490WRMS (40ohm load) 15kg £585.00
LED's 3mm or 5mm red or green7p each yellow 11p each
Cable ties1p each. £5.95 per 1000 £49.50 per 10,000
Rechargeable batteries
AA (RPT) 500mAh 0.9 AA 500mAh with solder tags £1.55
AA 950mAh £1.75 C (RPT) 1.2Ah £2.20
C with solder tags £3.60 D (RPT) 1.2Ah £2.60
D 4Ah with solder tags £4.95 PP3 8.4V 1100mAh £4.95
1/2AA with solder tags £1.55 Sub C with solder tags £2.50
AAA (RPT) 180mAh £1.75 1/3 AA with tags (philips CTR) £1.95

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items). VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Mastercard/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959
Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

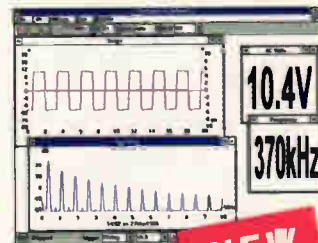
CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

Data Acquisition
Environmental Monitoring
Virtual Instrumentation ▶

Pico Technology

'Pico's Virtual Instrument is the most powerful, flexible test equipment in my lab.'

Pico's virtual instruments emulate the functions of traditional instruments such as Oscilloscopes, Spectrum Analysers and Multimeters. Controlled using the standard Windows interface, the software is easy to use with full on line help.



NEW 100 MS/s

ADC-200

Dual Channel High Speed

- ▼ 100, 50 or 20 MS/s sampling.
- ▼ 50, 25 or 10 MHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼ Advanced trigger modes - capture intermittent one-off events.
- ▼ Less than half the cost of a comparable benchtop scope.

ADC 200-100 £549.00
ADC 200-50 £499.00
ADC 200-20 £359.00

Supplied with cables and power supply.

ADC-100

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kS/s and a high resolution. Flexible input ranges ($\pm 50mV$ to $\pm 20V$) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

ADC-100

with PicoScope software £199.00
with PicoScope & PicoLog software £219.00

ADC-40/42

Single Channel - low cost

- ▼ 20 kS/s sampling.
- ▼ 10 kHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼ $\pm 5V$ input range.

ADC-40 8 bit resolution £59.00
ADC-42 12 bit resolution £85.00

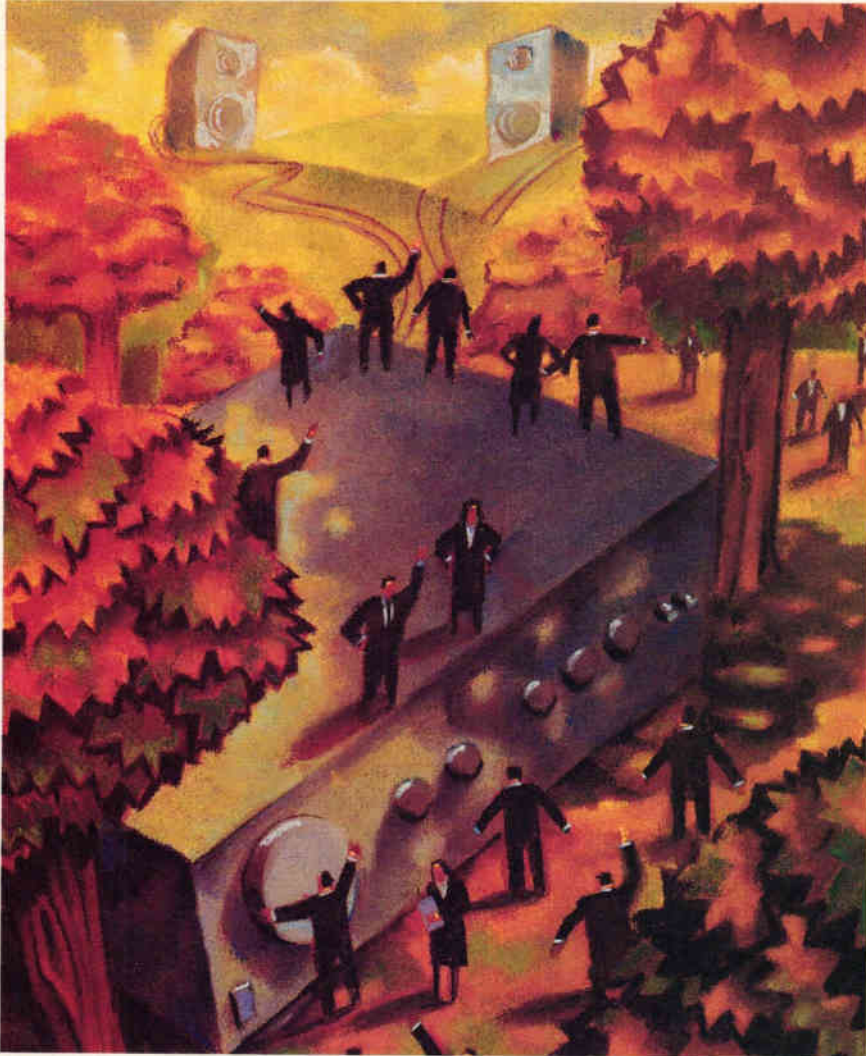


Call for free demo disk or download our web site:
<http://www.picotech.com>

All prices exclusive of VAT.

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK
Tel: (0)1954 211716 Fax: (0)1954 211880
E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD



Doug Self looks at how loudspeaker impedance – which varies dramatically with frequency – interacts with amplifier output and speaker cable. This final article follows two previous related discussions by Douglas, one on the importance of the amplifier's output stage and the other on loudspeaker cable effects.

Speaker impedance matters

The most important feature of electromechanical loudspeakers, from the amplifier/cable point of view, is their non-uniform impedance with frequency. This has several consequences.

The resistance of the cable from the power amplifier is non-zero, giving rise to response variations in the voltage at the loudspeaker end as speaker impedance varies with frequency. There may be important effects on the amplifier's distortion performance. Impedance dips may activate over-load protection with cacophonous results.

While an understanding of all the factors that combine to make the impedance curves of multi-way loudspeaker complex and variable is not strictly necessary for amplifier design, it does give useful insight. For many years, DIN and ISO standards specified that the impedance over the audio band should not vary by more than $\pm 20\%$ of the average value, so that an 8Ω speaker should not fall below 6.4Ω , but this appears never to have been taken seriously.

When the electrical model of a single-unit load replaces the

standard 8Ω resistive load, something remarkable happens; high-frequency distortion virtually disappears, as shown in Fig. 1. This was obtained by wiring a 0.33mH inductor in series with the 8Ω resistive load.

A Blameless amplifier driving 8Ω s or more exhibits only crossover distortion, increasing with frequency as the negative feedback factor falls, and the magnitude of this depends on the current drawn from the output stage; with an inductive load this current falls as frequency rises.

Single speaker units

While single-driver designs are now rare in hi-fi applications, many public-address, disco and sound reinforcement applications still use single, so-called full-range, drive units. The impedance variations of single speaker units can be modelled with fair accuracy.

Figure 2 shows an electrical model of a single speaker unit. Resistance and inductance of the voice coil are represented by R_c and L_c respectively. Components L_r and C_r model the

Misconceptions

In many audio fields the conventional wisdom is wrong. The amplifier-cable-speaker system is no exception, and the misconceptions unearthed in the writing of this set of articles are summarised below:

- Amplifier output impedance has no effect on loudspeaker damping. 'Damping factor' is essentially a meaningless parameter.
- Amplifier output impedance is often not determined by the amplifier itself, but by the output inductor winding resistance.
- Output ringing in square-wave testing with capacitive loads is not from the amplifier and gives no information on its stability.
- The amount of ringing observed is affected more by the test square-wave rise-time than any circuit parameter.
- The shunt capacitance of any normal speaker cable is trivially small, and can have no significant effect on frequency response or anything else.
- Reactive loads are 'more difficult to drive' only in the sense that they put more electrical stress on the output stage than a resistance. They do not cause instability if the usual precautions are correctly implemented.

electromechanical resonance of the cone mass with the suspension compliance and air-spring of the enclosure; R_r controls damping.

Components R_r , L_r and C_r have no physical existence, but give the same impedance characteristics as the real resonance, determined by mechanical inertia and compliance. At 0.1mH, voice-coil inductance here is fairly low, which might apply to a modest 8in unit; 18in bass units go to 1mH or more.

The input impedance magnitude this network presents to an amplifier is shown in Plot A1. The peak at 70Hz is due to the cone resonance; without a sealed enclosure, the cone restoring force is lower and the free-air resonance is at a lower frequency.

The rising impedance above 1kHz is due to the voice-coil inductance L_c . This part of the model is not very accurate, as in real life eddy-current losses etc make the voice-coil inductance more of a 'semi-inductor' with approximately 45° phase shift^{1,2,3}. This is more important for crossover design rather than for assessing amplifier loading at high frequencies.

The phase angle varies from +35 to -35°, passing through zero at the resonance point. Speaker loads do not show pure inductance or capacitance, which would give a 90° phase angle.

This model can be directly related to the electro-mechanical and mechanical-acoustic domains by means of conceptual 'transformers' that handle the scaling of the units of measurement.

Multi-way speaker systems

The impedance curve of a typical multi-way hi-fi loudspeaker is much more complex, with multiple humps and

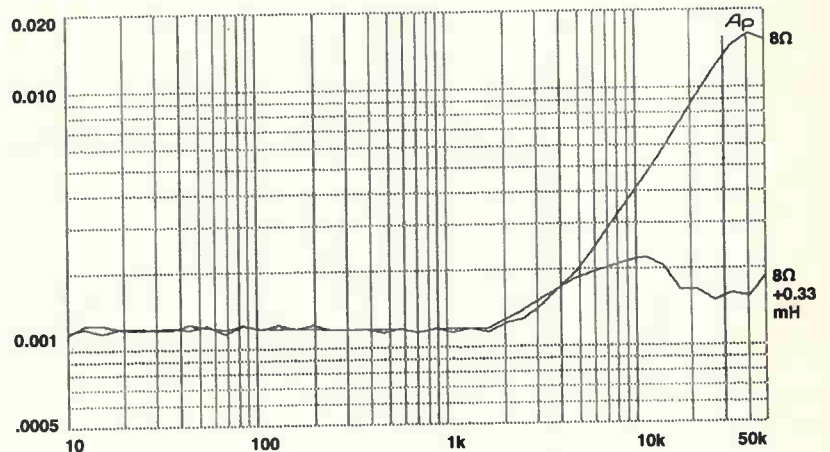


Fig. 1. Crossover distortion is dramatically cut if the load has an inductive component that reduces current at high frequencies.

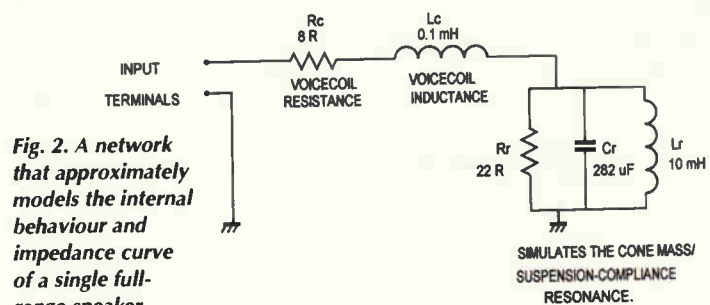


Fig. 2. A network that approximately models the internal behaviour and impedance curve of a single full-range speaker.

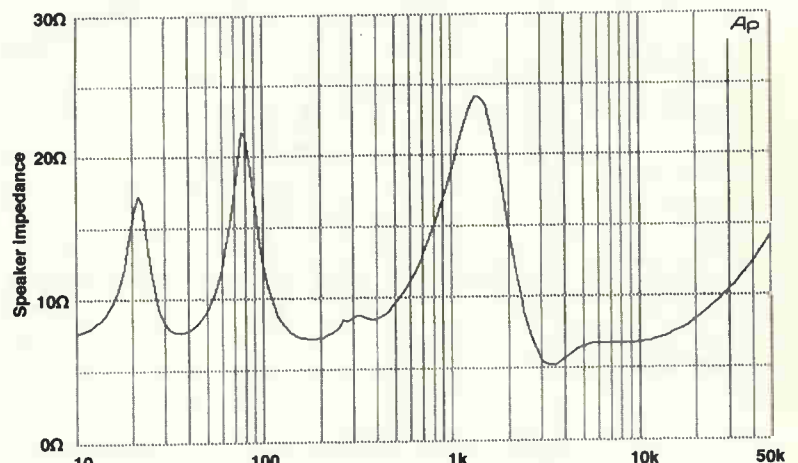


Fig. 3. Measured impedance curve for Kef Cara SP3076 two-way speaker with auxiliary bass radiator.

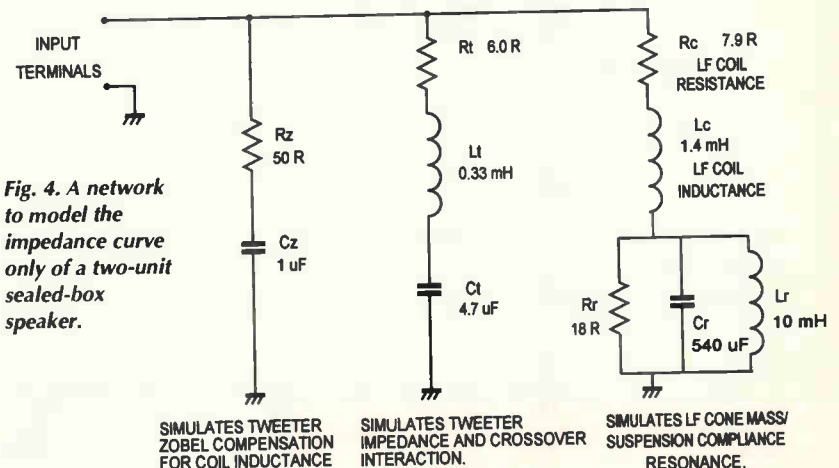
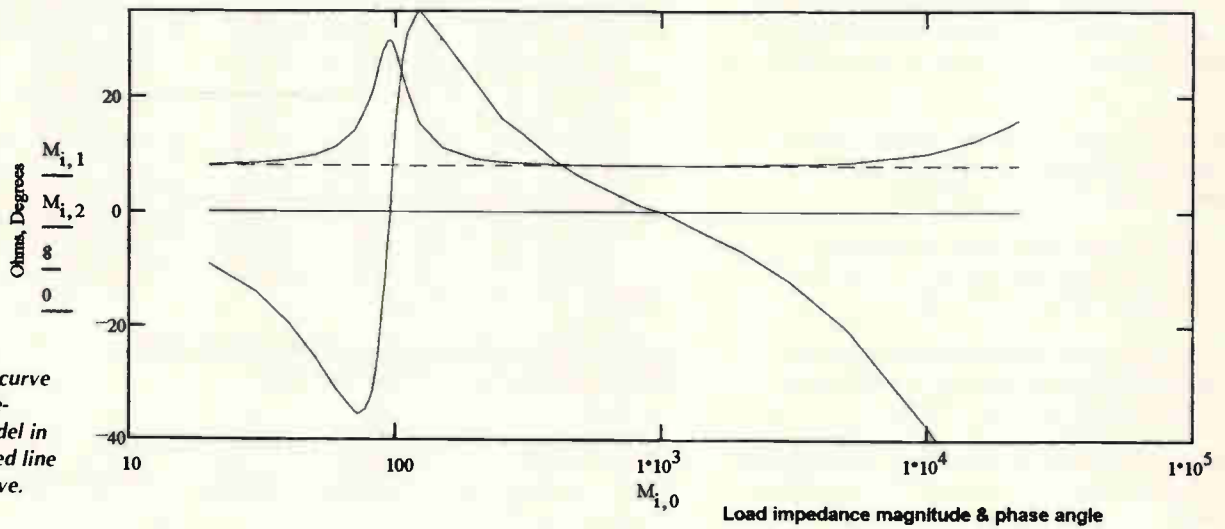
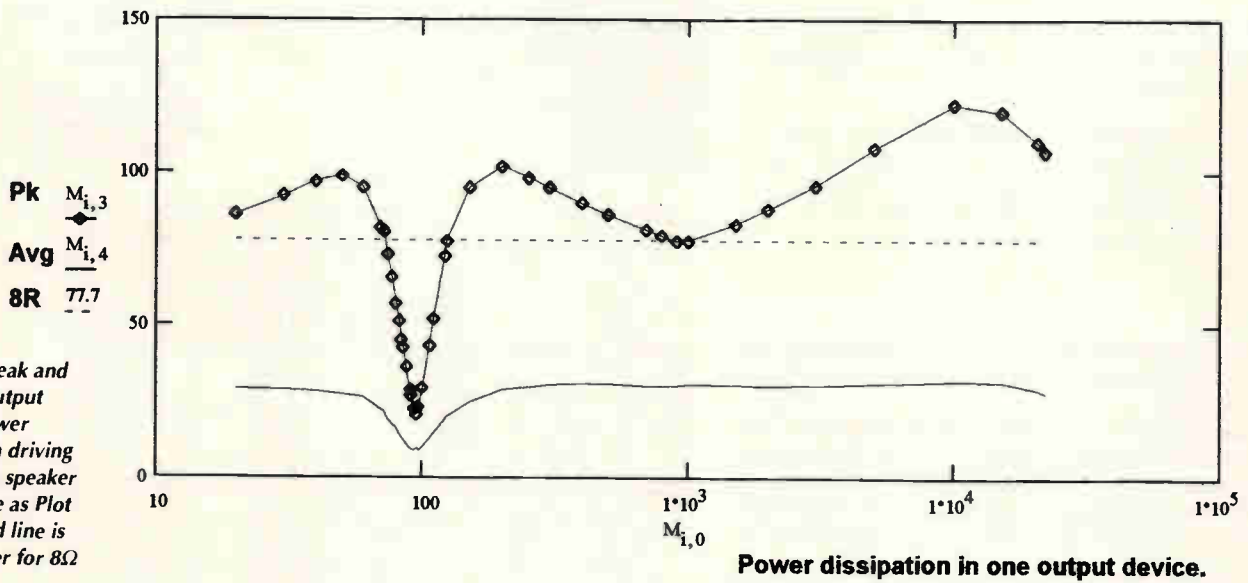


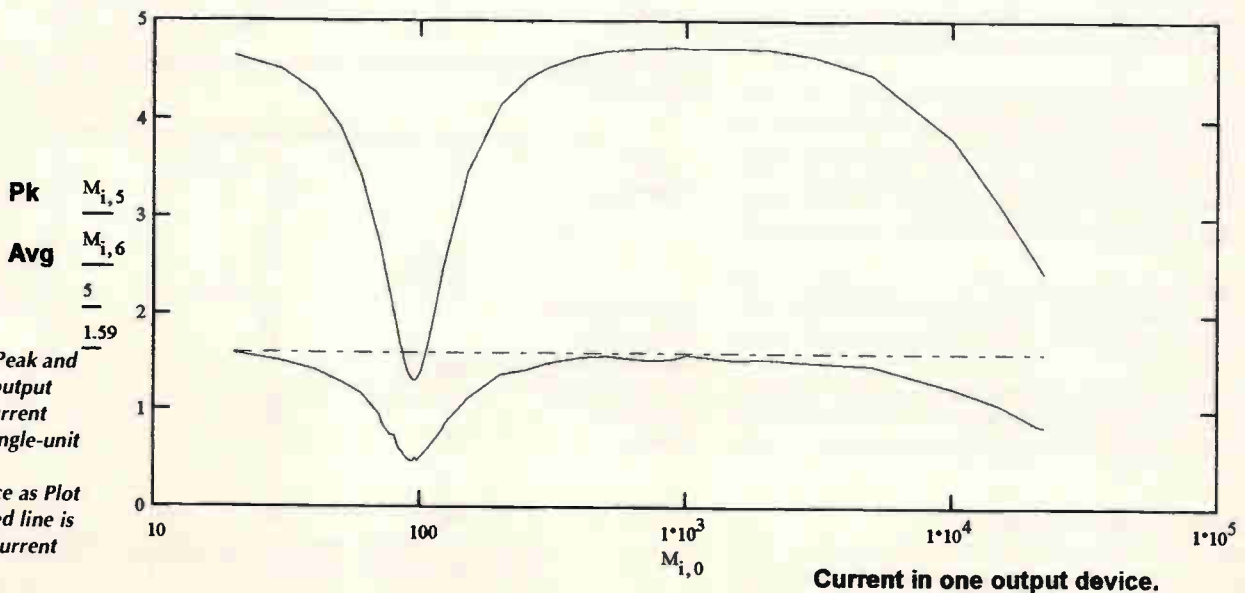
Fig. 4. A network to model the impedance curve only of a two-unit sealed-box speaker.



Plot A1. Impedance curve of the single-speaker model in Fig. 2. Dotted line is 8Ω resistive.



Plot A2. Peak and average output device power dissipation driving single-unit speaker impedance as Plot A1. Dotted line is peak power for 8Ω resistive.



Plot A3. Peak and average output device current driving single-unit speaker impedance as Plot A1. Dotted line is average current into 8Ω.

dips representing various features of the speaker.

At the low-frequency end these are fairly predictable: the bass unit resonance will give a significant hump in low-frequency impedance, with associated phase changes. Reflex, i.e. ported, enclosure designs have a characteristic double-hump in the low-frequency, with the middle dip corresponding to the port tuning. The impedance in this dip does not normally fall below the nominal impedance of the speaker. A typical plot of impedance against frequency is shown in Fig. 3 for the Kef Cara – a two-unit system with an auxiliary bass radiator.

The high-frequency region of speaker impedances is much more variable, depending in a complicated fashion on the drive units and their interaction with the crossover components. There are significant non-linearities varying across the audio band.

The 'semi-inductor' behaviour of the voice-coil inductance also becomes important. This means that simulating the electro-acoustic equivalent of a multi-way loudspeaker accurately enough to predict its impedance curve is a major enterprise. It is probably best tackled with specialised loudspeaker simulation software rather than a general electrical simulator such as Spice. An excellent example is Abakab⁴ produced by J W Panzer.

Nominal speaker impedance specifications must be treated with a good deal of scepticism; they do not represent the minimum impedance and probably not the 20-20kHz average either. One example⁵ has three impedance minima, of 4.3, 3.9, and a frightening 2.7Ω, yet still claims to be an 8Ω speaker. I am aware of one British "8Ω" design that falls to 1.6Ω at low frequencies.

For amplifier design purposes, there is no reason why an impedance model should express the physical reality of a speaker in terms of electro-acoustic equivalents; it is sufficient to model the impedance curve itself.

Figure 4 shows an example of this approach, while Plot B1 gives the impedance curve. This assumes a simple crossover network that includes Zobel compensation R_z, C_z for rising tweeter coil impedance, and is based on a network proposed by Ken Kantnor in *Stereophile*.⁶

Amplifier reviews in *Stereophile* are currently undertaken with this load as well as pure resistances. The major effect that comes to light is frequency response variation due to excessive amplifier output impedance. Deviations of 1dB have occurred even with solid-state designs; these have presumably had resistors introduced into the output circuit in pursuit of unguessable Subjectivist ideals.

Crossover design

Design of the crossover probably has the most important influence on speaker impedance. A two-way speaker system is assumed at this point, as the extra complications of a three-way crossover are serious.

The design process passes through the following three stages. First, choose the alignment of the crossover system. In other words, select the order of filters, filter Q, and offset of filter frequencies that will give the best summation of the acoustic output of each speaker unit.

In this respect, it is common to talk of Butterworth or Bessel alignments, and so on. This results in the simplistic circuit of Fig. 5, where the speaker impedances are assumed to be purely resistances.

The second design step is to correct for non-resistive speaker impedances. Driver impedances are far from pure resistances, so filter responses that assume they are will be wrong due to misterrmination.

As Fig. 6 shows, the main resonance of the hf unit can manifest itself as an unwanted peak in low-frequency output just below the crossover frequency.⁷ This can be corrected by cancelling the impedance rise at resonance by placing a

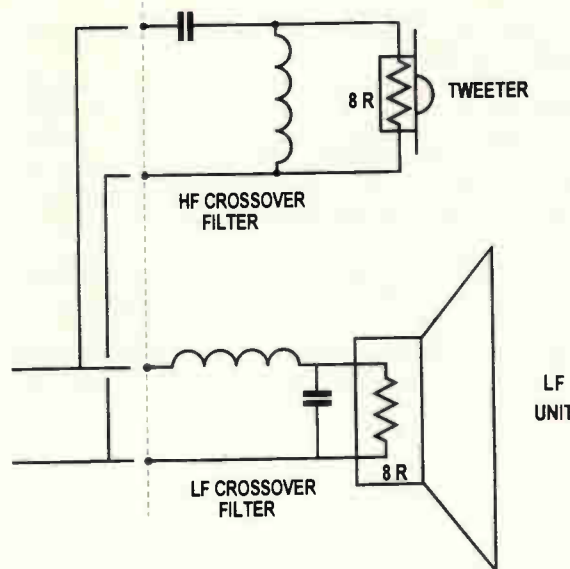


Fig. 5. Simple two-way crossover unit. This would only work properly if the impedance of each speaker unit was purely resistive; it is not.

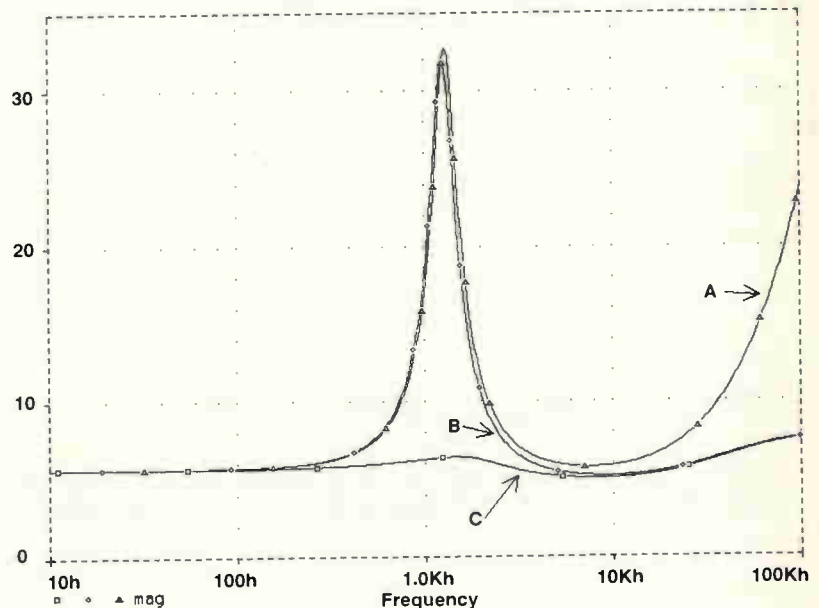


Fig. 6. A is a typical tweeter impedance curve; resonance is at 1.1kHz. The high-frequency rise is at a higher frequency than Fig. 2 as voice-coil inductance is much lower at 37μH. B is after correction for voice-coil inductance, while C adds resonance correction.

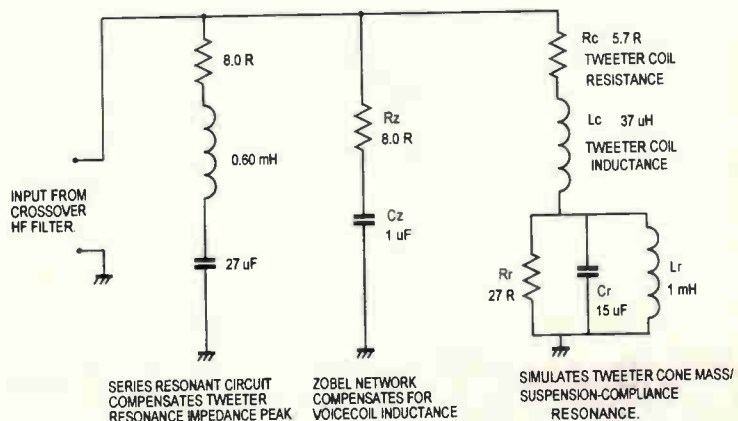


Fig. 7. Tweeter impedance compensation circuitry. The Zobel network R_z, C_z compensates for voice-coil inductance; series-resonant circuit RLC corrects impedance at resonance.

series-resonant RLC network in parallel with the high-frequency unit, Fig. 7.

For amplifier designers, an unhappy side-effect is that the impedance seen by the amplifier is reduced. This correction is not required for the low-frequency drive unit, as the bass resonance and its associated low-frequency roll-off are a fundamental part of the speaker design, and there is no electrical crossover filter at the bottom of the low-frequency range to be misterminated.

It is sometimes also necessary to correct for rising driver impedance due to voice-coil inductance, by shunting it with a Zobel network R_z, C_z , as in Fig. 7; Fig. 6 shows this is very effective. Unfortunately this also reduces the impedance seen by the amplifier, at high frequencies – where it is most

undesirable. The important point is that both corrections reduce the average impedance seen by the amplifier.

An excellent example both of the response irregularities caused by using crossover filters designed for purely resistive loads when the real load is a speaker impedance, and its correction by the addition of a Zobel network is given in ref. 3. Another example is ref. 7.

Equalising the drive units – if necessary – is the third step in the crossover design process. If the response of a drive unit is not as flat as required, equalisation networks are used. A gentle peak in the response is usually nulled by a parallel-resonant circuit in series with the drive unit. This increases the average impedance. If however the response of a drive unit needs to be increased over a given frequency region, there is likely to be an impedance dip in this area.⁸

While this gives insight into why impedance curves can be complex, an amplifier must still be capable of driving the impedance at the deepest dip in the curve. It is often assumed that this will be no lower than 4Ω for a nominal 8Ω multiway speaker, and this is in general true for what might be called mainstream designs. It is less likely to be the case for 'high-end' equipment, which may have precipitous drops to 2Ω or even less.

Loading may be much lighter over the rest of the audio band, but this does not allow any meaningful economies in the design of the amplifier output stage, heatsinking, or power supply. This is regrettable as these are by far the most expensive parts of a power amplifier.

Loads for amplifier testing

Amplifiers are almost universally designed and tested running into purely resistive loads. But they spend their working lives driving loudspeakers containing important reactive components and electromechanical resonances.

At first sight this is a nonsensical situation; however, testing into resistances is neither naïve nor an attempt to avoid the issue of real loads; there is little alternative.

Loudspeakers vary greatly in their design and construction, and this is reflected in variations in the impedance they present to the amplifier on test. It would be necessary to specify a 'standard speaker' for the results from different amplifiers to be comparable. Secondly, loudspeakers have a notable tendency to turn electricity into sound, and the sinewave testing of a 200W amplifier would be a demanding experience for all those in earshot – soundproof chambers are neither easy nor cheap to construct.

Thirdly, such a standard test speaker would have to be capable of enormous power-handling if it were to be able to sustain long-term testing at high power; loudspeakers are always rated with the peak/average ratio of speech and music firmly in mind, and the lower signal levels at high frequencies are also exploited when choosing tweeter power ratings.

A final objection is that loudspeakers are not noted for perfect linearity, especially at the low-frequency end. If the amplifier does not have a very low output impedance this speaker non-linearity may confuse the measurement of distortion. Amplifier testing would demand a completely different sort of loudspeaker from those actually used for listening to music; the market for it would be very, very small, so it would be expensive.

Now to those difficult loads

There is an assumption that any reactive load is more difficult for an amplifier than a purely resistive one; it is devoutly to be wished that people would say what they mean by 'difficult'. It could mean that stability margins are reduced or that the stresses on the output devices are increased.

Both cases may be true, but I have a deep suspicion that this is based on anthropomorphic thinking. It is easy to assume that if a signal is more complex for a human brain to contemplate, it is harder for an amplifier to handle. This is

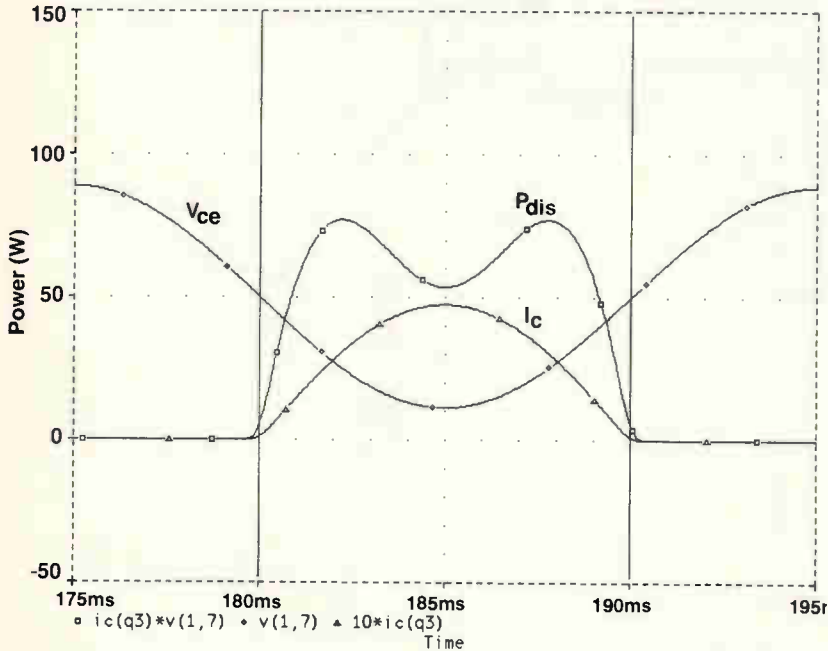


Fig. 8. Instantaneous V_{ce} , I_c and P_{dis} in an output transistor driving 8Ω to 40V peak at 50Hz, from $\pm 50V$ rails. Device dissipation peaks twice at 77W in each half-cycle.

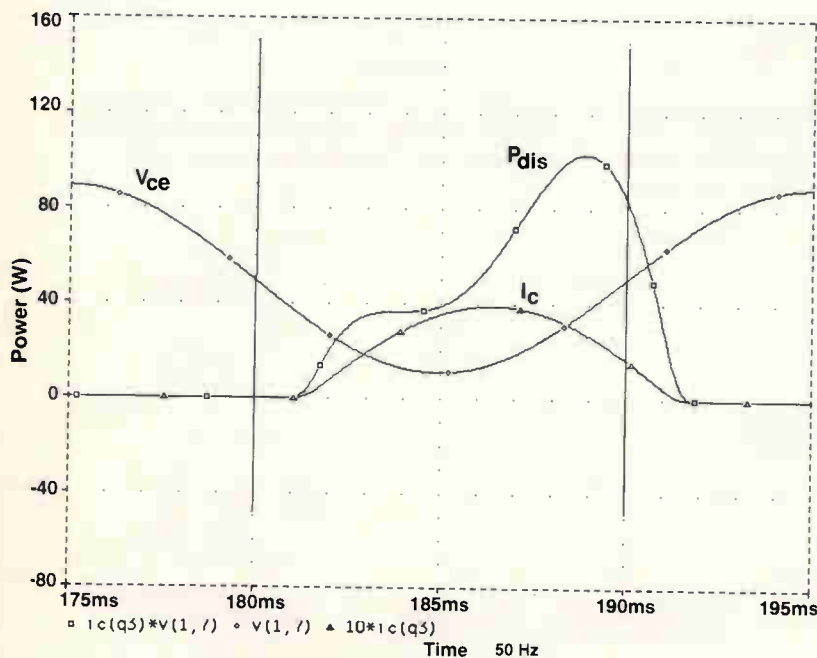
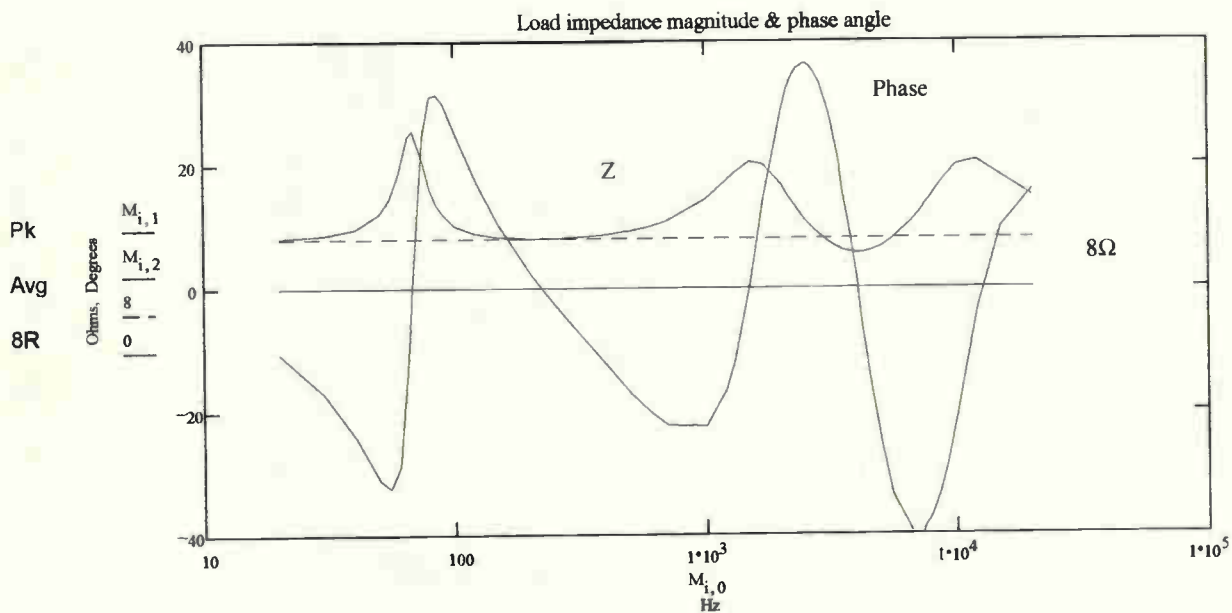


Fig. 9. As Fig. 13, but driving 50Hz into the single-speaker load. At this frequency the load is partly inductive so current lags voltage and the instantaneous power curve is asymmetrical, peaking higher at 110W towards the end of the half-cycle.



not true; it is not necessary to understand the laws of physics to obey them. Everything has to anyway.

When amplifiers go unstable it is always at ultrasonic frequencies – assuming you are not contemplating some sort of historical curiosity with ac coupling in the forward path – and never in the middle of the audio band. This is so, despite the fact that many speakers have major convulsions in their impedance curves around this region.

Reactive loading can – and does – imperil stability at high frequencies unless the usual precautions are taken, but does not cause oscillation or ringing mid-band.

Output stage stresses are certainly increased by reactive loads. If you are driving a single speaker unit, with the impedance curve of Plot A1, impedance magnitude never falls below the 8Ω nominal, and is substantially greater in some regions; this suggests overall amplifier power dissipation would be less than for an 8Ω resistive load.

Unfortunately, this is far from the truth. When pure resistance is driven, the voltage across an output transistor falls as the current through it increases, and they never reach a maximum at the same time.

Figure 8 shows a Class-B amplifier with an 8Ω resistive load. Instantaneous power is the product of instantaneous current and voltage drop, and has a characteristic two-horned shape, peaking twice at 77W during the conducting half-cycle.

When a typical single-speaker load is driven at 50Hz, the impedance is resistive-inductive, at $8.12+3.9j\Omega$. This means that the current phase-lags, altering the instantaneous product of voltage and power to that shown in Fig. 9.

Over the Class-B half-cycle, the average dissipation is slightly reduced, but the peak instantaneous power increases by 30% due to the voltage/current phase-shift. This could have serious results on amplifier reliability if not allowed for.

Note that this impedance is only equivalent to 8.5Ω in series with 10.8mH at 50Hz. Driving this replacement load at any other frequency, or with a non-sinusoid, will give wholly wrong results. Not every writer on this topic appears to appreciate this.

In the same way, if the single-speaker load is driven at 200Hz, on the other side of resonance, the impedance is resistive-capacitive at $8.4-3.4j\Omega$, and the current leads. This

gives the same result as Fig. 9, except that the peak power now occurs in the first part of the half-cycle. The equivalent load at 200 Hz only is 10.8Ω shunted with $35\mu\text{F}$.

When designing output stages, there are four quantities to compare with output device ratings. These are peak current, average current, peak power and average power.

I simulated a conventional emitter-follower output stage driving the single-speaker load with a 40V peak sinewave, with $\pm 50\text{V}$ rails. Separate transient simulations over many cycles were done for 42 spot frequencies 20Hz to 20kHz, and the peak and average quantities recorded and plotted.

Many cycles must be simulated as the bass resonance in the impedance model takes time to reach steady-state when a sinewave is suddenly applied; again, not everyone writing on this topic appears to appreciate this.

The steady sinewaves used here are a practical approach to simulation and testing rather than a good approximation to music. Arbitrary non-cyclic transients can be investigated by the same method, but the number of possibilities is infinite. It is also necessary to be careful with the initial conditions.

Plots A1, A2 and A3 are the distilled result of a daunting amount of simulation. Plot A2 shows that the gentle foothills of the impedance peak at bass resonance actually increase the peak instantaneous power stress on the output devices – despite the reduced current drawn. Peak dissipation is only reduced below that for an 8Ω resistor, shown dotted, around the actual resonance peak, where it plummets by 75%.

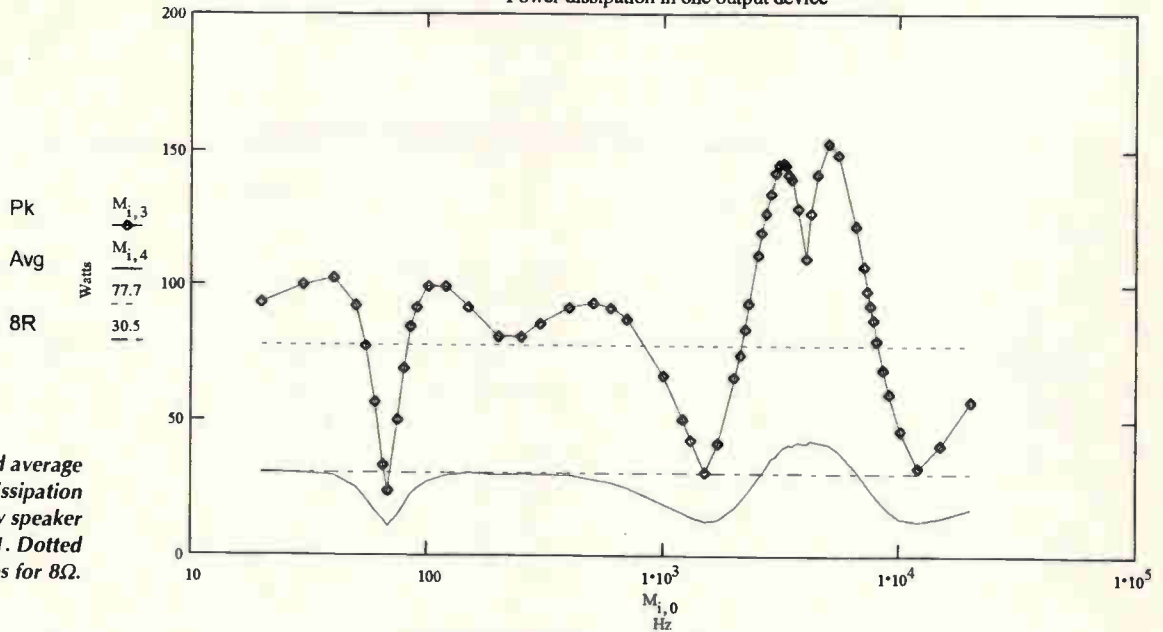
Likewise, the rise in impedance at the high-frequency end, where voice-coil inductance is significant, causes an even more serious rise in dissipation peaks to 50% more than the resistive case. The conclusion must be that for peak power, the phase angle is much more important than the impedance magnitude.

The effects on average power dissipation, and on the peak and average device current in Plot A3, are more benign. For this kind of load network, all three quantities are reduced when impedance increases, despite the phase shifts.

As far as I am aware this diagram is produced here for the first time. It shows at a glance that the most dangerous areas for the amplifier are the sides of the resonance hump where phase-shift is greatest. The critical quantities for semicon-

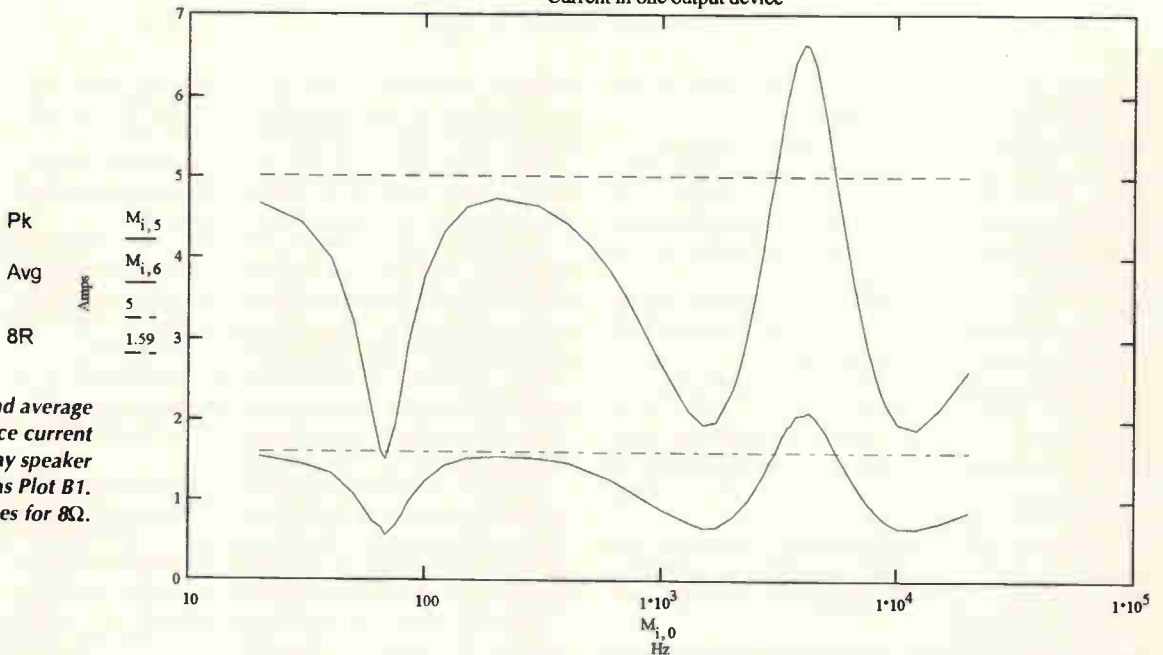
Plot B1. Impedance curve of model of the two-unit speaker in Fig. 4. Dotted line is 8Ω resistive.

Power dissipation in one output device



Plot B2. Peak and average output device power dissipation driving two-way speaker impedance as Plot B1. Dotted lines for 8Ω.

Current in one output device



Plot B3. Peak and average output device current driving two-way speaker impedance as Plot B1. Dotted lines for 8Ω.

ductor safety are the peak instantaneous values; for heatsink design average power is what counts, while for the power supply average current is the significant quantity.

Plot B1 shows the impedance plot for the simulated two-way speaker load at 59 spot frequencies. The curve is more complex and shows dips below the nominal impedance rather than peaks above, typical of multi-speaker designs. It is no surprise that these dips give the greatest output device stress as they combine increased current demand with phase-shifts that increase peak instantaneous dissipation.

Once again in Plot B2 the bass resonance causes increased peak dissipation due to phase shift; the other quantities are reduced. In the high-frequency region there is an impedance dip at 6kHz which nearly doubles peak power on its lower slopes. The bottom of the dip itself sharply reduces peak power where the phase angle passes through zero, giving the notch effect.

Average power, and peak and average current, Plot B3, are also increased by the impedance dip, but to a much more modest extent. Peak power looks like the quantity to watch.

Power device ratings often allow the power and second-breakdown limits – and sometimes the bond-wire current limit – to be exceeded for brief periods. If you attempt to exploit these areas in an audio application, you are living dangerously, as the longest excursion specified is usually 5ms, and a half-cycle at 20Hz lasts 25ms.

Output stages are often designed by drawing load-lines on diagrams of the safe operating area of the device. An example is given in Fig. 10, where ABCD defines the limits of the safe operating area.

Line XY is for an 8Ω resistive load, and line ZY is for 4Ω. Reactive loads turn these lines into ellipses that are more likely to intersect the power-limit BC. The width and orientation of such ellipses are set by the amount of load reactance, and this is another independent variable.

To simplify the diagram I have just taken the 4Ω-plus-reactance case for all possible reactances, and shown the envelope made up of all the closest approaches to the safe operating area limit.⁹ This is another straight line, drawn from the maximum current point Z to a point W at twice the rail volt-

age. It represents 4Ω plus any amount of inductive or capacitive reactance. Note that this is not the same as 'all loads with a modulus of 4Ω ' which is much more demanding.

In the case of a wholly reactive load, such as a pure capacitance of impedance $-4j\Omega$, the load-line is a circle of radius $10A$ – or $40V$ – centred on Y ; this is clearly a very severe test, as all the amplifier power is dissipated in itself and none in the load. It is also quite unrealistic. Opinions differ as to how reactive a load it is reasonable to drive to full output; both 45° and 60° have been suggested.^{10,11 resp.}

For safe operation the output protection locus must fit between the load-line envelope and the safe operating area limits.¹²

And for non-sinusoid signals?

The emphasis so far has been on sinewave drive. You have to start somewhere. It is plausible that time-varying signal amplitudes and frequencies, or alternatively arbitrary waveforms, could produce more demanding situations for the amplifier, particularly in terms of peak current.

Cordell¹³ has demonstrated that waveforms specially designed to exploit the energy storage in the reactive elements can increase the currents drawn, by timing a voltage reversal so that it aids the back-emf due to cone velocity. I can confirm this is so, but the correlation between such waveforms and reality remains uncertain.

I conclude that a truly 'difficult' load is one with lots of small humps and dips giving significant phase-shifts and increased peak dissipation across most of the audio band. Low impedances at the high-frequency end – above $5kHz$ – are particularly undesirable as they increase amplifier crossover distortion.

Summarising the system

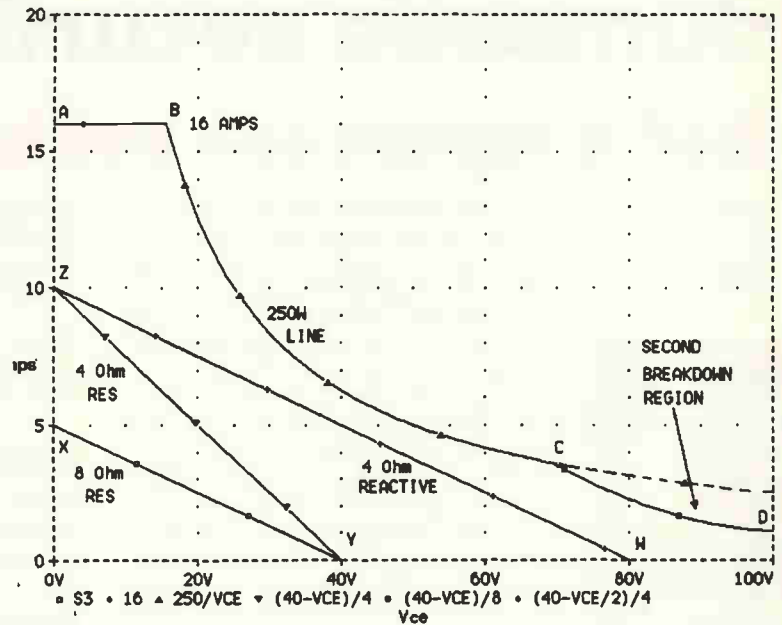
Looking at the amplifier-cable-speaker system as a whole, I have already shown in my previous articles^{14,15} that the amplifier and cable impedances have the following effects with an 8Ω resistive load.

- A constant amplitude loss due to the cable resistance forming a potential divider with the 8Ω load. The resistive component from the amplifier output is usually negligible.
- A high-frequency roll-off due to the cable inductance forming an LR low-pass filter with the 8Ω load. The amplifier's output inductor – included to give stability with capacitive loads – adds directly to this to make up the total series inductance.

The main factors in speaker cable selection are therefore series resistance and inductance. If these parameters are below $100m\Omega$ and $3\mu H$, any effects will be imperceptible. This can be met by 13A mains cable – especially if all three conductors are used.

When an amplifier is connected to a typical speaker impedance rather than a pure resistance the further effects are:

- The frequency response of the voltage at the loudspeaker terminals shows small humps and dips as the uneven speaker impedance loads the series combination of amplifier output impedance and cable resistance.
 - The variable loading affects the amplifier distortion performance. High-frequency crossover distortion reduces as load resistance increases above 8Ω ; even 68Ω loading increases high-frequency distortion above the unloaded condition.
- For loading heavier than 8Ω , crossover may continue to increase, but this is usually masked by the onset of Large



Signal Nonlinearity¹⁶.

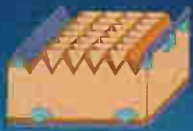
• Severe dips in impedance may activate the overload protection circuitry unexpectedly. Signal amplitudes are higher at low-frequency so impedance dips here are potentially more likely to draw enough current to trigger protection. ■

References

1. Vanderkooy, J, 'A model of loudspeaker driver impedance incorporating eddy currents in the pole structure,' *JAES* March 1989, p. 119.
2. Wright, J R, 'Empirical model for loudspeaker motor impedance' *JAES* Oct 1990, p. 749.
3. Waldman, W, Letter: 'Cross over crossover,' *Electronics World*, April 1997, p. 316. (compensation for speaker resonances).
4. Panzer, J, 'Multiple driver modelling with a modern lumped element simulation program,' *JAES* Preprint 4441 (F6) for 102nd AES convention, Munich, March 1997.
5. Keele, D B, 'Review of digital phase AP-2.1 speaker,' *Audio*, Nov. 1996, p. 46.
6. Kantnor, K, 'Real life measurements,' *Stereophile*, Aug 1995, p. 168.
7. Dickason, V, 'The loudspeaker design cookbook' 5th edn 1995, p. 117 Distributed by Old Colony Sound Lab (compensation for speaker resonances)
8. Colloms, M, 'High-performance loudspeakers,' Pentech Press. Pub. 1985, ISBN 0-7273-0806-8, p. 179.
9. Becker, R, 'High-power audio amplifier design,' *Wireless World*, Feb. 1972, p. 80.
10. Mendenhall, E, 'CAD and analysis of Class B and Class H power amplifier output stages,' *AES* preprint 4329 (B-4) Los Angeles, Nov. 1996.
11. Ruehs, R, 'High power audio amplifiers with short circuit protection,' Motorola App. Note AN-485, 1972.
12. Self, D, 'Audio power amplifier design handbook,' pub. 1996 Newnes (Butterworth-Heinemann) ISBN 0-7506-2788-3 Ch. 12, pp. 278-285.
13. Cordell, R, 'Interface intermodulation in amplifiers,' *Wireless World*, Feb 1983, p. 33.
14. Self, D, 'The audio power interface,' *Electronics World*, Sept. 1997, p. 717.
15. Self, D, 'Cable sonics?' *Electronics World*, Oct. 1997, p 831.
16. Self, D, 'Load-Invariant Audio Power' *Electronics World* Jan 1997, p16.

Fig. 10. Safe Operating area for the MJ15024 power transistor. AB is the 16A I_c limit, BC the 250W P_{diss} limit, and CD the edge of the second breakdown region. The V_{CE} limit is way off the picture to the right, at 250V. ZW is the envelope of loads of 4Ω plus any amount of reactance, for $\pm 40V$ rails.

SOLAR CELLS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS



Edited by
LARRY D. PARTAIN

of researchers.
Covers silicon, GaAs, InP, CdTe, a-Si:H, CuInSe₂ and GaSb solar cells, cells, concentrators, multijunction cell configurations, space cells, and more.

Describes a wide range of applications – from space cells to terrestrial systems
Provides an informal look ahead at the future of solar cell technology.

0471 574201, 596pp,
UK £71.50, Europe £75.00, ROW £92.00

Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics

Lasers, fibre optics, and high-speed optical systems share many concepts with microwave devices.

Furthermore, semiconductor-based optoelectronics and microwave integrated circuits share evolving process technologies. It is only natural, therefore, that students of optoelectronics be introduced to high-speed concepts in a unified manner. This highly practical intensive introduction enables electrical engineers, applied physicists, and students to develop and identify tools for understanding, analysis, design, and characterisation of high speed components. Broad in scope, this unique

text/reference examines the complementary nature of electronics and optics and emphasizes high-speed technology in which the two fields are less differentiated. Beginning with an overview that develops a perspective and appreciation of analog high-speed technology in general, the book goes on to cover devices and circuits used at microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies, optical components, and optoelectronic integrated circuits and subsystems. Particular attention is paid to applications in the area of high levels of interest in this area and because many of the concepts are applicable in other fields. The book concludes with important coverage of the often-overlooked area of measurement and characterization of high-speed devices. Fully referenced and supplemented with hundreds of helpful illustrations, *Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics* is equally useful as a professional reference or a textbook for senior undergraduate and first-year graduate courses.
0471 015822, 312pp,
UK £65.00, Europe £67.00, ROW £77.00

Risc Systems and Applications

Professor Daniel Tabak has completely revised and updated his two previous books on Reduced Instruction Set Computer architecture to produce this new book, RISC Systems and Applications. The text is a unique, concentrated, detailed description of the architecture and implementation of most recent high-performance RISC systems, such as DEC Alpha AXP21164, IBM/Motorola/Apple PowerPC 620, Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments UltraSPARC and SuperSPARC, MIPS technologies R10000, Intel i860 XP, Motorola MC88110, Hewlett-Packard PA-7100/8000 and the transputer. It also includes details of pioneering devices such as Berkley's RISC II and Stanford's MIPS and multiprocessor, real-time and workstation systems.
ISBN 0863 801889, 452pp,
UK £50.50, Europe £54.00, ROW £67.00

All prices are fully inclusive of packing and delivery

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title or ISBN	Price

** All prices on these pages include delivery and package **

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

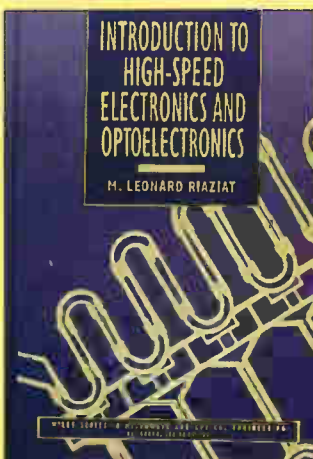
**Cheques should be made payable to
Reed Business Publishing**

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date _____

Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery





On TRAC

Field-programmable logic chips are versatile building blocks that can be configured to perform almost any digital processing task – and many types can be rapidly reconfigured to suit changing needs. But is there such a solution available to analogue circuit designers? David Winch explains that there is.

David is Programmable Products Manager at Fast Analog Solutions – a Zetex Group company focussing on programmable analogue devices.

All businesses want to confirm that their new product ideas work as soon as possible, and to make sure that finished products get to market without delay.

In digital electronics, these desires have been partly met by the adoption of a structured, top-down design discipline in both software and hardware. In addition, the programmability of digital hardware has enabled the evolution of universal circuit boards and ICs which further cut down the design cycle time.

By contrast, analogue design has essentially always been a bottom-up discipline – structureless and with very little computerised design support, backed by analysis tools. This has led to a general perception that the quickest solution will always be digital.

This situation is compounded by the fact that the tools available to date have made digital engineering far easier to teach. And, because it is a new use of ‘arithmetic’, is regarded as ‘more exciting’. As a result, universities produce more designers of digital circuitry than they do analogue designers – which helps to reinforce the perception.

Providing analogue designers with the same benefits available to field-programmable gate-array users, a device called *TRAC* – an acronym for totally reconfigurable analogue circuit – is intended to address these problems.

The real world is analogue

The introduction of *TRAC* means that businesses no longer need to make substantial investments in digital designs in order to solve what are essentially analogue problems.

By defining the core problems and embracing the top-down design concept, *TRAC* enables new ideas and opportunities for creative solutions. Claimed to be one of the first exponents of a structured, top-down approach

to analogue design, *TRAC*, like its digital fpga counterpart, offers rapid prototyping, fast time to market and easy to use programming tools.

TRAC has other advantages over digital solutions. It removes the overhead of anti-aliasing filters, sample and hold circuitry, and a-to-d and d-to-a conversion. It also works in

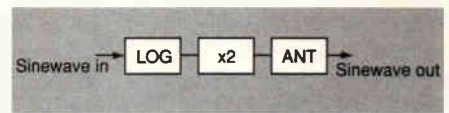


Fig. 1. These functions produce a frequency doubler. Digital frequency doublers are also easy to produce – unless you want a sinewave output.

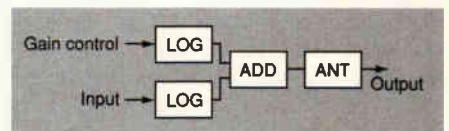


Fig. 2. Log, add and antilog functions combine to make an amplifier with infinitely variable programmable gain.

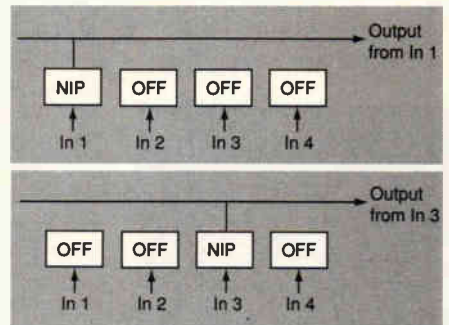


Fig. 3. Analogue multiplexing with *TRAC* makes use of the device's non-inverting pass function and its almost instantaneous reprogrammability.

continuous real time.

Though not an absolute equivalent of an field-programmable gate array, TRAC offers all the benefits associated with such a device. It is supported by quick to learn and easy to use Windows-based drag-and-drop design software, ensuring rapid product development.

Design simulation is completed in a few seconds and provides results in both graphical and tabular outputs. Downloading to silicon via the parallel port takes a few microseconds,

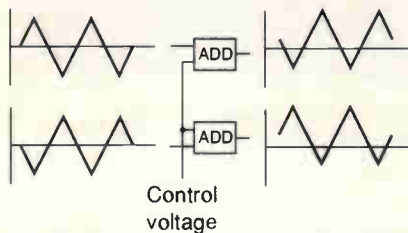


Fig. 4. In the smps design, inverted and non-inverted outputs from the integrating oscillator feed two adders. The adders' second inputs connect to a control voltage.

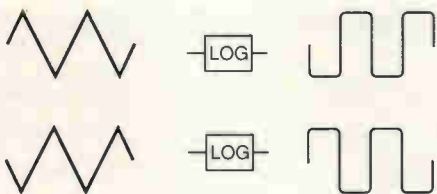


Fig. 5. Logarithmic elements are used to amplify the sudden change in polarity in the triangle waveform.

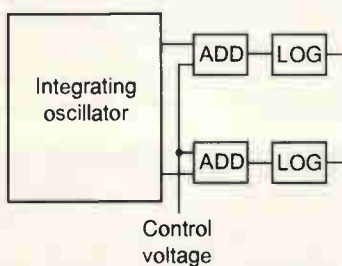


Fig. 6. How main elements of the smps controller come together. Combined, the adder and logarithm functions do the job of the traditional smps error voltage comparator.

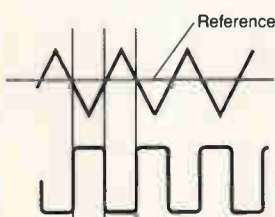


Fig. 7. Outputs of the integrating oscillator, as used in the smps example.

to create TRAC silicon, producing a device that closely matches the simulation.

Uses of the device are limited only by the designer's imagination. Whatever the application – be it power management, motor driving, control and instrumentation or phase measurement – TRAC can implement the function.

Think laterally

The key to making the most of TRAC's programmable analogue design method lies in the ability to think laterally. You need to 'think outside the box', as they say. If you have enough flexibility of vision, almost anything is possible using analogue design.

What about doubling a frequency for example? Your initial reaction may be to suggest the use of digital signal processing. Remember though that \sin^2x can be written in terms of \sin^2x . Now, log, multiply and antilog functions available in TRAC make squaring analogue signals easy, Fig. 1.

Can TRAC act as a programmable gain amplifier? Yes it can, and since the solution is an analogue one, gain can be made infinitely variable between two values. And how about a voltage to set the gain? This is simply an analogue multiplier. Multiplication is easy with TRAC's log, add and antilog functions, Fig. 2.

And analogue multiplexing? Don't fall into the trap of implementing existing designs. The core problem is connecting the right input to the output at the right time. With TRAC's non-inverting pass function and its infinite, virtually instantaneous re-programmability, this task becomes almost trivial, Fig. 3.

TRAC can implement the function, whether it be a switched mode power supply, proportional-integral derivative controller, multiplexer or any other application.

Implementing an smps with TRAC

Linear power supplies contain a series regulator and a mains transformer, making them heavy and inefficient. With linear supplies

efficiency can be as low as 30% whereas efficiencies for switched-mode designs can be 80% and higher.

Switched-mode designs offer a reduction in size of the power supply because when used at high switching frequencies a smaller transformer is required. Reduction in size and improvement in efficiency makes switching to smps very attractive.

The benefit of using the TRAC device as the core of an smps is that the design can be readily tailored to the voltage and current required. With its low offsets, the technology ensures that good matching is achieved but the best feature of the device is the ease of re-configurability of the design. If changes are required for a particular solution, then the device can be altered almost instantly.

The timing parameters – i.e. the switching period and the width of the output pulse – can readily be changed because the smps design is re-shaped by simply changing external components.

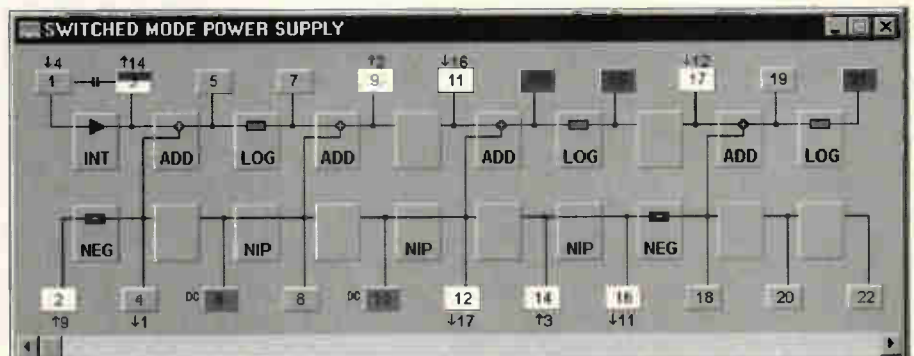
Behind the smps design

In this design an integrating oscillator forms the basis for the switched mode power supply. The output from the integrating oscillator is fed into an adder, this signal is also inverted and is fed into another adder. The other input to the adders are connected to an external control voltage, Fig. 4.

When the output from the integrating oscillator equals the control voltage on the rising edge, the output from the adder switches polarity. The sudden change in polarity is amplified via a logarithmic function which outputs $+V_{be}$. The change of polarity also occurs on the falling edge of the integrating oscillator output when the signal output switches to $-V_{be}$. An output pulse also occurs on the inverted output of the integrating oscillator, Fig. 5.

Comparator operation is provided by the adder and logarithmic amplifier functions, Fig. 6. The integrating oscillator is a useful tool

Fig. 8. Configuring the device as a switch-mode psu controller under Windows involves little more than dragging, dropping and clicking. Once simulated and verified, the design is downloaded directly to TRAC and the implementation is complete.



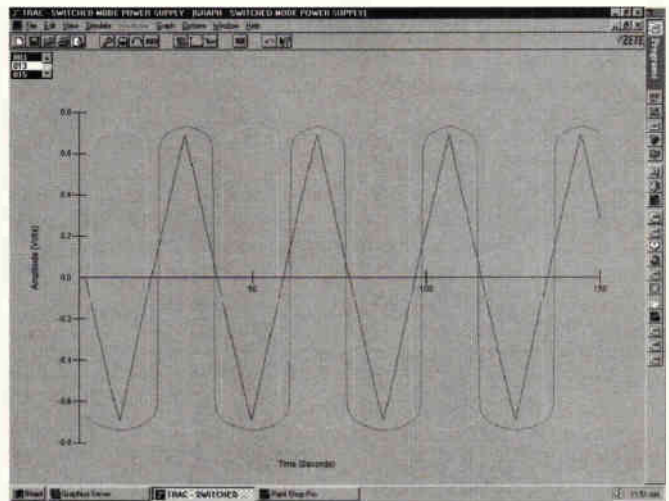
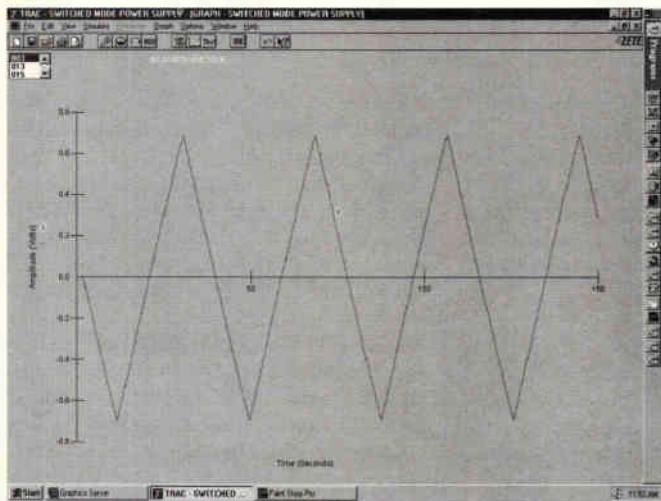


Fig. 9 & 10. Simulation results for the switched-mode power supply. Fig. 9 shows output from the integrating oscillator while 10 represents output signals interleaved.

and will be of benefit in many other applications.

The smps design includes an integrator followed by an adder which in turn is followed by a logarithmic amplifier. There is a positive feedback loop from the output of the log function to the input of the adder. There is also negative feedback from the output of the log function to the input of the integrator.

Output from the integrator switches between V_{be+} and V_{be-} and is represented by,

$$E_o = \frac{1}{CR} \int V_{be} dt$$

Since V_{be} is ideally constant the integral becomes,

$$E_o = \frac{-V_{be}t}{CR}$$

At time T the inputs to the adder become equal and opposite, and will have moved through $2V_{be}$,

$$2V_{be} = \frac{-V_{be}T}{CR}$$

where $T=2CR$

Also at time T the output from the log function switches polarity and the integrator switches over. A complete cycle comprises two T periods and the oscillation frequency is then given by,

$$f = \frac{1}{2T} = \frac{1}{4CR}$$

The integrating oscillator can output in either triangular or square waveforms, Fig. 7.

Programming

On cell 6 in Fig. 8, the dc input is 0.0001V. This ensures that the integrating oscillator starts up when simulated. On the real hardware, this extra dc input is not necessary as noise will cause the oscillator to start.

The switched-mode power supply circuit

shows the versatility of designing with the TRAC concept. The method of a string-like architecture and the use of links is clearly an advantage when manipulating signals. If the design is made more complex, then a further

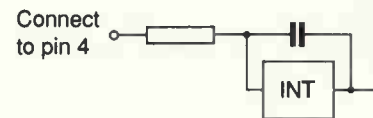


Fig. 11. In the simulation, pin 4 connects to the integrator's virtual ground (diagram directly above). In the real hardware, a resistor is inserted into the connection.

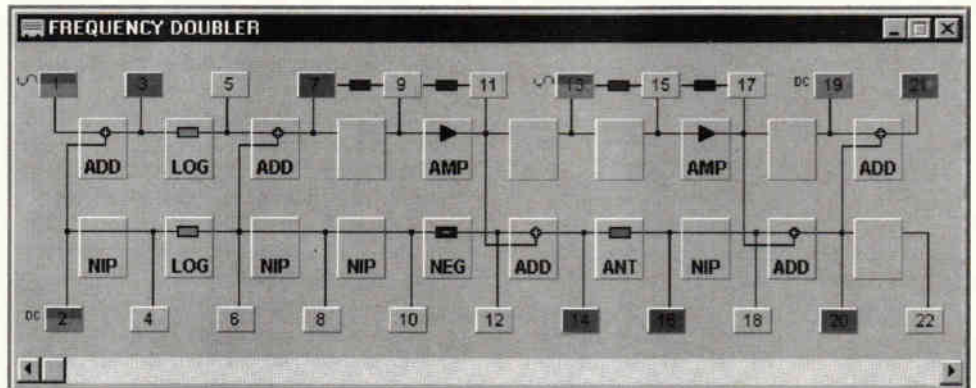
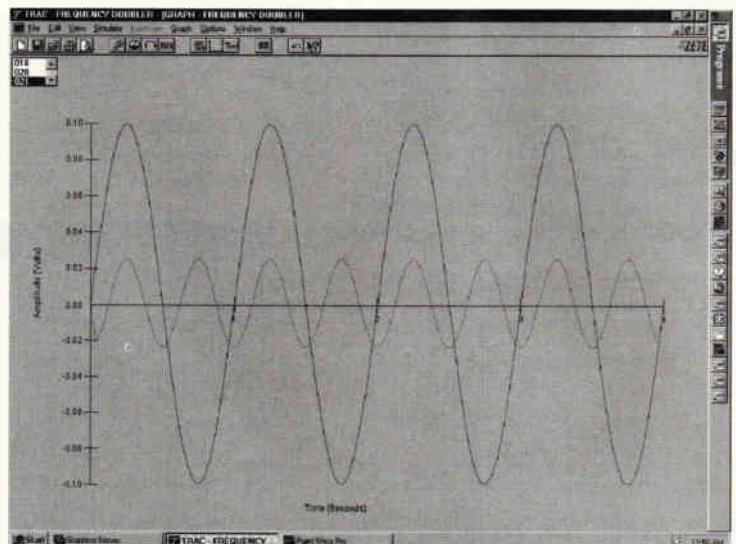


Fig. 12. Cell page showing the layout of the mathematical operations to create a frequency doubler.

Fig. 13. Results of the frequency doubler simulation, showing that the unwanted ac and dc content has been removed.



TRAC device can easily be cascaded to extend the design.

The simulation results for the switched mode power supply design are shown in Figs 9 and 10. Figure 9 shows the triangular waveform generated by the integrating oscillator at pin 3.

In Fig. 10, both interleaved output signals are shown mapped over the triangular wave. You will notice that the output signals change polarity when the triangular wave amplitude is plus or minus the control voltage. For this simulation, the level is set at 0.1V.

SMPS hardware details

The integrator function is performed using an auxiliary function and external components. The link from pin 4 does not connect directly to pin 1, the virtual ground of the integrator, as shown in the simulation. This link is instead replaced by a resistor.

Because the integrator is positioned in cell 1, the external components have to be positioned accordingly. Figure 11 shows the positioning of the external components. Suggested nominal values for the resistor are between 1kΩ and 10kΩ. The nominal value for the capacitor is from 1nF.

The values for the external components can be set in the software. When defining the auxiliary function as an integrator, a value is required to allow the software to simulate the design. This 'value' is equal to the 1/RC time constant which sets the operating characteristics of the integrator.

Frequency doubling

A number of applications rely on frequency doubling, including signal conditioning and encoding and decoding. A non-linear circuit is often used to generate a signal that is a multiple of the input signal frequency. This technique is frequently useful if high frequencies are involved and good stability is required.

The TRAC is especially suited to frequency doubling because of its flexibility and accuracy. Requirements of conditioning signals may alter and the TRAC device can be programmed

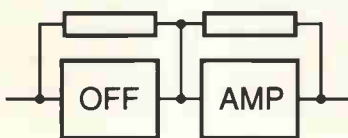


Fig. 14. Positions of the external components needed for the frequency doubler design.

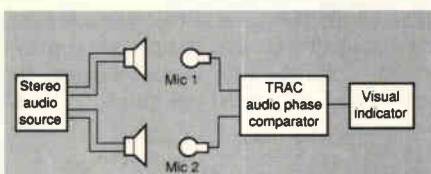


Fig. 15. Elements of a loudspeaker phase comparator incorporating TRAC.

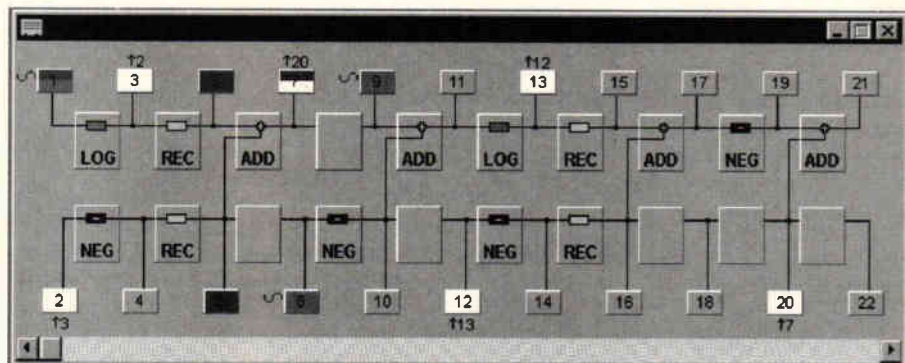


Fig. 16. Functional blocks required to implement the speaker phase comparator.

to change its characteristics accordingly.

When used as a frequency doubler, the device produces an output signal with low harmonic distortion. The chip also has the benefit that it can be re-configured in a matter of minutes.

The doubler described here is based on a standard trigonometric function. This function is implemented by decomposing the operation into a series of mathematical steps. These are emulated in the TRAC software to give the required simulated response. This design can then be realised using the accompanying TRAC hardware.

Frequency doubling in theory

The frequency doubling operation is realised by a mathematical approach. This involves taking the log of a signal and then doubling the resulting signal. The final stage is to take the antilog of the doubled signal.

The first stage is to take the log of an input signal $E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t)$. The signal is then doubled to give $2 \log E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t)$. This is equal to,

$$\log E_o^2 \sin^2(\omega t)$$

Finally when the signal goes through an antilog function,

$$E_o^2 \sin^2(\omega t)$$

Using the trigonometric identity,

$$\sin^2(\omega t) = \frac{1 - \cos(2\omega t)}{2}$$

gives,

$$E_o^2 \frac{(1 - \cos(2\omega t))}{2}$$

This shows that the frequency is doubled in the term $\cos(2\omega t)$.

This is a simple procedure, but performing this function generates unwanted dc and ac signals that have to be removed.

Designing the doubler

Below are some of the mathematical steps linked with the TRAC cell diagram shown in Fig. 12. Each pin number refers directly to the pins shown in the diagram.

Alternating input at pin 1 is $E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t)$ while dc input at pin 2 is E_{dc} . These signals are added. This is done to move the input signal off the zero dc level. This eliminates problems that would occur due to cross over distortion.

The function on pin 3, $-(E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t) + E_{dc})$, logs the result and adds a further log dc signal. This is necessary in the latter stages of the design to allow the subtraction of an unwanted dc signal component.

Pin 7 carries the function,

$$-(\log(E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t) + E_{dc}) - \log E_{dc})$$

At this point the signal is doubled and the trigonometric identity is used. Pin 11 is now represented by,

$$\log \left(\frac{E_o^2}{2(1 - \cos(2\omega t))} + 2E_{dc} E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t) + E_{dc}^2 \right) - \log E_{dc}^2$$

This signal is used to remove unwanted ac content. Pin 13's function is $E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t)$. The result of the antilog function gives, at pin 16,

$$\frac{E_o^2}{2E_{dc}} (1 - \cos(2\omega t)) + 2E_o \cdot \sin(\omega t) + E_{dc}$$

Removing the unwanted ac signal gives:

$$-\left(\frac{E_o^2}{2E_{dc}} (1 - \cos(2\omega t) + E_{dc}) \right)$$

at pin 20. After removing the unwanted dc signals the final result appears on pin 21 as,

$$\frac{E_o^2}{2E_{dc}} \cos(2\omega t)$$

Simulating the doubler

After the design has been configured in the TRAC cell page, the only job left is to press the simulation button in the software. The results are presented graphically in Fig. 13. This shows that the unwanted ac and dc signals have been removed to leave an output signal twice the frequency of the original signal.

Designing the doubler's hardware

The prime function of the TRAC development hardware is to provide a tool for the electrical

evaluation of the chip's design. This can be done by connecting the external inputs, output monitors, any necessary external components to the TRAC device and then programming it to the given design.

The design of the frequency doubler requires two auxiliary functions to be configured as $\times 2$ amplifiers. This can be done by inserting 1 and 2k Ω resistors in the appropriate sockets on the development board.

External component positions for the frequency doubler are shown in Fig. 14.

Audio phase indicator

Developed for audio applications, this phase indicator determines whether two loudspeakers are operating in or out of phase.

Incorrect connection at the terminals of an amplifier or loudspeaker can result in the signals being out of phase. This reduces the sound level – particularly at low frequencies – and causes other more subtle problems.

To use the indicator, two microphones are placed at equal distances from two separate loudspeakers. The signals from the microphones are processed using a single TRAC device, Fig. 15.

A suitable indicator at the TRAC output would be a bi-colour led or a moving coil meter. The TRAC carries out the analogue processing. An external driver would be needed if the bi-colour led option is chosen, as the output swing of the TRAC is slightly below that necessary to drive the diodes.

The phase indicator circuit can be used with signals derived from a generator – producing, for example, a sine wave – or from audio sources. It gives an indication of an in or out of phase relationship, but does not give numerical indication of any phase difference that may exist. This could easily be achieved by extending the circuit.

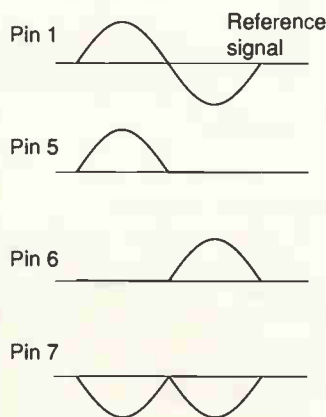


Fig. 17. Waveforms found on the phase comparator's pins 1, 5, 6 and 7 are a function of the reference signal only.

Detecting phase difference

This design is based on the assumption that the inputs from the microphones will either be in phase or 180° out of phase. The requirement is to generate an output that is a function of the relative phase of the two input signals.

This design benefits from the fact that, at any particular instant, both inputs have the same frequency, although they may have opposite magnitude. The output is the reference signal, full wave rectified; positive for 0° phase difference and inverted for 180° phase difference.

In practice, the design must be tolerant of amplitude differences and phase variations due to inaccurate positioning of the microphones. The output does switch polarity for a small duration when there are minor phase differences, in the region $\pm 20^\circ$, but a smoothing capacitor on the output would eliminate this effect. Amplitudes differences have no major effect on the circuit performance.

Producing the software

The TRAC circuit is shown in Fig. 16. Note, the output of any TRAC function, excluding the OFF and NIP, is inverted with respect to the input.

The reference signal is applied to pins 1 and 9, while the sample signal is applied to pin 8. Output is taken from pin 21.

For the purpose of the simulation, the reference signal is a sine wave. The out of phase sample signal can be created by defining a phase offset within the TRAC simulation menu.

Assume here that both signals have equal amplitudes. Firstly, consider the reference signal applied at pin 1. This signal is passed through a LOG and the output is processed through two different paths. One path contains a REC and the other contains a NEG and REC

Note that a REC function is a form of antilog function that gives a zero output when the input is positive and a positive output with a negative input. The results – pins 5 and 6 respectively – are added together giving a sum which is the reference signal full wave rectified and inverted.

Figure 17 illustrates the waveforms at pins 1, 5, 6 and 7. These waveforms are a function of the reference signal only and are independent of the phase relationship of the reference and sample signals.

The sample signal applied to pin 8 is inverted by a NEG function. This inverted sample is added to the reference and the sum is seen at pin 11.

When the reference and sample are in phase, the sum is equal to zero and when out of phase, the sum is equal to the sample amplified by two. Figure 18 shows the signals at pins 9, 10 and 11.

Next, the sum is processed in a similar fash-

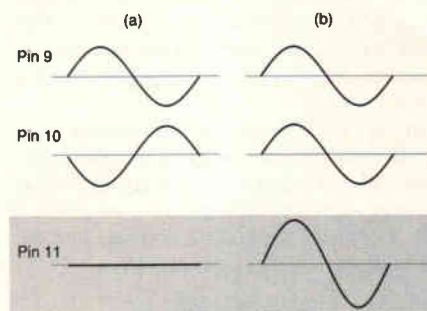


Fig. 18. When the reference and sample inputs are in phase, the sum is zero while when they are out of phase, the sum is twice the amplitude of the sample.

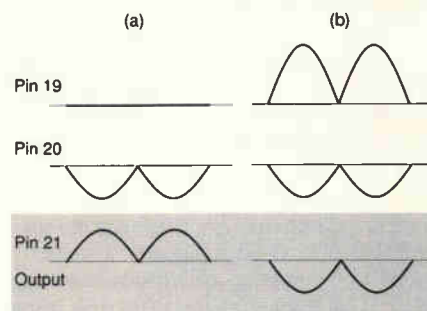


Fig. 19. Intermediate and output waveforms, for in phase and 180° out of phase conditions.

ion to the reference signal at pin 1, where the waveform at pin 17 is the signal at pin 11 full wave rectified and inverted. As the signal at pin 11 is zero when the circuit inputs are in phase, this processing path has no effect and pin 17 will also be equal to zero.

An external link connects pin 7 to pin 20, thus the reference signal full wave rectified and inverted is seen at both. This signal is then added to the signal at pin 19, which in turn is pin 17 inverted.

Pin 19 is equal to zero for in phase relationship and for 180° phase difference, pin 19 will be effectively the reference signal doubled in magnitude and full wave rectified. The circuit output is pins 19 and 20 added together, Fig. 19.

In summary, the output is a full wave rectified signal, being positive or negative depending on the phase relationship,

For preliminary evaluation purposes, the input and reference signal that would normally come from the two microphones can be derived from two signal generators. ■

For more information, visit Fast Analog Solutions' web site at <http://www.fas.co.uk>

Design competition

Win one of six TRAC development kits worth £600 each

TRAC – from Fast Analog Solutions, FAS, the programmable product arm of Zetex – is a unique analogue building block. It provides a structured, top-down approach to solving design problems using analogue techniques – rather than resorting to digital signal processing. The uses of TRAC are limited only by the designer's imagination. The device has the potential for enabling entirely new analogue solutions.

In return for your TRAC design idea, FAS is offering one TRAC development kit to each of the six best entries. In addition, the best of the designs will be published in *Electronics World*.

Entries will be evaluated on their creativity and ingenuity as well as their ability to improve over existing solutions in terms of component count, circuit complexity, board space requirements, development time, assembly time and end-product market edge.

Since the development suite on the CD ROM includes simulation, there's no need for you to make a prototype circuit. Simply work out your design using the demonstration CD and send us the resulting output file together with any notes you think necessary to tell us about the design and why you think it is a winner.

Details of how to implement the TRAC device are given in the article on page 930 and in the form of examples on the demonstration CD, available to UK readers only.

Entries should reach *Electronics World's* editorial offices no later than 30 November 1997 and the envelope that they arrive in must be clearly marked FAS Competition. Our address is *Electronics World* Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



Will your TRAC design win you one of six development kits worth £600?

Competition rules

No purchase is necessary to enter this competition ● Entries will be judged jointly by Zetex and *Electronics World* ● The judges' decisions will be final and no correspondence will be entered into ● Fast Analog Solutions reserves the right to publish competition entries in its applications literature ● There is no cash alternative to the prizes offered ● Multiple entries are welcome: each will be judged on its individual merits ● Employees and agents of Zetex, Zetex related companies and Reed Business Information are not eligible for entry ● The closing date for receipt of entries is 30 November 1997 ● Posting your entry represents acceptance of these rules ● The winners' names will be published in this magazine, and notified in writing.

Using the TRAC demonstration CD

On the CD presented free with this month's edition of *Electronics World* is not only the TRAC demonstration design software, but also numerous design examples and a data sheet for the TRAC chip.

The software is Windows based and fully functioning, except that the capability to download a design to the TRAC chip is disabled. Note that to enter the competition, only a simulation of your design is necessary. You are not obliged to verify the hardware.

With Windows 95, the install prompting routine loads automatically on closure of the CD drive tray. Simply follow the instructions of abort the procedure.

If you have Windows 3.1x, use File Manager to select the TRAC CD ROM, which will usually be drive D:. Next, find the file START.EXE in the main directory and either double click on it or select RUN from the start menu and type START.EXE into the box.

Uninstall facilities are included.



M&B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 54111D 500 MHz digitizing scope (colour display)	£2350
HP 54122D 100 MHz 4 channel digitizing scope (colour display)	£1750
HP 54201D 300 MHz 2 channel digitizing (27 channels logic state triggering)	£1750
HP 54209A 50 MHz 4 channel digitizing scope	£1750
HP 1740A 100 MHz 2 channel	£395
HP 1727A 275 MHz 2 channel storage	£500
TEKTRONIX 235A/20 120 MHz 4 channel (digital multimeter, GP-IB/opt 09)	£1750
TEKTRONIX 2320 60 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel GP-IB	£1400
TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel opt 05	£1500
TEKTRONIX 3246 100 MHz 4 channel auto cal	£1300
TEKTRONIX 3617A/18A/27B/33A 4 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 485 350 MHz 2 channel scope	£600
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz 2 channel	£400
TEKTRONIX 468 100 MHz 2 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel opt 05	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel	£350
TEKTRONIX 434 25 MHz 2 channel storage	£300
TEKTRONIX 3215 60 MHz 2 channel	£125
TEKTRONIX 2255 50 MHz 2 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel	£700
TEKTRONIX TM 500 4 slot mainframe	£150
PHILIPS PM 3117 50 MHz 2 channel	£400
PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel	£430
PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel	£475
PHILIPS PM 3364 50 MHz 4 channel	£400
PHILIPS PM 3363Z 100 MHz delay/events	£600
PHILIPS PM 3310 60 MHz digital storage	£400
PHILIPS PM95 50 MHz scope/mainframe (BOXED NEW)	£550
IWATSU SS 6122 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£400
IWATSU SS 5718 60 MHz 4 channel	£320
IWATSU SS 5705 40 MHz 2 channel	£300
IWATSU SS 5416A 60 MHz 4 channel	£250
FARNELL DTV100 100 MHz 2 channel (NEW)	£350
KIKUCHI COS 4100 100 MHz 5 channel	£375
HITACHI V1100 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£750
HITACHI V134 10 MHz digital storage	£245
GOULD 420 20 MHz digital storage 2 channel 4 colour hardcopy	£1250
GOULD 1481 20 MHz digital storage 2 channel	£400
GOULD OS300 20 MHz 2 channel	£200
GOULD OS4000 10 MHz digital storage 2 channel	£190

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 474A 10 MHz 2 GHz (1 year cal & warranty)	£9000
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10 MHz 1800 MHz mainframe	£1000
TEKTRONIX 7L3 + L3 OPT 25 tracking gen + mainframe	£1000
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4177 400 Hz-1800 MHz spectrum/network analyser	£800
HP 8754A 4 MHz-3000 MHz network analyser	£2000
HP 8407A/8412B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz	£400
HP 8588B 100 MHz-1500 MHz mainframe	£1500
HP 8589B 10 MHz-22 GHz OPT 003/000/1/43	£4950
HP 3582A 0.02 Hz-35.5 MHz dual channel signal analyser	£1800
HP 3585A 20 Hz-400 MHz 4 channel spectrum analyser	£4000
HP 3582A 64 Hz-100 MHz dynamic signal analyser (1 year cal & warranty)	£6000
HP 1407B/5512B/5555 10 MHz-110 MHz	£850
HP 1417B/5512B/5555 10 MHz-1250 MHz	£1200
HP 1417B/5512B/5555 10 MHz-18 GHz	£1500
MARCONI TF2170 30 Hz-110 MHz digital storage	£250
BRUEL & KJAER 2633 20 Hz-20 KHz scope	£750

HP 8420C sweeper mainframes (as new)	£250
HP 8440B 500 KHz-512 MHz signal generator	£450
HP 8454B 10 MHz-520 MHz RF generator	£450
HP 3200B 10 MHz-500 MHz oscillator	£200
HP 3216A 10 MHz-11 MHz synthesizer level meter	£400
HP 3212A frequency synthesizer 0.1 Hz-13 MHz	£450
HP 3212A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator	£400
HP 3210B 0.0003 Hz-5 MHz function generator	£200
HP 8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator	£275
TEKTRONIX 7801 time mark generator	£200
ADREY 7100D 300 MHz-1300 MHz signal generator	£1500
MARCONI TF2017 10 KHz-1024 MHz signal generator	£2000
HP 3210B 0.0003 Hz-5 MHz function generator	£200
MARCONI TF2015/2171 10 MHz-520 MHz with synchronizer	£450
MARCONI TF2015 10 MHz-520 MHz	£200
MARCONI TF2008 10 KHz-510 MHz RF generator	£200
MARCONI TF2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (2250) TF2016A	£295
MARCONI TF2016/2173 10 KHz-120 MHz with synchronizer	£400
FLUKE PSC520 10 MHz-520 MHz synthesised	£250
FLUKE 601A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesised signal generator	£1000
ROHDE & SCHWARZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF gen (new)	£2000
WIRCON 4100/501 1 MHz-520 MHz sweeper + log meter	£450
GIGA GR1191A 13 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator	£400
GIGA 900 2-8 GHz RF sweep generator	£400
PHILIPS PH532A 100 KHz-125 MHz RF generator	£400
ADREY 2230A 200 Hz-1 MHz synthesised source	£195
WAVEJET 191 20 MHz sweep modulation generator	£400
WAVEJET 171 2 MHz synthesised function generator	£450
WAVEJET 182 0.002 Hz-5 MHz pulse generator	£175
THANDAR TG503 0.005 Hz-5 MHz pulse/function generator	£225
SAYROSA MA 30 10 Hz-10 KHz	£175

TEST EQUIPMENT

ELECTRO-METRICS EMC-25 MKII interference analyser 10 KHz-1 GHz	£995
BALL EPATROM MPT-H rubidium frequency standard	£4000
WAVEJET 1018A log in RF peak power meter DC-16 GHz	£1000
FLUKE 805A 2 GHz error detector	£950
TEKTRONIX 1141/SP11/TG11 pal video generator	£950
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scope	£300
TEKTRONIX A692A isolator	£450
TEKTRONIX 1592 TOR cable tester	£450
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new)	£500
SCHLUMBERGER 4900 A/F/R measuring unit	£400
SCHLUMBERGER AF-403 3 tone generator/modulator	£150
FERRORGRAPH R25 audio test set	£150
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-2.3 GHz	£2000
MARCONI TF2610 true RMS voltmeter	£495
MARCONI 4950/61910 10 MHz-20 GHz RF power meter	£800
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£250
MARCONI 6460/6110 10 MHz-12.4 GHz RF power meter	£250
MARCONI TF2304 programmable interface unit	£250
MARCONI TF2432A 10 Hz-560 MHz frequency counter	£125
HP 4914A protocol analyser + HP 18135A pod	£2000
HP 8970A noise figure meter	£3500
HP 3771A TI-datcom test set	£700
HP 5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5356A+B sensors	£1000
HP 5334A universal systems counter	£750
HP 5335A universal systems counter	£950
HP 5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter	£2000
HP 5328A universal frequency counter + divn	£300
HP 435B/481A/484A/411708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new/HP case/manuals)	£1000
HP 435B/481A 10 MHz-18 GHz RF power meter	£800
HP 432A/478A 10 MHz-10 GHz RF power meter	£450
HP 431A RF power meters	£275
HP 8477A RF power meter calibrator	£225
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (new)	£750
HP 448A switch controller	£550
HP 3581C 15 Hz-50 KHz selective voltmeters as new	£400
HP 333A distortion analyser	£195
HP 1171A down converter	£250
HP 59401A bus system analyser	£200

HP 400E 10 Hz-10 MHz AC voltmeter	£125
HP 3403C true RMS voltmeter (digital)	£195
HP 3406A 10 KHz-1200 MHz RF sampling voltmeter with probes	£2000
HP 3455A 4 digit multimeter	£250
HP 3464A 4.5 digit autorange multimeter	£200
HP 3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£200
HP 3455A 4 digit multimeter	£200
HP 3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD)	£400
HP 3004A signature analyser	£150
HP 5005A signature multimeter	£200
HP 4448A DC power supply 0-600V/0-1.5 amp	£750
HP 6253A dual DC power supply 2x 0-20V/0-3 amp	£200
HP 4825A power supply/amplifier -20v to +20v/2.2 amp	£250
HP 11685A 150 MHz-18 GHz modulator	£350
HP 11582A attenuator set DC-18 GHz	£200
HP 355C RF step attenuators 0-12 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW)	£195
HP 355D RF step attenuators 0-120 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW)	£195
BIRD 43 RF wattmeters	£450
BIRD 8323 30 dB coaxial attenuator 100W	£300
BRADLEY 197 oscilloscope calibrator	£500
KEMO DP1 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new)	£150
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR meter battery portable	£400
WAYNE KERR 9225 LCR meter	£750
AVO 315-L2 AC/DC breakdown/definition tester	£475
FARNELL RB1010/35 electronic load	£400
FARNELL TMS 10 KHz-1000 MHz true RMS sampling voltmeter	£250
FARNELL PDD3502 dual power supply 0-35v 2 amp	£250
FARNELL TSV70 power supply 0-70v 0-10 amp	£300
FARNELL AP050 power supply 0-40v 0-50 amp	£400
SIEMENS U1233 oscilloscope (new)	£250
SIEMENS D2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level meter	£125
SIEMENS W111 100 MHz-1 GHz scope	£350
NARDA 3041-20 500 MHz 1000 MHz directional coupler 20db	£135
NARDA 3044B-20 3 GHz-8 GHz 20db directional coupler	£175
NARDA 60132 solid state amplifier 8 GHz-12 GHz	£100
SAYROSA AMM 1.5 MHz-3 GHz automatic modulation meters	£150
ROHDE & SCHWARZ NK8 RF power meter	£600
SPECTRASCOPIC SD330A real time analyser	£350
REDIFON NA500 10 Hz-30 MHz receivers	£450
RACAL RA17 30 MHz valve receiver	£300
RACAL RA1218 30 MHz receiver	£450
RACAL RA1723 30 MHz receiver	£350
RACAL 2107/219/2195/2196 20 MHz-1000 MHz receivers	£1000
RACAL RA6793A 30 MHz receiver (as new)	£1500
RACAL RA1739A J107 30 MHz receiver	£200
RACAL 9063 two tone oscillator	£295
RACAL 9068 15 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter	£300
RACAL DA910 10 Hz-50 MHz universal counter timer	£195
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£195
RACAL DANA 9915 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£295
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£195
RACAL DANA 9917 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£295
RACAL DANA 9918 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter timer	£400
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£295
RACAL DANA 9920 10 Hz-1100 MHz universal counter timer	£400
RACAL DANA 9921 10 Hz-3000 MHz frequency counter	£475
RACAL DANA 9922 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit	£360
RACAL DANA 9923 100 MHz-1000 MHz universal counter timer	£475
RACAL DANA 9310A true RMS RF millivoltmeter	£450
RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessing digital voltmeter	£200
BRUEL & KJAER 2971 phase meter	£1400
DATRON 1065 auto cal digital multimeter	£400
DATRON 1071 auto cal digital multimeters	£400
FLUKE 805A thermal RMS multimeter	£1000
FLUKE 103A frequency comparator	£350
FLUKE 5301B precision resistor 10,000 ohm	£250
FLUKE 3330B prec constant current/voltage calibrator	£400
FLUKE 5208A AC calibrator	£250
FLUKE 5301B precision power amp	£1750
FLUKE 5440B direct volts calibrator	£4950
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC. AN/TRC-176 VHF/UHF K&L filters	£400

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE • ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: (0113) 2435649 Fax: (0113) 2426881

Visit our Web site
<http://www.mb-radio.co.uk>
e-mail info@mb-radio.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

Leading Edge Technology Ltd

Low cost Programmers for all your requirements

GAL PROGRAMMER

16V8 / 16V8A / 16V8Z 20V8 / 20V8A / 20V8Z

£89.95

- Stylish compact case with quality ZIF socket
- Easy to use software - load/save in JEDEC format
- Plugs into Centronics printer port
- Works on any IBM PC or compatible / laptops / notebooks etc
- Fast and reliable programming using manufacturers algorithms
- Program protection fuses to prevent unauthorised copying
- Supplied with PLAN Logic compiler software
- Complete system with example files, connection lead, and PSU
- Full 12 months parts and labour guarantee

128k x 8 EPROM EMULATOR

£89.95

This is the ideal way to test / change 'running' code on CPU based systems. It plugs directly to the printer lead of an IBM compatible computer. There are no internal cards so it is ideal for laptops etc. The unit emulates ALL Eproms from 24 pin 2716 (2k) to 32 pin 27C010 (128k). The memory can be configured as 128k by 8 bits or 2 x 64k by 8 bits. A CPU reset line is provided and the user can select high/low or low/high reset signals. Software supplied (DOS and Windows 3.0/1) has full screen editing and allows you to save and load code with offsets. Full 12 month guarantee.

MEGAPROM UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER

EPROMS / EEPROMS / FLASH EEPROMS / 12C BUS EEPROMS

- Covers all types of Eprom, EEPROM, and flash up to 32 pin
- Fast programming and verification
- Easy to use software - supports Bin / Intel Hex / Motorola S and ASC file formats
- Read / Edit / Verify / reprogram etc
- Supplied with full 12 months parts and labour guarantee

Megaprom runs on any IBM PC / compatible, connects directly to the centronics printer cable and requires 12-18V AC/DC PSU. Low cost makes it ideal for hobbyists and engineers alike.

£99.95

ENHANCED PIC PROGRAMMER

- Programs PIC54, 55, 57, 58A, 61, 64, 65, 71, 75, 84, 620, 621, 622, MEMORY CHIPS, 24LC01, 02, 16, 32, 65
- Read / Write / Copy / Program fuses
- Software supports Microchip, Intel Hex, binary format also supplied with Editor assembler for 54 series and 71/84
- Runs on IBM PC / compatible, connects to the centronics printer cable and requires 12-18V AC/DC PSU. Full guarantee.

£69.95

Visit our Website at:
<http://www.angelfire.com/free/leadedge.html>
or Email us at:
johnmorr@email.keyworld.net
Postage/packing not included. No VAT or C/C surcharge

Leading Edge Technology Ltd
White Rose House, Xintill Street
Tarlaxien, PLA 11, Malta
Phone: (00 356) 678509
Fax: (00 356) 667484

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.

PHONE 0181 684 1166 FAX 0181 684 3056
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

AZ31	£ 8.00	KT86 China	10.00	SZ4GT	3.00	6V8G	8.00
CL33	10.00	KT88 China	12.00	6AQ5	20.00	6V8GT	5.00
EBCC	8.50	N78	8.00	6AR5	7.50	6X4	3.00
E180F	3.50	OA2	9.00	6BS7G	6.00	6X5GT	3.00
E810F	20.00	OB2	3.00	6AU6GT	4.00	12AT7	3.00
EAB30	2.00	OC3	3.00	6AU6	2.00	12AU7	3.00
EB91	1.50	OD3	3.00	6AW8A	4.00	12AX7	7.00
EBF80	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7A	5.00
EBF89	1.50	PCL82	2.00	6BA6	1.50	12AX7W	6.00
EBL31	15.00	PCL85/805	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12BA6	2.00
ECC33	12.00	PCL86	2.50	6BH6	2.00	12BE6	1.00
ECC35	12.00	PO500	6.00	6BQ7A	2.00	12BH7/1	2.00
ECC81	3.00	PL38	3.00	6BR7	4.00	12BY7A	7.00
ECC82	3.50	PL81	2.00	6BR8	4.00	12DW7	15.00
ECC83	5.00	PL504	3.00	6C94B	4.00	12E1	10.00
ECC85	3.50	PL508	3.00	6BW7	3.00	13E1	85.00
ECC88	6.00	PL509/519	10.00	6BZ6	3.00	57Z8	85.00
ECC808	15.00	PL802	4.00	6C4	2.00	805	45.00
ECCF80	1.50	PY500A	3.00	6CB6A	3.00	807	7.50
ECH35	3.50	PY800/801	1.50	6CD6G	5.00	811A	25.00
ECH42	3.50	QOV02-6	12.00	6CQ6	3.00	812A	55.00
ECH81	3.00	QOV03-10	5.00	6CG7	7.50	813	27.50
ECL82	3.50	QOV03-20A	10.00	606	3.00	833A	85.00
ECL86	3.50	QOV06-40A	12.00	6CW4	8.00	868A	20.00
ECL90A	25.00	U19	8.00	6DQ5	17.50	872A	30.00
EF370	3.50	UAC30	1.50	6DQ8	15.00	891A	25.00
EF39	2.75	UCH42	5.50	6FG6	6.00	2050A	12.50
EF40	4.00	UCL82	2.00	6F07	7.50	5751	6.00
EF66	10.00	UCL83	2.00	6GK6	4.00	5763	6.00
EF91	2.00	UL41	12.00	6J5G	6.00	5814A	5.00
EF183/4	2.00	UL84	3.00	6J7	3.00	6072A	6.00
EL33	15.00	UY41	4.00	6JB8A	27.50	6080	6.00
EL34	8.00	UY85	2.00	6JEB	27.50	6148B	15.00
EL34G	6.00	VR105/30	3.00	6JS8C	27.50	6201	8.50
EL36	6.00	VR150/30	3.00	6KGT	4.00	6336A	35.00
EL41	3.50	Z759	10.00	6L8C	15.00	6550A	25.00
EL84	2.25	Z803U	15.00	6LW6	15.00	6883B	15.00
EL95	2.00	Z021	3.50	6LWG8	10.00	7025	7.50
EL36							

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number.

Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

- 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109
- 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118
- 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127
- 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
- 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145
- 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154
- 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163
- 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172
- 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181

Name	
Job title	
Company Address	
Telephone	NOVEMBER 1997
Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To
(name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the December issue of *Electronics World*- on sale 6th November - and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name.....

Address.....

.....
.....
.....

Thank you

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

SMART CARD READER/PROGRAMMER



Extremely versatile unit to enable the user to Read and Write to all types of Smart Card. A must for the serious development engineer.

Requires an IBM PC and a power supply between 12-18 volts.

Supplied with all operating software and 'useful' data on various subjects relating to Smart Cards.

• £79.95

UNIVERSAL PIC PROGRAMMER

Runs on IBM PC, plugs into centronics printer lead and requires 12-18 volt power supply.

Powerful menu-driven software to Read, Write, Copy and Edit PIC 16C54, 55, 56, 57, 58A 61, 64, 65, 71, 74, 84, 620, 621, 622 & Memory Chip 24C01 thru to 24LC65.

Supplied with operating software and 12 months parts and labour guarantee.

• £69.95



GAL/PAL PROGRAMMER



- Programs 16V8, 16V8A, 20V8, 20V8A, 20V8Z.
- Works on IBM PC compatible, laptops, Notebooks etc.
- Plugs in Centronics port.
- Easy to use software.
- Supplied with PLAN Logic compiler software.
- Complete with examples, connection lead, PSU and user manual.
- £89.95

PICICE II



OSC2 output, RTCC input
On board 4 channel A/D for PIC16C71 with A3 ref or VCC ref
Analogue to Digital conversion 17us.
Top quality components used throughout.
Complete package consists of:-
PIC software for 16C54-55-56-57-71-84, PIC ICE hardware, leads and headers to connect to target board, ASM examples and Circuit Schematics for hardware projects.

• £99.95

MEGAPROM II



- Programs from 2k to 8 Meg
- Programming voltage from 12-25 volt covering all types of Eprom, EEprom and Flash memory.
- Supplied with operating software and 12 month guarantee.
- £89.95

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED
THE OLD BAKERY
54 NEW BARN ROAD
ELY
CAMBS CB7 4PW
Tel: 01353 666709
Fax: 01353 666710

MASTERCARD
VISA
SWITCH
accepted

Visit our WEB site at
<http://crownhill.cambs.net>

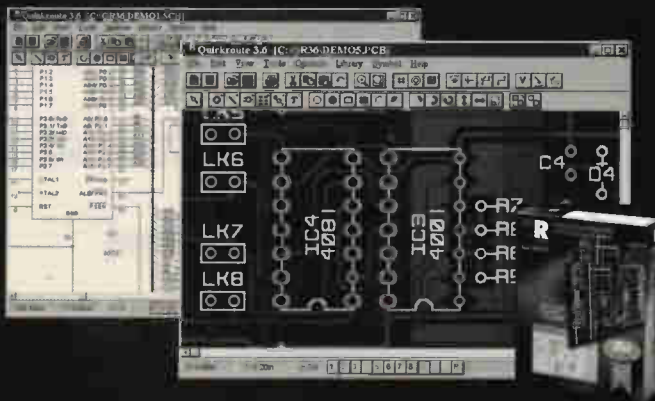
CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

QUICKROUTE

"extremely
good value
for money for such a
comprehensive package"

NEW
Version 3.6

Practical Wireless July 96



NEW **QR 3.6 PRO+** £399*

Take a look at Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ and you might be surprised! For just £399* you get easy to use multi-sheet schematic capture, 1 to 8 layer autorouting, net-list import/export, links to simulators, CAD/CAM file export, connectivity checking with automatic updating of a PCB from a schematic, and over 440 symbols. Further library packs are also available (£39* per pack) and our new plug in 32-bit autorouter SMARTRoute 1.0 for just £149* rated in category 'A' by Electronics World (Nov 96). *Prices exclude post & packing and V.A.T.

Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505

WWW: www.quickroute.co.uk EMail: info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

Quickroute Systems Ltd. Regent House
Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS U.K.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All trade marks are acknowledged & respected. All products sold subject to our standard terms & conditions (available on request).



CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Over £600 for a circuit idea?

New awards scheme for circuit ideas

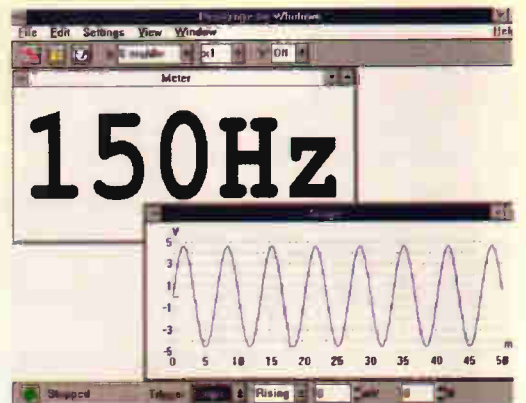
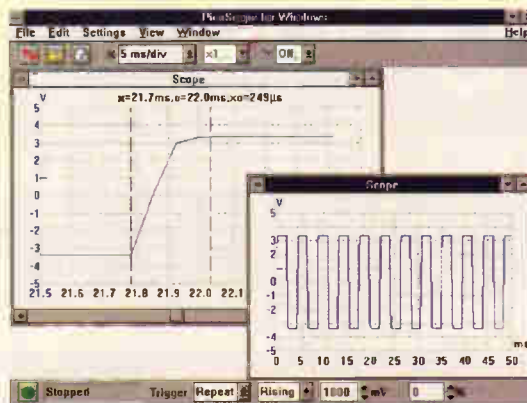
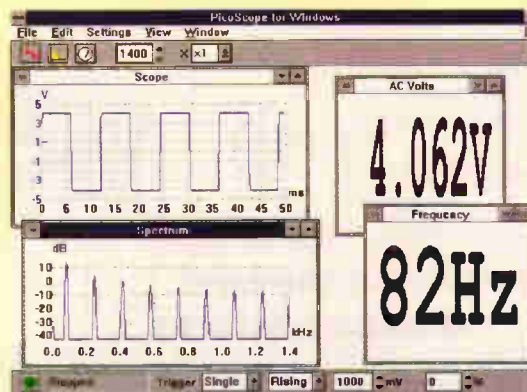
- Every circuit idea published in Electronics World receives £35.
- The pick of the month circuit idea receives a Pico Technology ADC42 – worth over £90 – in addition to £35.
- Once every six months, Pico Technology and Electronics World will select the best circuit idea published during the period and award the winner a Pico Technology ADC200-50 – worth £586.

How to submit your ideas

The best ideas are the ones that save readers time or money, or that solve a problem in a better or more elegant way than existing circuits. We will also consider the odd solution looking for a problem – if it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submission will be judged on its originality. This means that the idea should certainly not have been published before. Useful modifications to existing circuits will be considered though – provided that they are original.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy. We can accept anything from clear hand writing and hand-draw circuits on the back of an envelope. Type written text is better. But it helps us if the idea is on disk in a popular pc or Mac format. Include an ascii file and hard-copy drawing as a safety net and please label the disk with as much information as you can.



Turn your PC into a high-performance virtual instrument in return for a circuit idea.

The ADC200-50 is a dual-channel 50MHz digital storage oscilloscope, a 25MHz spectrum analyser and a multimeter. Interfacing to a pc via its parallel port, ADC200-50 also offers non-volatile storage and hard-copy facilities. Windows and DOS virtual instrument software is included.

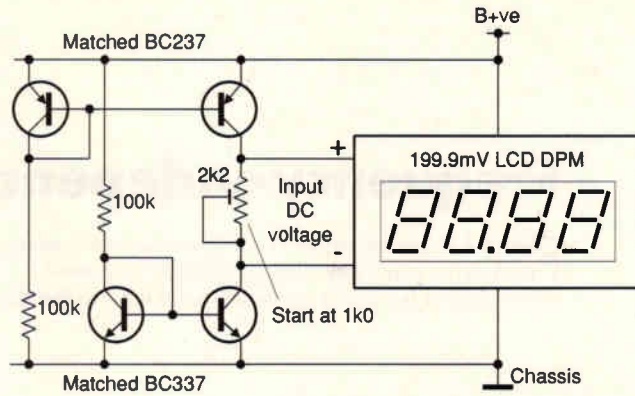
ADC42 is a low-cost, high-resolution a-to-d converter sampling to 12 bits at 20ksample/s. This single-channel converter benefits from all the instrumentation features of the ADC200-50.

Dpm monitors its own supply voltage

Without input dividers or range multipliers, this inexpensive circuit measures up to 19.99V dc. It is currently in use as a permanent car battery monitor.

The two matched pairs of transistors, used as current mirrors, should be on the same board and away from heat and air currents. If the circuit is calibrated at 12.6V, accuracy between 10V and 15V is better than 1%.

Graham Maynard
Newtownabbey
Northern Ireland
(A22)



Input circuit for a commercial lcd digital panel meter allows measurement to 19.99V dc without the need for input dividers.

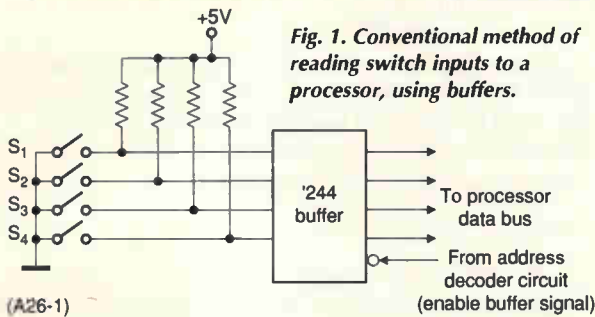


Fig. 1. Conventional method of reading switch inputs to a processor, using buffers.

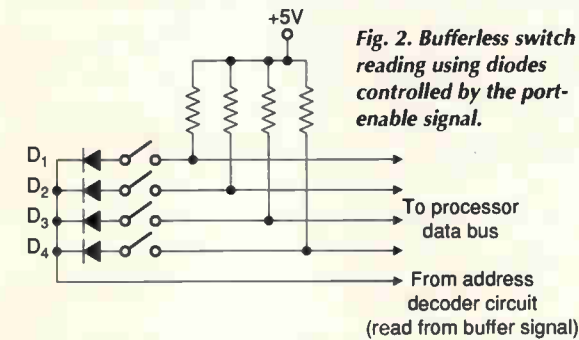


Fig. 2. Bufferless switch reading using diodes controlled by the port-enable signal.

Microcontroller reads unbuffered dip switches

Needing to read a set of dip switches to an 8051 and to save space and cost, I decided to omit the usual octal buffers, shown in the 'conventional' circuit of Fig. 1. Instead, the circuit of Fig. 2 is now in use, although this a general circuit diagram, since an 8051 does not use the pullup resistors, the data bus needing its own. The circuit will read as many switches of any kind as may be needed and may be used with any processor with an external data bus. The omission of buffers does increase capacitive load on the bus.

Since the lower end of the switches sees the active-low port-enable signal, the diodes isolate the data bits when the enable signal is inactive, pulling the switches low when when enable is active, the data bus and hence the state of the switches now being read by the processor. It is advisable to use HCT/HC port-enable signal output with a guaranteed 0.1V logic low voltage. Diodes are general-purpose, small-signal types of the 1N4148 type.

Dhananjay V Gadre
Inter-University Centre for Astronomy and Astrophysics
Pune

Voltage-controlled oscillator

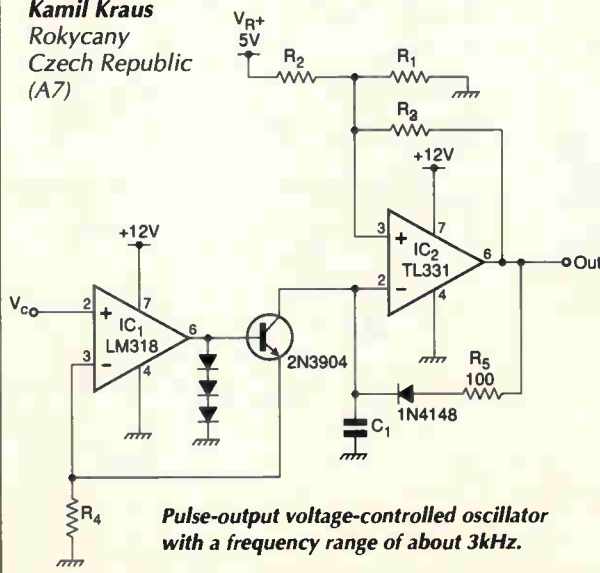
Producing pulses over a 3kHz range, this vco is simple and the control/frequency relationship linear over this limited range.

The TL331 is used as a Schmitt trigger. When its inverting input is below the trigger voltage at the non-inverting input, output is high and C₁ charges through the diode and R₅ until the voltage across it reaches the trigger voltage, at which point the output goes low and feedback via R₃ and the voltage divider sets a new, lower trigger voltage. The capacitor now discharges through the current sink formed by the transistor and R₄ under the control of the input op-amp. As the capacitor voltage reaches the lower trigger voltage, the Schmitt output again goes high and the cycle repeats.

The result is a series of pulses at the output whose frequency is controlled by the speed of discharge of the capacitor, in turn controlled by the input op-amp, the relationship being $f = V_c / kR_4C_1$, where k is the difference between the two trigger voltages.

If upper and lower trigger voltages are chosen to be 4V and 2V, the ratios R₂:R₁ and R₃:R₁ are 0.515 and 0.33 respectively. Making R₁ 10kΩ produces R₂=5.1kΩ and R₃=3.3kΩ. Choosing C₁=0.1μF, R₄=10kΩ and V_c zero to half the supply voltage, the frequency range is around 3kHz, higher voltages affecting linearity.

Kamil Kraus
Rokycany
Czech Republic
(A7)



Pulse-output voltage-controlled oscillator with a frequency range of about 3kHz.

Frequency-independent 90° phase shifter

Figure 1 shows the circuit of a voltage-controlled phase-lead shifter using an analogue multiplier with input *E*. The multiplier behaves as a variable resistance, so that the

resistance from point (a) depends on *E*. Gain is unity and phase

$$\phi = 2 \arctan \left[\frac{(1 - E/10)}{\omega CR} \right],$$

to a maximum of

$$\phi = 2 \arctan \left(\frac{2}{\omega CR} \right).$$

Substituting a multiplying digital-to-analogue converter for the multiplier allows digital control of phase, as seen in Fig. 2 and interchanging the *R* and *C* turns the circuit into that of Fig. 3, a phase-lag shifter with

$$\phi = -2 \arctan [\omega CR(1 - E/10)],$$

to a maximum of

$$-2 \arctan(2\omega CR).$$

Figure 4 shows the circuit of the final circuit – a 90° phase-lag shifter that is independent of frequency over about two decades, assuming error and offset in the integrator op-amp can be kept to about 3mV. It uses the lag circuit and a second multiplier to provide a direct voltage proportional to phase shift. The integrator in the feedback loop attempts to zero this voltage and the result is a 90° shift, assuming

$$f > f_1 = 1/4\pi RC,$$

$$\text{with } < 1^\circ \text{ error if}$$

$$f < f_2 = 1/36CR\Delta E,$$

where ΔE is integrator error. Clearly, the lead circuit of Fig. 1 can also be used in the 90° shifter.

Mai Saleh
Damascus
Syria
(A3)

Fig. 1. Phase-lead shifter in which shift is controlled by input voltage *E*.

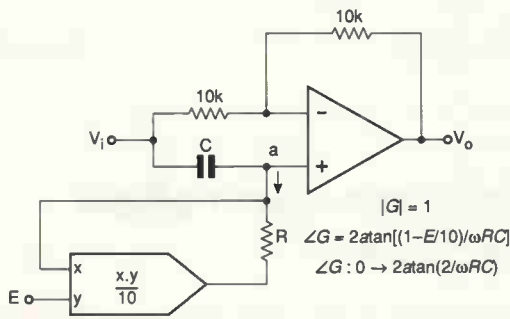


Fig. 2. Multiplying d-to-a converter provides digital shift control.

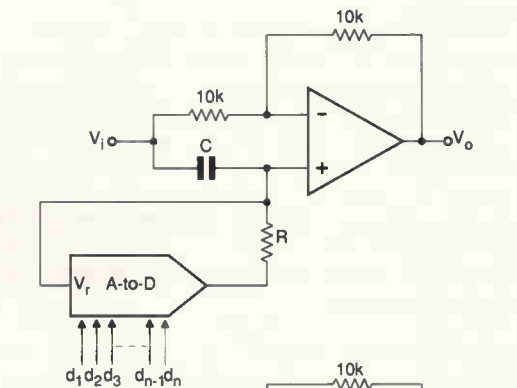


Fig. 3. Simply reversing the positions of the *R* and *C* makes a phase-lag shifter.

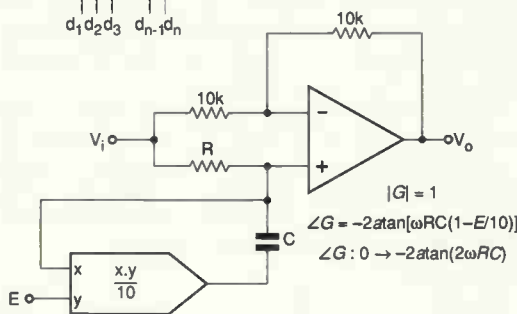
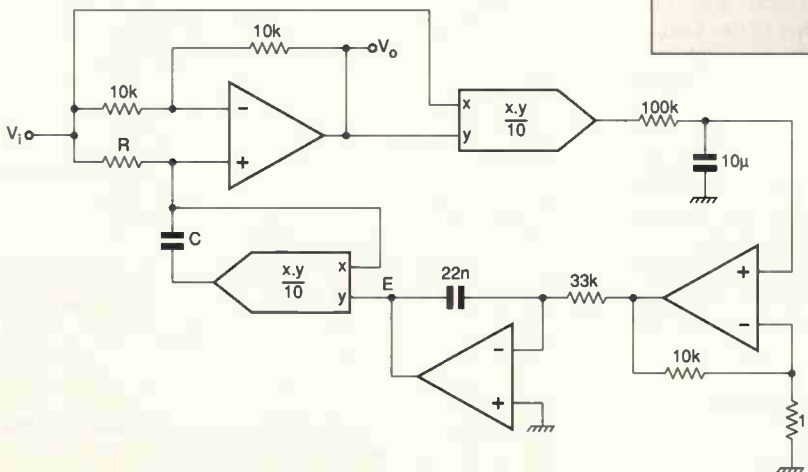


Fig. 4. Circuit of the frequency-independent 90° lead or lag phase shifter, which operates over two frequency decades with good-quality op-amps.



**ADC-42
WINNER**

MARCONI POWER METER
TYPE: 6960+
RF POWER SENSOR
TYPE:
6910 10MHz-20GHz
PRICE: £900.00

HP8901A MODULATION ANALYSER
150kHz-1300MHz
PRICE: £2500.00

TEKTRONIX 2245 (+A)
150MHz (100MHz)
OSCILLOSCOPE
PRICE FROM:
£1400.00

ANRITSU MS420A 75Ω
NETWORK SPECTRUM ANALYSER
10Hz-30MHz
PRICE: £1750.00

HP8903B AUDIO ANALYSER
20Hz-100kHz
OPTS: 001 400Hz
HIGH PASS FILTER AND C-MESSAGE WEIGHTING
C/W CALIBRATION
PRICE: £3200.00

HP54111D DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE
1 GIGASAMPLE/SECOND
DIGITIZING RATE
500MHz BANDWIDTH
8K MEMORY
PER CHANNEL
PRICE: £2700.00

HP3325B FREQUENCY, FUNCTION AND WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER
1Hz-21MHz
PRICE: £3000.00

ROHDE AND SCHWARZ CMS52 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR
OPTS: B1, B5, B9, B13 and B15
PRICE: £6500.00

B&K	2033 Signal Analyser	£2,800.00
BIRD	8325 500W 30dB coaxial attenuator	£375.00
CUSHMAN	CE/24 frequency selective level meter	£400.00
DATRON	1061 Autocal	£400.00
DATRON	1061A Autocal	£500.00
FARNELL	H60/50 power supply stabilised	£600.00
FARNELL	MP100/90 power supply	£900.00
FARNELL	MP30/80 auto ranging power supply	£350.00
FLUKE	45 dual display multimeter	£400.00
FLUKE	5200A programmable AC calibrator	£2,000.00
FLUKE	540B thermal transfer standard	£400.00
HP	c/w voltage plug-in A5	£350.00
HP	1163A range calibrator	£550.00
HP	1631D logic analyser	£900.00
HP	1725A 27MHz delay sweep oscilloscope	£500.00
HP	3312A function generator 0-13MHz	£350.00
HP	3335A synthesizer level generator	£1,800.00
HP	81MHz	£1,800.00
HP	3336B+A synthesizer level generator	£2,000.00
HP	3455A digital voltmeter	£530.00
HP	3456A digital voltmeter	£600.00
HP	35650 system main frame	£2,000.00
HP	3575A gain phase meter 1Hz-13MHz	£600.00
HP	3580A spectrum analyser 5Hz-50Hz	£600-£800.00
HP	3581C selective volt meter 15Hz-50kHz	£950.00
HP	3582A spectrum analyser	£1,500.00
HP	0.02Hz-25.599kHz	£900.00
HP	5420A digital oscilloscope 50MHz	£1,800.00
HP	54501A 100MHz digital oscilloscope	£4,000.00
HP	6002A DC 0.50V 0.10A 200W	£450.00
HP	6261B DC power supply 0-20V 0-50A	£450.00
HP	8520A transmission reflection test set 500kHz-1.3GHz	£500.00
HP	8505A 500kHz-1.3GHz network analyser	£3,000.00
HP	8554B RF section 0-1200MHz	£2,000.00
HP	8555A RF section 10MHz-40GHz	£700.00
HP	8620C+ HP8622Z sweep generator 0.01-2.4GHz	£1,500.00
HP	8647A 250kHz-1000MHz signal generator	£2,500.00
HP	8684B 5.4-12.5GHz signal generator	£2,000.00
HP	8740A transmission test unit	£350.00
HP	8741A reflection test unit 0.1-2GHz	£350.00
HP	8742A reflection test unit 2-12.4GHz	£350.00
HP	DM/2350 digital memory oscilloscope	£400.00
HP	DMS/6430 digital memory oscilloscope	£500.00
HP	SAS/8130 waveform analyser	£500.00
HP	NJZ/900JN cellular tester	£500.00
JRC	NRD/535 HF receiver	£1,000.00
KIKUSUI	PLZ1002W 1000W electronic load	£450.00
KIKUSUI	T058850 W/S1 auto tester	£1,800.00
LEADER	LOC/7005 oscilloscope calibrator	£900.00
LEADER	9100 arbitrary function generator	£500.00
MARCONI	2305 modulation meter	£2,250.00
MARCONI	2382/380 400kHz spectrum analyser and display GPIB	£3,500.00
MARCONI	2610 true RMS volt meter 5Hz-25MHz	£500.00
MARCONI	2955 radio comms test set c/w 2960 tacs unit	£2,980.00
MARCONI	TF2019A AM/FM signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz	£1,450.00
MARCONI	TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser	£500.00
MARCONI	PM3340 2GHz digital oscilloscope	£3,800.00
MARCONI	Polyskop SW08 5	£1,900.00
MARCONI	1991 nano second universal counter	£400.00
MARCONI	9081 signal generator	£400.00
MARCONI	SD345 spectroscope	£600.00
MARCONI	SYSTRON DONNER 50340 microwave FFT analyser	£750.00
MARCONI	2315 100MHz oscilloscope	£700.00
MARCONI	2336 100MHz oscilloscope	£850.00
MARCONI	TEK 465 100MHz oscilloscope	£350.00
MARCONI	W&J 565A receiver	£350.00
MARCONI	W&J 8888 receiver	£800.00
MARCONI	W&J 952 receiver	£500.00
MARCONI	171 synthesizer/function generator	£350.00
MARCONI	907A 7-12.4GHz signal generator	£1,000.00

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES
10% DISCOUNT
(while stocks last)

7A11	internal probe amplifier 150MHz	£100.00
7A12	Dual trace amplifier 120MHz	£120.00
7A13	Differential comparator	£200.00
7A15A	Single channel amplifier 80MHz	£80.00
7A15N	Single channel amplifier 75MHz	£60.00
7A16A	Single channel amplifier 225MHz	£110.00
7A18	Dual trace amplifier 75MHz	£75.00
7A18A	Dual trace amplifier 75MHz	£85.00
7A19A	Single channel amplifier 600MHz	£200.00
7A26	Dual channel amplifier 200MHz	£125.00
7A42	Logic triggered vertical amplifier 350MHz	£500.00
7B20	Time base	£100.00
7B51	Delaying time base	£125.00
7B53A	Dual time base 100MHz	£100.00
7B70	Time base 200MHz	£200.00
7B80	Time base 400MHz delayed	£125.00
7B85	Time base 400MHz delayed	£140.00
7B87	Digital time base 400MHz	£325.00
7D01	Logic analyser	£100.00
5010	Waveform digitiser	£400.00
7D10	Digital events delay unit	£300.00
7D11	Digital delay unit	£50.00
7D20	Personality module PM100 series	£100.00
7D20	Programmable digitizer	£400.00
DF1	Display formatter	£50.00
DF2	Display formatter	£50.00
7511	Sampling unit	£275.00
S1	Sampling head 1000MHz	£150.00
7403N	60MHz mainframe	£175.00
7603	100MHz mainframe	£275.00
7633	100MHz mainframe (fast storage)	£400.00
7704A	200MHz mainframe	£350.00
7854	400MHz mainframe (digital storage)	£900.00
7904	500MHz mainframe	£450.00

CLEARANCE SPECIALS
(no warranty)

A&D	AD3522 FFT analyser + results printer	£300.00
ADRET	5104 Driving synthesizer 90-120MHz	£125.00
BOONTON	82AD Modulation meter	£200.00
FARNELL	B30/20 Power supply stabilised	£120.00
FARNELL	05G2 Synthesized signal generator	£185.00
FARNELL	E350 Stabilized voltage supply	£120.00
FARNELL	PG520 Pulse signal generator 10-520MHz	£250.00
FARNELL	RB1030/35 Electronic load 1kW 30A 35V	£200.00
FARNELL	SS5520 Signal generator	£200.00
FARNELL	TSV70 MK2 stabilizer power supply	£130.00
FERRROGRAPH	RT52 Recorder test set	£100.00
FLUKE	8520A Digital multi meter	£250.00
FLUKE	8860A Digital multi meter	£150.00
GIGA	GR101A 12-18GHz Microwave signal generator	£150.00
GIGA	GU1328A 2-8GHz Microwave signal generator	£150.00
HARRIS	RF/2305 Receiver/exciter	£200.00
HITACHI	V550B 50MHz oscilloscope	£200.00
HP	11713A Attenuator switch driver	£300.00
HP	1741A 100MHz oscilloscope	£300.00
HP	1742A 100MHz oscilloscope	£275.00
HP	181A Main frame c/w 1840A + 1825A	£125.00
HP	3400A RMS volt meter	£120.00
HP	3570A Network analyser 50Hz-13MHz	£150.00
HP	3770B Telephone line analyser	£200.00
HP	4333A Distribution analyser	£300.00
HP	435A Power meter	£175.00
HP	435B Power meter	£250.00
HP	489A Microwave amplifier 1-2GHz	£125.00
HP	5005A Signature multi meter	£150.00
HP	5315A Universal counter	£200.00
HP	5328A Universal counter	£150.00
HP	5363A Time interval probes	£150.00
HP	8005B Pulse generator 0.3Hz-10MHz	£150.00
HP	8008A Pulse generator 10Hz-200MHz	£150.00
HP	8015A Pulse generator 1Hz-50MHz	£150.00
HP	8016A Word generator	£150.00
HP	8405A Vector Voltmeter	£250.00
HP	8412B Phase magnitude display	£175.00
HP	8414A+B Polar display	£175.00
HP	8443A Tracking generator/counter	£250.00
HP	8445B Automatic preselector	£300.00
HP	8552B IF section	£250.00
HP	8553B RF section 0-100MHz	£200.00
HP	8555 LF spectrum analyser	£200.00
HP	8556 LF spectrum analyser	£200.00
HP	86601A RF section 0.1-110MHz	£200.00
HP	8750A Storage normalizer	£200.00
HP	491C Microwave amplifier 2-4GHz	£125.00
HP	8413A Phase gain indicator unit	£175.00
HP	SC7103 Frequency counter	£160.00
HP	192 Programmable digital multimeter	£200.00
HP	6056B Signal source 2-4GHz	£150.00
HP	6057B/2 Signal source 5.5-8.5GHz	£150.00
HP	Rotary vein attenuator 605Z/1	£150.00
HP	26.5-40MHz	£150.00
HP	TF237A Auto distortion meter	£150.00
HP	PM5519 Colour TV pattern generator	£200.00
HP	1105E/FT 0.8-2.4GHz Signal generator	£250.00
HP	SMUV signal generator 10kHz-130MHz	£250.00
HP	202 Logic state analyser	£175.00
HP	205 State analyser system	£175.00
HP	9008 Modulation meter (old type)	£175.00
HP	9009 Modulation meter (old type)	£150.00
HP	9063 Two tone generator	£120.00
HP	9084 Signal generator + 9934A GPIB interface	£300.00
HP	9104 RF Power meter	£200.00
HP	9300 RMS volt meter	£175.00
HP	9301A RF Millivoltmeter true RMS	£180.00
HP	9921 UHF Frequency counter	£200.00
HP	MA1720 Drive unit	£300.00
HP	1170 Frequency response analyser	£150.00
HP	7055 Micro volt meter	£150.00
HP	7700 140mVrms Jitter meter generator	£125.00
HP	7710 Maintenance set 34/140Mbit/s	£125.00
HP	D2155 Level meter c/w W3155 tracking oscillator	£250.00
HP	5000A Sweeper c/w oscillator 5014/26 3.2-6.5GHz	£150.00
HP	464 Oscilloscope	£300.00
HP	834 Programmable data comms tester	£300.00
HP	PS642 Current probe DC-50MHz	£200.00
HP	5761 Resistance bridge	£200.00
HP	3737A/10 HF Receiver	£120.00
HP	DMS107 demodulator	£120.00
HP	565 Receiver	£200.00
HP	DM112 Demodulator	£250.00
HP	MTF106A Microwave tuning	£150.00
HP	WJ518AE/9 FOM Demodulator	£250.00
HP	157 Programmable waveform synthesizer	£150.00
HP	185 5MHz Lin/Logic sweep generator	£185.00

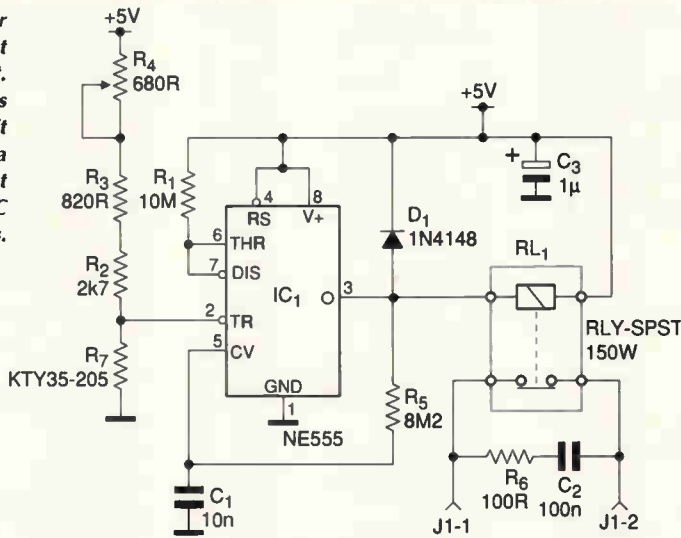
UNDER £100 BARGAINS
(sold as-is)

ADRET	2230A Frequency synthesizer 1MHz	£50.00
ADRET	6303B Signal generator	£75.00
ADVANCE	TC17 Timer/counter	£75.00
AIKEN	SH2400P 20-100MHz	£15.00
AMF	7736 Digital counter	£25.00
ARLAB	LVE-3072 Regulated power supply 0-30V 0-2V	£15.00
BROCKDEAL	411 Phase sensitive detector	£25.00
COSSOR	333A Test set	£75.00
CROWNWHITE	5300A Function generator	£40.00
DANA	4200 Digital multimeter	£25.00
DATRON	1030 RMS Volt meter	£25.00
DATRON	1030A RMS Volt meter	£25.00
DATRON	1055 DC Volt meter	£25.00

FARNELL	2085 AF Power meter	£40.00	
FARNELL	DM131 Digital multimeter	£30.00	
FARNELL	FG1 Function generator	£30.00	
FARNELL	LF1 Sine-square oscillator	£60.00	
FARNELL	LFM2 Sine-square oscillator	£65.00	
FARNELL	SC8B Signal generator interface	£30.00	
FEEDBACK	EW604 Electronic watt meter	£50.00	
FLUKE	1953A Counter/meter	£60.00	
FLUKE	6010A Synthesizer signal generator	£50.00	
FLUKE	7261A Universal counter/timer	£75.00	
FLUKE	8000A Digital multimeter	£30.00	
FLUKE	8010A Digital multimeter	£25.00	
FLUKE	8050A Digital multimeter	£20.00	
FLUKE	8600A Digital multimeter	£60.00	
GEN. RADIO	1232A Tuning amplifier and null detector	£25.00	
GEN. RADIO	1352 UHF oscillator 200-520MHz	£25.00	
GOULD	J3A-B Signal generator	£80.00	
GOULD	OS3351 Oscilloscope	£80.00	
GOULD	TC314 Timer/counter	£20.00	
HP	5036A Signal analyser	£30.00	
HP	10254A Serial parallel converter	£30.00	
HP	11858B Amplifier switch+HP8709B synchroniser	£75.00	
HP	1600A Logic state analyser	£40.00	
HP	203A Variable phase generator	£25.00	
HP	3465B Digital multimeter	£40.00	
HP	3710A IF/BPF Transmitter	£75.00	
HP	3720B IF/BPF Receiver	£75.00	
HP	431C Power meter	£50.00	
HP	434A Calorimetric power meter	£75.00	
HP	461A Amplifier	£30.00	
HP	5004A Signal analyser	£30.00	
HP	5150A Thermal printer	£80.00	
HP	5245A Plug-in unit + HP5245L counter	£50.00	
HP	5245L+5255A Counter/converter	£50.00	
HP	5246C Electronic counter	£30.00	
HP	5304A Universal counter	£40.00	
HP	5304A Timer/counter	£40.00	
HP	59301A ASC11-parallel converter	£30.00	
HP	59313A A/D converter	£30.00	
HP	59501A HP/MS isolated D/A power supply	£40.00	
HP	6111A DC power supply 0-20V 0.1A	£75.00	
HP	6130C Digitally controlled voltage source	£60.00	
HP	8403A Modulator	£60.00	
HP	8406A Frequency combined generator	£75.00	
HP	8418A/501 Auxiliary display holder	£30.00	
HP	8717B Signal generator bias supply	£50.00	
HP	SS/5416A DC-40MHz synchroscope	£30.00	
HP	177 Millivolt digital multimeter	£75.00	
HP	DP1 1.0Hz-100kHz Phase meter	£70.00	
HP	KEPCO	SC302B 30V 2A Power supply	£25.00
HP	125 Pulse generator	£30.00	
HP	LEVELL	TG66A Transistor decade oscillator	£50.00
HP	LEVELL	TM38 AC Microvolt meter	£50.00
HP	OVONS	PQ22 Pulse generator	£25.00
HP	OVONS	PQ22 Pulse generator	£25.00
HP	OVONS	PG71N Pulse generator	£30.00
HP	OVONS	PG73N Pulse generator	£25.00
HP	OVONS	PG750A Pulse generator	£30.00
HP	MALDEN	1000F MK11 10Hz-32MHz P.D. frequency counter	£10.00
HP	MARCONI	2304A 80MHz Digital frequency meter	£45.00
HP	MARCONI	2437 100MHz Universal timer counter	£25.00
HP	MARCONI	2833-A Digital line monitor	£45.00
HP	MARCONI	6050/3 Frequency meter	£50.00
HP	MARCONI	6462-A J11 HF Power meter	£50.00
HP	MARCONI	6550B + J11 Programmable IFT power meter	£75.00
HP	MARCONI	6587 Leveling amp	£25.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2102M AF Oscillator 3Hz-30kHz	£30.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2104 10Hz-110kHz Low distortion oscillator	£30.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2162 IHF Attenuator DC-1MHz	£30.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2165 UHF Attenuator DC-1GHz	£30.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2169 Pulse modulator	£20.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2173 Digital synchronizer	£60.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2331A Distortion factor meter	£50.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2424 Frequency counter	£60.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2430 80MHz Digital frequency meter	£50.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2431 200MHz Digital frequency meter	£85.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2432 560MHz Digital frequency meter	£70.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2600B Video voltmeter	£30.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2604 Electronic voltmeter	£25.00
HP	MARCONI	TF2700 Universal bridge	

Simple thermostat with hysteresis

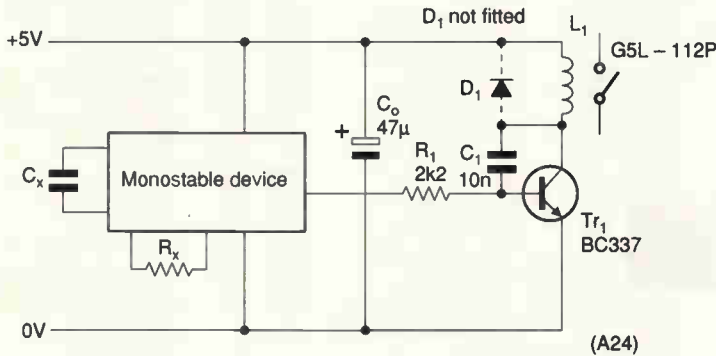
555 timer wears yet another hat. In this circuit it behaves as a thermostat with 0.25°C hysteresis.



With a relay and a few other components, a 555 timer functions as a precise thermostat with hysteresis. Starting with the relay on, its contact open and no current to the heating element, the action of the KT86-206 silicon temperature sensor is to reduce the voltage at the trigger input of the 555 to below $V_{cc}/3$, at which point the 555 begins to oscillate at a frequency determined by the value of R_1 and stray capacitance: about 2kHz. As a result of the oscillation, pin 3 of the 555 goes positive with a duty cycle of about 98%, which switches the relay off, its contact closing and passing current to the heating element, whereupon the input to the trigger pin increases and stops the oscillation. Switching hysteresis is determined by the value of R_5 , in this case 0.25°C. With the input chain shown, adjustment between 10°C and 25°C is possible, the resistors concerned being metal-film types for stability.
Sam de Jonge
 Geel
 Belgium

Relay noise suppressor

As a result of jittery noise on the output of a CMOS monostable, which was driving a relay by way of an n-p-n transistor,



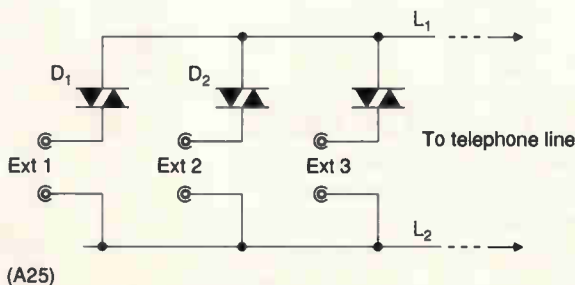
sistor, high-frequency oscillation made its appearance on the relay coil. Decoupling the rather poor supply brought some improvement, but connecting a capacitor between collector and emitter of the transistor stopped the noise. At this point, I realised that it would be more effective to use the transistor as a Miller integrator by connecting a much smaller capacitor from collector to base, as shown here. This has the additional advantage that the usual catching diode may be omitted, since the value of the capacitor can be such that the spike from the relay coil stays well within the transistor's collector voltage rating. Relay operation is slowed down a little, but this can be compensated elsewhere in the circuit, for example by reducing the time-constant of the monostable.
C J D Catto
 Cambridge

This solution to noisy resulting in spiky relays also renders the catching diode redundant.

Telephone privacy

When several extensions use one telephone line, it may become inconvenient to allow another extension to overhear your conversation. This very simple circuit arrangement prevents that possibility, cutting off all except the one in use, with no discernible effect on performance.

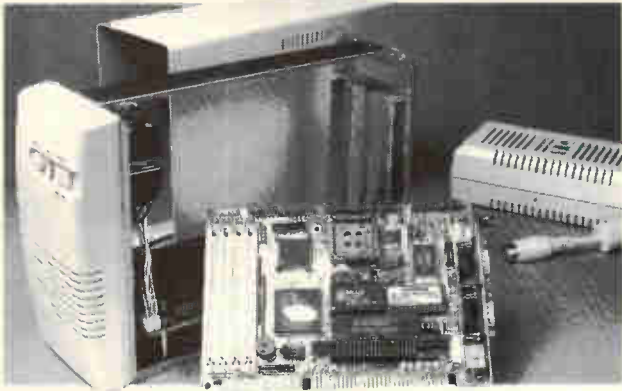
As the diagram shows, each handset is connected via a diac. Line voltage is 48V dc when all handsets are on-



Only the telephone extension in use will operate in this arrangement, the others being cut off.

hook and around 6V dc when one is lifted. Diacs start to conduct when the applied voltage is above the diac's breakover voltage of about 35V dc and continue to conduct when voltage drops to a low level, ceasing conduction when current is too low to sustain it. (Diacs are used to conduct the ringing tone, since they conduct both ways). If, then, one extension is lifted, breakover occurs at that diac and the extension is operative since the diac is still conducting at the 6V now across it and with the current through the handset of around 26mA. The others cannot break over at this voltage. Since different handsets exhibit various impedances, it may be that large currents could flow, in which case small resistors may be needed in series with the diacs. If two handsets are lifted simultaneously, only the one having the diac with the lowest breakover voltage will be activated.
Rahal Jayawardene
 Nugegoda
 Sri Lanka

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



System Components from ISO9001 Source
Half Size Single Board Computers
386SX to Pentium with ISA and PC/104 Bus
2 Serial Ports, IDE, FDD & Printer Port
Flash/ROM Disc, Cache, SVGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller
PC/104 Modules
386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485
VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers
PCMCIA types I, II & III
Fast SCSI, Ethernet, Fax/Modem
System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes
System Integration and Support
All-In-One Standard Motherboards & Cases
486/586 to 200MHz Pentium

4 Southgate Hill Rd, St Andrews
Highland, BT8 9AA
Tel: 0117 924 9231
Fax: 0117 924 9233
Email: sales@iosis.co.uk



Details on our website <http://www.iosis.co.uk>

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD.

Celebrating 30 years 1967 - 1997

Over 6,000 types of valves in stock.

Set of RA 17 valves £29.50
Set of RA 17L valves £31.80
Set of AR 88 valves £32.25
AR 88 & RA 17L SPARES
Please send sae for list.

Block Capacitors by TTC Dublier
.5uf, 1uf, 2uf, 4uf all at 600V £7.05 ea
8uf, 600V; .5uf, 1KV; 1uf, 1KV;
2uf, 800V; 4uf, 1KV £9.40 ea
8uf, 800V £11.75ea

Oil filled Transformer, Gardeners
Primary 110-240V; Secondary
250-0-250; 180mA 6.3V, 7A,
5V, 3A £58.75

New Mains Isolation Transformers
250V, 50Hz, 1 to 1 3kvA, 13A fused
class F, 13A Skt & Plug £112.00 ea

240V Transformer, output 0 18.5V,
26V, 29V, 35A & 26V, 5A £32.25 ea

Oil filled Chokes by Parmeko/Gardeners
2.5H, 220mA; 2.5H, 350mA; 4.5H, 150mA;
4.5H, 220mA; 4.5H, 280mA; 5H, 110mA;
5H, 200mA; 5H, 250mA; all at £35.25 ea
5H, 400mA; £38.78 ea; 7.5H, 250mA £35.25 ea
10H, 75mA £23.50 ea; 10H, 170mA £38.78 ea
20H, 50mA £35.25 ea

Other types/values in stock. Send sae for list.

VALVES	
E88CC	£10.25
E88CC 01	£11.70
EBC1	£5.80
ECC81	£2.50
ECC82	£2.90
ECC83	£3.90
ECC85	£2.70
ECC88	£2.35
ECL82	£2.55
ECL86	£2.70
EF86	£5.10
EL34	£7.10
EL84	£2.50
EL86	£3.80
GZ34	£4.05
GZ37	£8.25
L36	£10.00
UBL1	£4.80
2K25	£29.35
2C39BA	£51.10
4CX250B	£51.70
CX1140	£1250.00

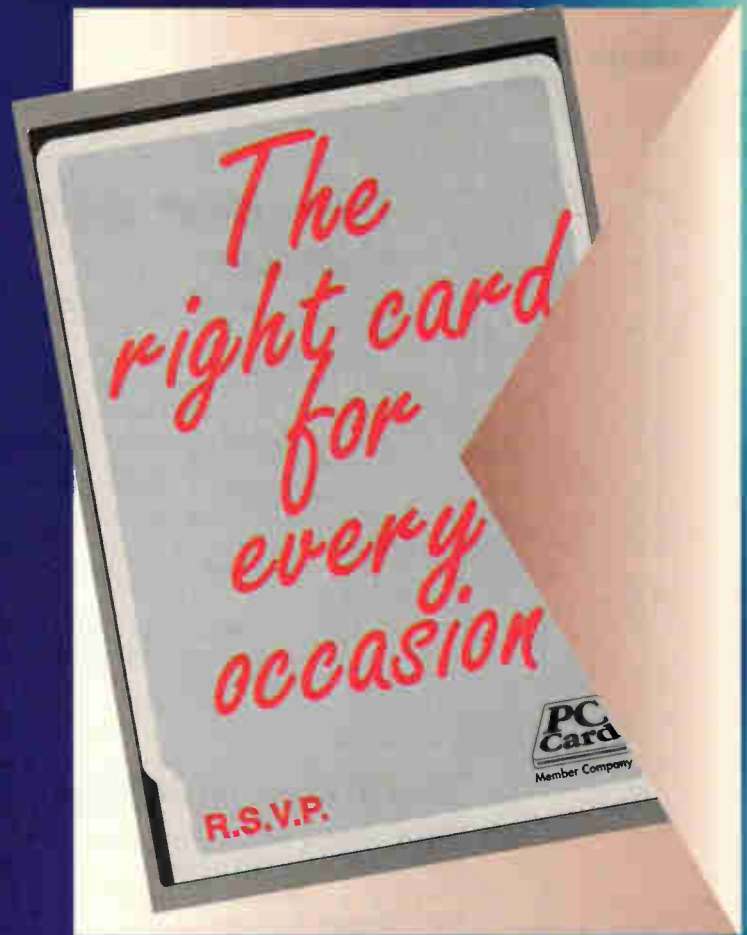
Over 6000 types of valves in stock. We also stock magnetrons, Thyratrons, klystrons, CRT's etc.
Ring or fax for quotes

All prices include VAT. Carriage extra - on application

170 Goldhawk Rd., London W12 8HJ
Tel: 0181 743 0899 Fax: 0181 749 3934
Email - giacomelli@colomor.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

November 1997 ELECTRONICS WORLD



Contact Card Professionals for the most advanced portfolio of PCMCIA PC Cards, StarCards, 38edge Cards and compatible interface solutions

Centennial: major franchised stocking distributor for Centennial PCMCIA cards

ITT Canon: authorised stocking distributor for 38pin StarCards, 38pin StarCard connectors and 68pin PC Card connectors

Calluna: authorised stocking distributor for Calluna's type III ATA PC card range

Centennial: 38 edge card flash memories and connectors

A wide range of Reader/writers are available with ISA, SCSIII, parallel and serial host interfaces for cards in our portfolio



Card Professionals Limited

Card Professionals Limited, Cedarmount House,
Owlsmoor Road, Owlsmoor, Sandhurst, Berkshire, GU47 0SS.
Tel: +44 (0) 1344 779632.
Fax: +44 (0) 1344 779633.
www.card-professionals-uk.com

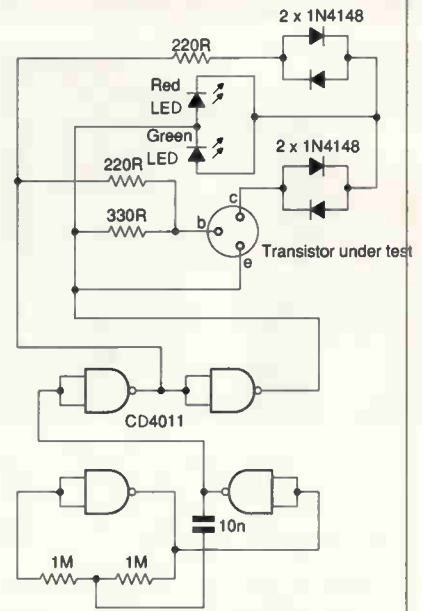
Transistor polarity checker

Blinking red or green leds indicate p-n-p or n-p-n transistors.

An oscillator built on the 4011 quad 2-input nand drives the gate of the transistor whose type is unknown. Depending on its polarity, the red or green led in its collector circuit will conduct; red for n-p-n. If there is no transistor, they both blink alternately.

Raj K Gorkhali
Kathmandu
Nepal

If you are unsure of which kind of transistor you have, these leds blink to indicate p-n-p or n-p-n types.



Amplifier polarity reversing switch

Figure 1 shows the circuit of a level-controlled reversing switch to produce at the amplifier output an in-phase or anti-phase version of the input. It was originally used in a linear, ground-referenced vco and is now used in three-state pulse generators and lock-in amplifiers.

It depends on the state of the analogue switch; if the switch conducts, amplifier 2/4 (one element of a quad fet-input op-amp) becomes a unity-gain, non-inverting amplifier, reverting to an inverting type when the switch is off.

Figure 2 shows the operation; reversal takes place cleanly as the control input goes low. In Fig. 3(a), the circuit is in use as a three-state pulse generator and Fig. 3(b) shows the control circuit truth table.

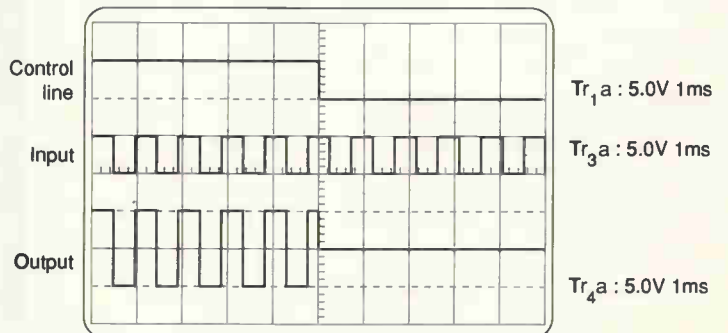
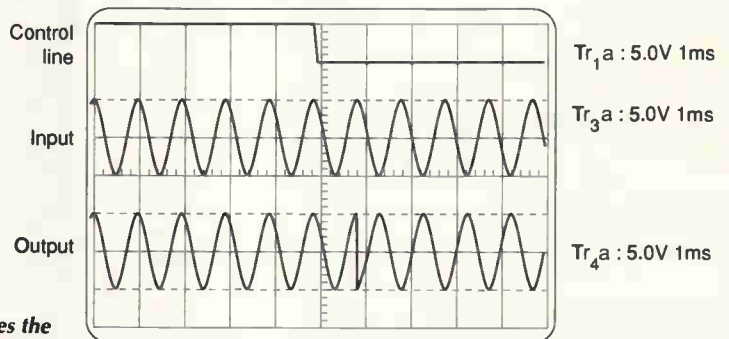
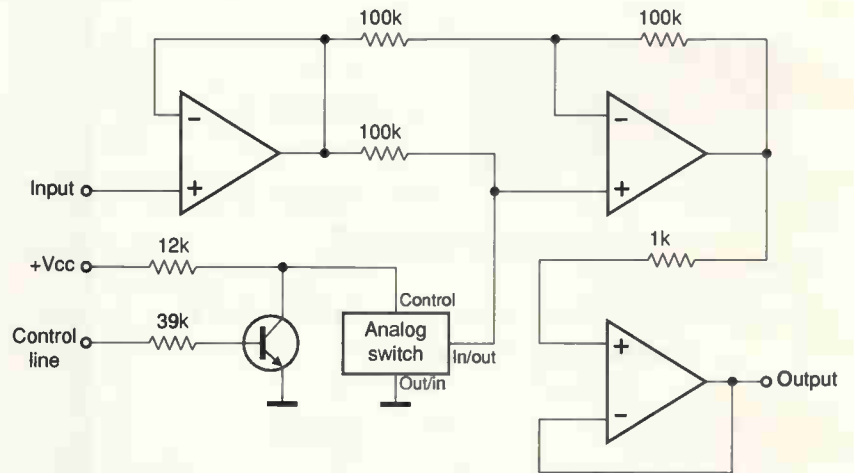
The analogue switch should be a low-resistance type for high accuracy.

Ashwani Karnal and Hari Om Mahawar
Centre for Advanced Technology
Indore
India
(A10)

Logic-level control input determines the polarity of output from this amplifier, which is also used as a three-state pulse generator. Fig. 1 is top, Fig. 2 middle, Fig. 3 bottom and Fig. 4 below.

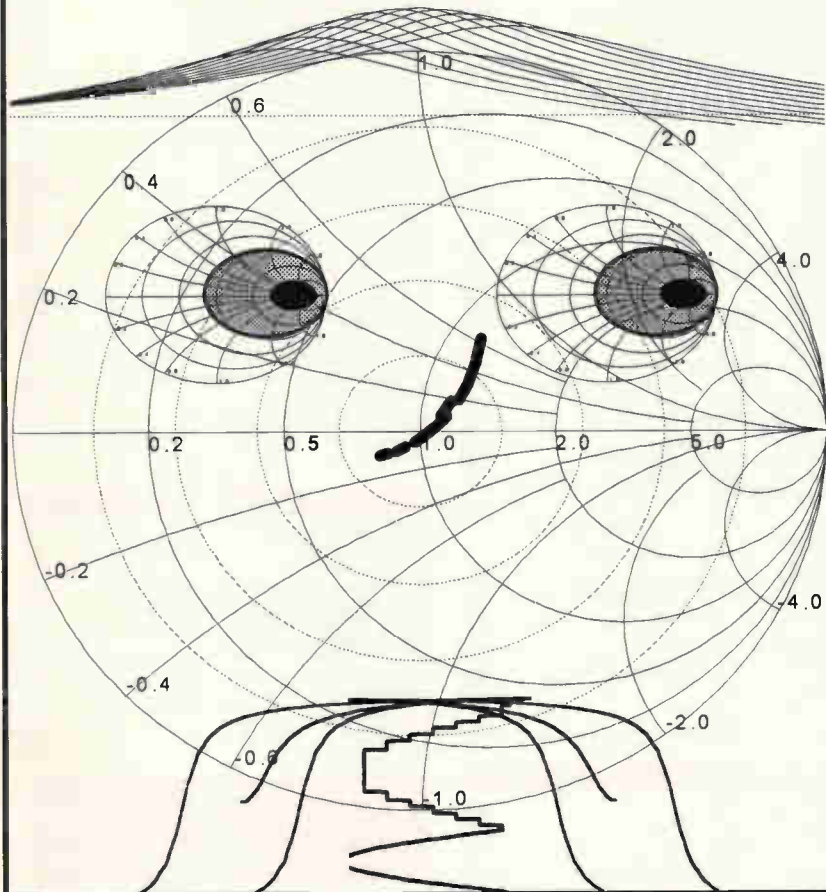
Control line	Input	Output
X	0	0
1	1	1
0	1	-1*

* -1 corresponds to -5V



Circuit simulation can be seriously good fun

Those
Engineers Ltd



When you have the engineering edge, enjoy your work and catch subtle circuit behaviour before it's too late, you can afford to be light hearted. Add to this technical support from practising engineers who take a genuine interest in your work and you are really laughing.

With a free evaluation kit, you can test SpiceAge on your own circuits. The kit comes with an introductory booklet to show you how.

To hear more about this and other nice touches in SpiceAge, please contact the friendly people at

Those Engineers Ltd,
31 Birkbeck Road,
LONDON NW7 4BP.

Tel 0181 906 0155

Fax 0181 906 0969

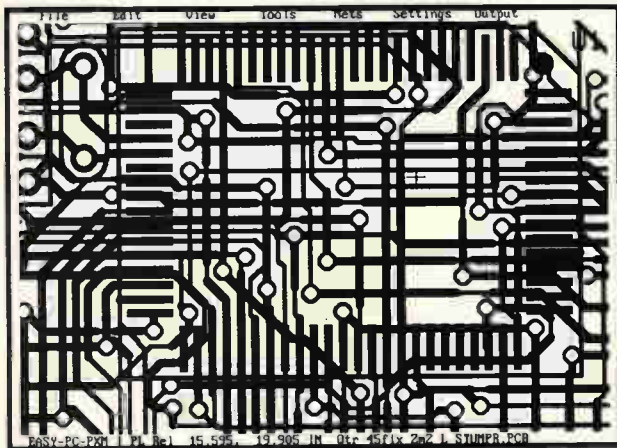
Email those_engineers@compuserve.com

Web <http://www.spiceage.com>

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

The *Autorouter* for EASY-PC!

MultiRouter is "the best Autorouter that I have seen costing less than £10,000!" R.H. - (Willingham, UK)



- Award Winning MultiRouter uses the latest 32 bit, Shape based, Rip-up and Re-try Technology.
- From single sided to 8 layers!
- 100% Completion where other autorouters fail!
- 100% routed 140 Components on a 210mm x 150mm board in less than 10 minutes! (75MHz Pentium)
- From £295! - Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Project!

Prices exclude VAT & P&P

Number One Systems

Write, fax, phone or e-mail for full information.

UK/EEC: Ref: WW, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR. e-mail: sales@numberone.com

Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042

International +44 1480 461778/494042

USA: Ref: WW, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Telephone/Fax: (408) 395-0249

<http://www.numberone.com>



adhfmul

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

**8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF**
Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu ME462B - DS-3 transmission analyser	£3000
Anritsu MG42A - Pulse pattern generator	£1500
Barr & Stroud - EFS variable filter (0.1Hz-100kHz)	£150
Dorridge JP20A - 30KV Insulation Tester	£1500
Dranzet 628 - AC/DC Multifunction Analyser	£850
Farnell AP70-30 P.S.V. - (0-70v, 0-30A) auto ranging	£750
Fluke 5100A - Calibrator	£2500
Fluke 5100B - Calibrator	£3500
Fluke 5205A - Precision signal generator	£1500
Fluke 7105A - Calibration system (As new)	£1500
Guideline 9182 - T12 Battery standard cell	£550
Hewlett Packard 331A - Distortion analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 4355A or B - Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	from £750
Hewlett Packard 16300 - Logic Analyser (43 channels)	£950
Hewlett Packard 16600A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A Logic analyser	£4000
Hewlett Packard 1681A - Logic analyser (As new)	£5000
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz synthesiser/function gen.	£1950
Hewlett Packard 3336A - Synthesised signal generator (10Hz-21MHz)	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3455A - 8 1/2 digit multimeter (autocal)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3455A - Digital voltmeter	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 digit) HPB	£550
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP-IB switch/control unit (various plug-ins available)	£650
Hewlett Packard 35680A - Dual channel dynamic sig-analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B - Microwave link analyser/Sensor	£2495
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal test set	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3779 A/C - Primary mux analyser	£500/£900
Hewlett Packard 4275A - Multi-frequency LCR meter	£3500
Hewlett Packard 4278A - 10Hz/1MHz capacitance meter	£2750
Hewlett Packard 4279A - 1MHz C/V meter	£550
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Milliohmmeter (as new)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4342A - Q meter	£995
Hewlett Packard 4548A - Transmission impairment measuring set	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4553A - Protocol analyser	£1995
Hewlett Packard 4572A - LAN protocol analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (new) 100MHz universal counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5328A - 100MHz universal frequency counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225MHz frequency counter	£950
Hewlett Packard 5395A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HP1B) with Ops 001/003/004/005	£995
Hewlett Packard 6031A - 1000 Watt auto-ranging P.S.U. (20v-120A)	£295
Hewlett Packard 6261B - Power supply 20V-50A	£460
DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES	
Hewlett Packard 8011A - Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical average power meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical attenuator with opt's 002 + 001	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8159A - 50MHz programmable signal source	£1850
Hewlett Packard 8180A - Data generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A - Data analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave broadband Amp (as new) 2-20MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter wave source 26.5GHz-40GHz	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter wave source 33GHz-50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector voltmeter	£500
Hewlett Packard 8620C - Sweep oscillator mainframe	£400
Hewlett Packard 8656B - Synthesised signal generator	£2950

TELNET

Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage normaliser	£375
Hewlett Packard 8756A - Scalar network analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8757A - Scalar network analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8801A - Modulation Analyser	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio analyser (20Hz-100kHz)	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8920A - RF Comms test set	£900
Hewlett Packard 8954A - Cellular radio interface	£350
Hewlett Packard 11725B - Carrier noise test set	£2000
Krohn-Hite 5200 - Sweep function generator	£350
Leroy LW 420 - Arbitrary waveform gen. (New) + 1MHz/CH opt.	£14000
Marconi 2018 - 80kHz-100MHz synth signal generator	£1750
Marconi 2018A - 80kHz-100MHz synthesised sig. gen	£1950
Marconi 2022A - 10kHz-10GHz - AM/FM signal generator	£2000
Marconi 2610 - True RMS voltmeter	£850
Marconi 2671 - data communications analyser	£1000
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms test set	£3000
Marconi 2955B - Radio Comms test set	£4250
Marconi 2955 + 2956 - Radio Comms test set + tacs adaptor	£3500
Marconi 2980A - Radio Comms test set with cellular adaptor	£3500
Marconi 8980 - Power Meter + sensor	from £950
Marconi 8980A - Power Meter + sensor	from £1050
Philips PM 5167 - 10MHz function gen.	£400
Philips PM 5190 - LF synthesiser with GPIB	£800
Philips PM 5716 - 50MHz Pulse generator	£525
Philips PM 6673 - 120MHz high resolution universal counter	£350
Racal Dana 9301A - True RMS 1/2 milli-voltmeter	£250
Philips PM 6652 - 1.5 GHz programmable high resolution timer/counter	£900
Racal Dana 1952 - 1300MHz frequency counter opts 4B+55	£800
Racal Dana 9081 - Synthesised Sig Gen 520MHz	£500
Racal Dana 9084 - Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9301A - True RMS 1/2 milli-voltmeter	£250
Racal Dana 9303 - True RMS RF level meter	£300
Racal Dana 9921 - 3GHz frequency counter	£450
Rohde & Schwarz SMDUJ - 15Hz-525MHz (FM & AM) Sig-Gen	£500
Schaffner NSG 200E - Mainframe	£1000
Schaffner NSG 200E - Line voltage variation simulator	£995
Schaffner NSG 222A - Interference simulator	£995
Schaffner NSG 223 - Interference generator	£750
Schaffner NSG 431 - Electrostatic discharge simulator	£1250
Schaffner NSG 433 - Electrostatic discharge simulator	£1950
Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter	£600
Schlumberger 7080/7085/7075 - Multimeters	£350
Syston Donner 1900B - Microwave Sweeper (12-18GHz)	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix 580 - Plug-ins - Many available such as PG508, FG504, SC504, SW503, SG502 etc	
Tektronix TM5003 + AFG501 - Arbitrary Function Gen.	£1750
Tektronix 1240 - Logic Analyser	£750
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + PG302 - current probe amplifier	£995
Tektronix A45001 + TM5006 - Mainframe programmable distortion analyser	£1995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 TM503 - Oscilloscope calibrator	£1995
Time 9014 - Voltage calibrator	£750
Wandel & Gottmann - PCM4 (with optional)	£9950
Wandel & Gottmann - PRA 1 Frame simulator/analyser	£5750
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised function generator	£250
Wavetek 172B - Programmable sig. source (0.0001Hz-13MHz)	£450
Wavetek 194 - Sweep generator	£250
Wayne Kerr 8905 - Frequency LCR meter	£850
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR bridge	£550
Wayne Kerr 6425 - Precision component analyser	£2750
Witron 8620S - Programmable sweep gen. (3.6-6.5GHz)	£650

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz dual channel	£150
Cosor 3102 - 60MHz dual channel	£250
Gould 05245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000 - From	£125
Gould 4874 - 100 MHz D.S.O. 4 channel	£750
Hamam 2001/200-4/200-5/200-8 - From	£150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C - From	£200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744, - 100MHz dual ch	from £950

Hewlett Packard 54100A - 1GHz digitizing	£1400
Hewlett Packard 54100 - 1GHz digitizing	£2950
Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50GHz digitizing	£750
Hitachi V152/V1212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V560B/V650F - From	£125
Intron 2020 - 120MHz digital storage (as new)	£650
Leibson BS 6710/65 9782 - From	£125
Meguro MSO 1270A - 120MHz digital storage (as new)	£650
Kilusal 6100 - 100MHz dual channel	£350
Kilusal COS 6100 - 100MHz 5 channel 12 trace	£475
Lacroy 9460A - 300MHz/400MHz D.S.O. 2ch	£2250
Nicolet 310 - LF DSO with twin disc drive	£550
Nicolet 3091 - Low freq. D.S.O.	£900
Philips 3055 - 50MHz - 2ch	£450
Philips PM 3211/PM 3213/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3283/PM 3540 - From	£125
Philips PM 3265A - 400MHz dual channel	£1750
Philips PM 3335 - 100MHz/20MHz D.S.O. 2ch	£1500
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz 2 channel + analogue storage	£250
Tektronix 454 - 150MHz 2 channel	£400
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/468 - 100MHz storage	from £250
Tektronix 466/468B - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 476/475A - 200/250 MHz dual channel	from £475
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz dual ch.	£425
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2221 - 50MHz digital storage	£1500
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual channel	£300
Tektronix 2235 - 510MHz dual ch. (portable)	£750
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500MHz D.S.O. 2ch	£4250
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1600
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz 2 or 4 channel from	£250
Tektronix 7319, 7803, 7819, 7823, 7839, - 100MHz 4 ch	from £250
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch	from £500
Tektronix 7854 - 400MHz Waveform processing oscilloscope	£1500
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £700
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage	from £1000
Tektronix TD820 - 500MHz/500MHz D.S.O. 2ch	£4000
Telegquipment DM3 - 20MHz 4 channel	£250
Telegquipment DM33 - 20MHz 4 channel	£150
Tric CS - 1022 - 20MHz dual channel	£125

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4131 - 10kHz - 3.5GHz (GPIB)	£4600
Advantest 4131B - 10kHz - 3.5GHz	£4750
Advantest 4133B - 10kHz - 2.0GHz (60GHz with external mixers)	£7250
Altech 757 - 10kHz-22GHz	£2750
Ando AC 8211 - Spec analyser 1.7GHz	£2350
Hewlett Packard 1411 + 8652B + 8656A - (10MHz-19GHz)	£1800
Hewlett Packard 1821 with 86508B - (10MHz-1500MHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8634 with 86508B - (0.01-1500MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 3562A - dynamic signal analyser, dual channel	£7500
Hewlett Packard 3590A - 510-500kHz	£495
Hewlett Packard 3789B - Constellation Analyser with 15709A High Impedance Interface (as new)	£4750
Hewlett Packard 8656A - Network analyser (500kHz-1.3GHz)	£3850
Hewlett Packard 8691E - 9kHz-1.8GHz (Calibrated)	£6500
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network analyser 1300MHz	£2750
Meguro MSA 4001 - 1-300MHz (as new)	£1250
Meguro MSA 4012 - 1-1000MHz (as new)	£1750
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz spec analyser	£750
Takada Rikten 4132 - 1000MHz	£2750

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST. ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

**TRANSFORMERS FOR
BALANCED LINES IN HIGH
PERFORMANCE AUDIO SYSTEMS**



E A SOWTER LTD

PO Box 36 IPSWICH IP1 2EL ENGLAND

Tel: +44(0)1473 252794

Fax: +44(0)1473 236188

E-Mail: sales@sowter.co.uk

Web: http://www.sowter.co.uk

Design and Manufacture
of all types of Audio Transformer using
Nickel and Grain Oriented cores

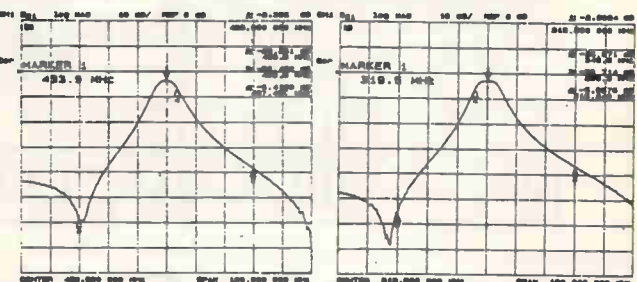
Free catalogue
Free technical support service
Popular types from stock

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

**UHF HELICAL BPF FILTERS FOR SECURITY/2ND IF/LO
FOR DIN (CE APPROVAL) AND FCC APPROVAL/310-620M TX/RX FILTER
MASS PRODUCTION, GOOD PRICE, QUICK DELIVERY, LOW GROUP DELAY.**

PARTS NAME\ SPEC.	IL(dB) TYP.	FO-()M dBc	FO+()M dBc	-3BW MHZ	APP.
T6740A-310-355M(7H2)	TP 4.0	(30)50	(30)30	8.0M	RX/LO
T6740A-319.5M(7H2)	TP 3.0	(30)52	(30)33	8.0M	RX/LO
T6741B-315-355M(7H2)	TP 2.5	(50)23	(50)29	19.1M	FCC, TX
T6790D-340-390M(7H2)	TP 4.0	(40)45	(40)32	7.7M	RX/LO
T6711A-405-455M(7H2)	TP 4.0	(30)50	(30)30	7.0M	RX/LO
T6711A-433.9M(7H2)	TP 3.5	(30)50	(30)30	7.5M	RX/LO
T67106B-420-465M(7H2)	TP 2.5	(50)23	(50)27	19.1M	DIN, TX
T6746D-460-515M(7H2)	TP 2.6	(40)23	(40)21	18.1M	TX
T6746A-460-515M(7H2)	TP 5.0	(40)55	(40)40	6.0M	RX/LO
T6748A-505-545M(7H2)	TP 4.5	(40)50	(40)40	7.1M	RX/LO
T6759A-555-590M(7H2)	TP 4.5	(40)40	(40)40	8.0M	RX/LO
T6796A-590-620M(7H2)	TP 4.5	(40)40	(40)40	8.5M	RX/LO

EXAMPLES: T6711A-433.9M(7H2) T6740A-319.5M(7H2)



IN ADDITIONAL, ANY FO 55M-1.6G YOU MAY SPECIFY ANY BPF,
FULL CAT. SUGGEST YOU FAX US TODAY! --- ODM WELCOME ---
TEMWELL CORPORATION WELL MADE IN TAIWAN
EMAIL: temwell@ms12.hinet.net, FAX: 886-2-5515250/5652287

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

Mains deviation monitor

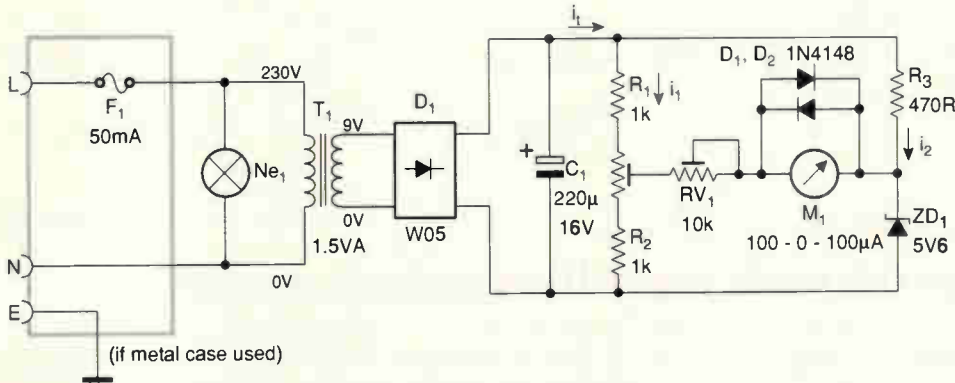
Since, post 1995, the European mains voltage is 230V+10%, -5%, it appears that drops of up to about 11V could happen without notice. Anyone to whom this might be a problem may like to try this monitor, which reads percentage deviation directly to an accuracy within 0.5% of reading.

The transformer, rectifier and smoothing capacitor provide an unregulated direct voltage varying directly as the mains input. On the left of the bridge, the resistor chain balances the bridge at 230V, the centre point varying with

the input. On the right, the zener provides a stable reference, sourcing or sinking current when the input varies above or below 230V; this current is small and linearity is preserved.

Diodes across the meter are for protection on extreme input excursions, RV_1 balances the bridge and RV_2 provides calibration.

N K Goodman
Westfield
East Sussex



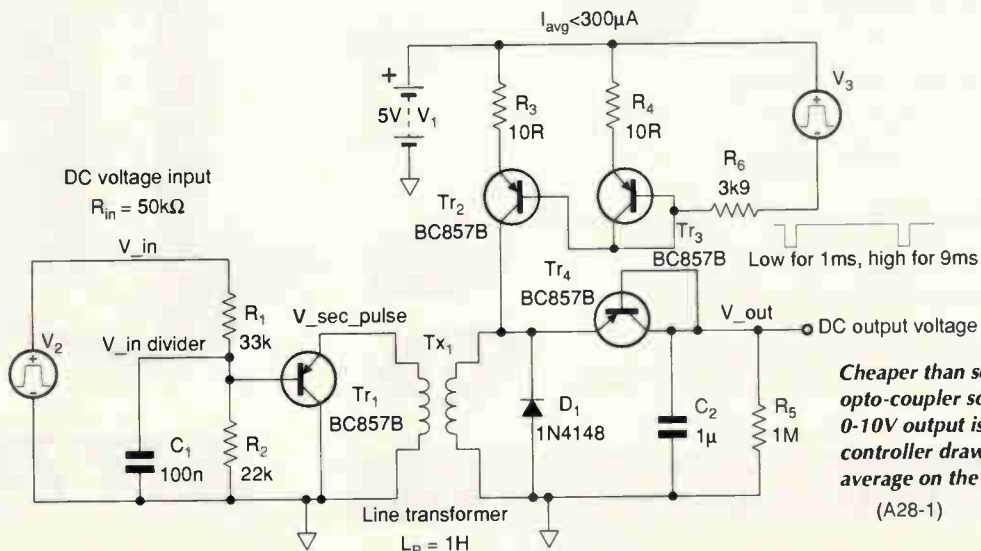
Isolated dc motor control

Having the requirement to control the speed of a fan motor, operating at mains potential, by an isolated, low-power, 0-10V dc input, we looked at a number of methods including isolating amplifiers, dc-to-dc converters and optocouplers. Since precision was not a requirement, this simple circuit was developed instead.

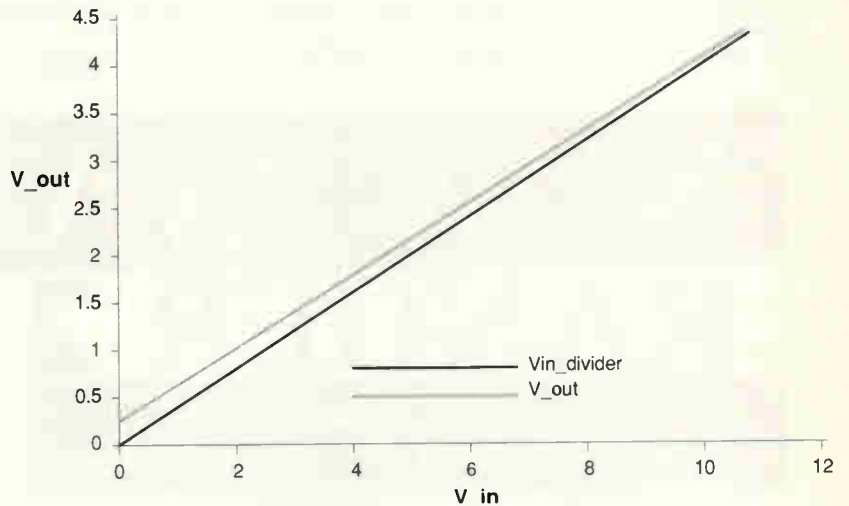
A microcontroller, operating at line voltage, was available and was used to supply a 100Hz train of negative-going pulses with a duty cycle of 10%. On receiving a pulse, the current mirror $Tr_{2,3}$ passes a current of about 1mA through the primary winding to charge C_2 via Tr_4 . On the low-voltage side of the circuit, Tr_1 is a voltage follower which clamps the secondary voltage to 4V maximum, controllable by the variable input voltage, V_{in} . Since the isolating transformer has a turns ratio of 1:1, the variable-height pulses are reflected back to the primary, rectified and smoothed to provide the dc output voltage.

The circuit draws only 300µA average on the primary side. It is reasonably stable with temperature and, although there is some offset due to transformer resistance and current differences through base-emitter junctions of $Tr_{1,4}$, it can be removed and scaled in the controller's program.

Stefan Hansen
Sønderborg
Denmark
(A28)



Cheaper than some opto-coupler solutions, this 0-10V output isolated motor controller draws only 300µA average on the live side.
(A28-1)



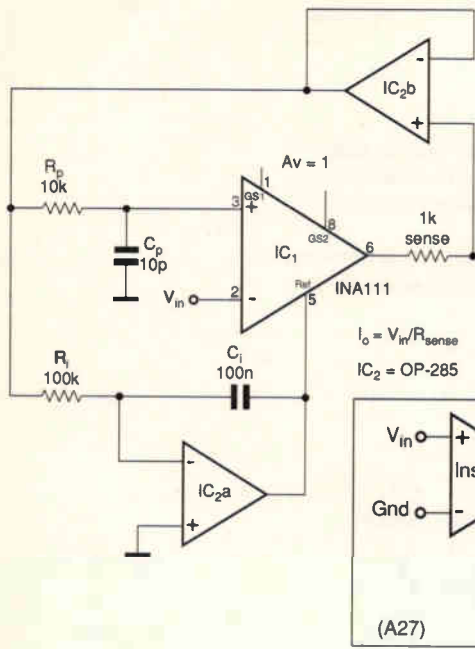
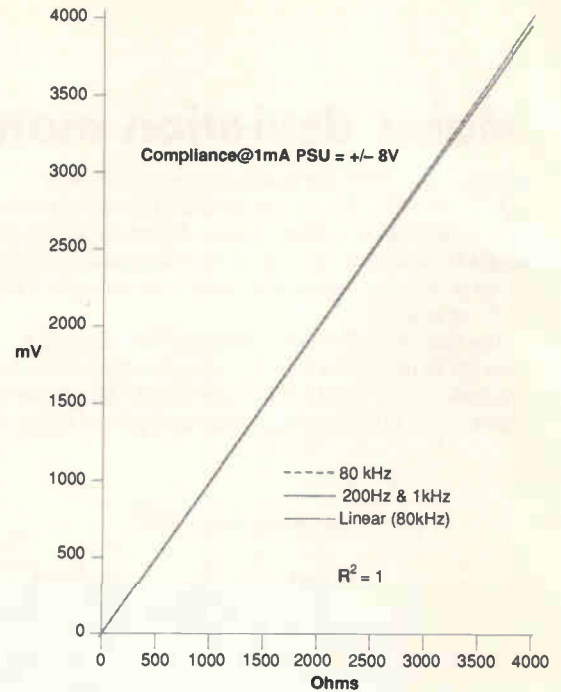
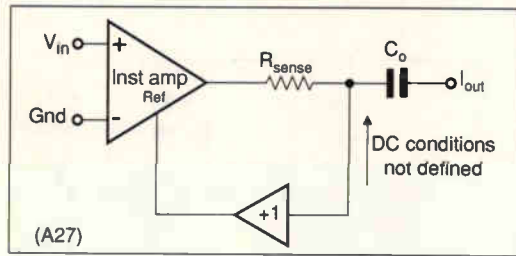


Fig. 2. Use of integrator feedback sets the dc operating point to centre the output.

Fig. 1. Current source with capacitive load coupling has no defined dc operating point and is therefore unpredictably unstable.



Stable current source with capacitive output coupling

The ac current source shown in Fig. 1, having capacitive coupling to the load, is unstable, since its dc operating point is undefined. Output exhibits a tendency to wander off towards a rail.

In Fig. 2, the output is centred on zero by means of the integrator feedback to set the operating point, the non-inverting input and

terminals having been transposed so that dc conditions are set by way of the output stage of the INA111. Phase margin is thereby improved and maximum voltage compliance (the range in which output voltage may lie in order to maintain constant current) boosted to 10V rms at $\pm 15V$.

Gain of the integrator shown in Fig.2 is

suitable for operation from a few hundred hertz to over 100kHz, its time-constant being at least ten times the period of the lowest frequency for good voltage compliance. Components R_p and C_p compensate the control loop. Power supply needed is $\pm 8V$.

Alex Birkett
London SE22

NOW AVAILABLE

RANGER 2 for Windows 95™

The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

Ranger 2 Outputs:
Full Windows Outputs
Plus - HP-GL
Gerber
NC Drill
AutoCad DXF

Windows Ranger 2 with Spectra SP2

Ranger & Spectra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

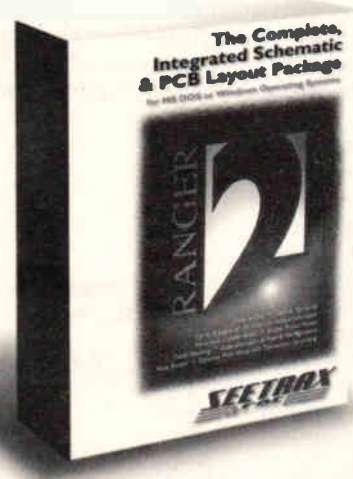
£500

Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

Demo disc available £5.00 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)



Call 01730 260062

Fax 01705 599036

Old Buriton Limeworks, Kiln Lane,
Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ

SEETRAX
Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

- HP New Colour Spectrum Analyzers
 HP1411T+8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz-110Mc/s - £700.
 HP1411T+8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz-1250Mc/s - £900.
 HP1411T+8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s - 18GHzS.
 HP1411T+8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s-18GHzS - £1200.
HP ANZ Units Available separately - New Colours - Tested
 HP1411T Mainframe - £350.
 HP8552B IF - £300.
 HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s - £200.
 HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s - £500.
 HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS - £800.
 HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS - £250.
 HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £300.
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £350.
 HP3580A 5Hz - 50KHz ANZ - £750 - £1000.
 HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz - £2k.
 HP8568A 100Hz - 1500Mc/s ANZ - £6k.
 HP8569B 10Mc/s - 22GHz ANZ - £6k.
HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2 - £4k-£4.2k.
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £4.5k.
 TEK 492P - 50KHz - 21 GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £5k.
 TEK 494AP 1Kc/s - 21GHz - £7k.
 TEK 496P 1KHz-1.8GHz - £4k.
 TEK 5L4N 0-100KHz - £400.
 TEK 7L5 + L1 - 20Hz-5Mc/s - £700.
 TEK 7L5 + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.
 TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
 TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHz - £1500.
 TEK 491 10Mc/s-12.4GHz-40GHz - £750. 12.4GHz-40GHz with Mixers.
Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHz
 Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01-18GHz + Two Mixers 18-40GHz in Transit Case - £3k.
 HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £20k.
 Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2-18GHzS
 R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4-2500Mc/s - £3.5k.
 ADRET 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz-60Mc/s - £600.
 HP8640A Signal Generators - 1024Mc/s - AM FM - £800.
 HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator - Demodulator - £500.
 HP8651A RF Oscillator 22Kc/s - 22Mc/s.
 HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
 HP6002A Power Unit 0-5V 0-10A 200W.
 HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
 HP461A-465A-467A Amplifiers.
 HP81519A Optical Receiver DC-400Mc/s.
 HP Plotters 7470A-7475A.
 HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
 HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
 HP8182A Data Analyser.
 HP59401A Bus System Analyser.
 HP6260B Power Unit 0-10V 0-100 Amps.
 HP3782A Error Detector.
 HP3781A Pattern Generator.
 HP3730A+3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5-6.5GHz.
 HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495-1GHz-12.4GHz - £250.
 HP105B Quartz Oscillator - £400.
 HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
 HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A-200W - £500.
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + 100V 1/2 Amp.
 HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
 HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
 HP1630G Logic Analyser.
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
 HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
 HP59501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
 HP8901A Modulation Meter AM - FM - also 8901B.
 HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
 Marconi TF2370 - 30Hz-110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets+Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied - £650.
 Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110Mc/s 50 ohm Output - £750.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type - £850.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case - £1000.
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
 Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter - 20GHz - £1500.
 Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter - 26.5GHz - £2k.
 Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £2.3k.
 Rcal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - £2k.
 Rcal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
 Rcal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter+Head - £450. IFFE - £500.
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
 TEK 1240 Logic Analyser - £400.
 TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s - £600.
 TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + probes - £150 each.
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523 Luminance Probe - £250.
 ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC-DC - £500.
 FLUKE 5102B AC-DC Calibrator - £4k.
 FLUKE 1120A IEEE - 488 Translator - £250.
 Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B - £500.
 Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference - £500.
 FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt - £150.
 HP745A+746A AC Calibrator - £600.
 HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A - £800.
 HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
 HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set .01-18GHz - LEF - £2000.
 HP3311A Function Generator - £300.
 Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8405 - £400 - £400.
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 new colour.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.
 HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual - £300.
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.
 Rcal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.
 Rcal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.
 Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7880 + 85-7892A
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904A - 7834 - 7623 - 7633.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED readout - £400.
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested. H60/25 - £250.
 Rcal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A or N.A Interface.
 Marconi TF2330 - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
 Tektronix - 7S14 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
 HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £1.5k.
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
 Rcal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.
 Systron Donner - signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM - £600.
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.
 Rcal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe - £500-£600.
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi 2017 S/G 10KHz - 1024MHz.
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18GHz PI's available.
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.
 HP8505 network ANZ 8505 + 8501A + 8503A.
 Rcal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.
 HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £500.
 HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
 HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.
 HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.
 HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.
 HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.
 HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.
 HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s - £500-£2000.
 HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.
 HP 86222BX Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.
 HP 8629A Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.
 HP 86290B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.
 HP 86 Series PI's in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.
 HP 8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE - £500.
 HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.
 HP 8601A Sweep generator. 1 - 110Mc/s - £300.
 HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.
 HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1000.
 HP 853A MF ANZ - £1.5k.
 HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500
 HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.
 HP 8569B Analyser .01 - 22GHz - £5k.
 HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50KHz - £1k.
 HP 1800B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.
 HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.
 HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.
 HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £250.
 HP 5370A Universal time interval counter - £450.
 HP 5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.
 HP 5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
 HP 6034A System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.
 HP 5150A Thermal printer - £250.
 HP 1645A Data error analyser - £150.
 HP 4437A Attenuator - £150.
 HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator - £400.
 HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B microwave link analyser - P.O.R.
 HP 3730A+B RF down converter - P.O.R.
 HP 3652A Transmission test set - £400.
 HP 3763A Error detector - £500.
 HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.
 HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
 HP 3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.
 HP 3781A Pattern generator - £400.
 HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) - £300.
 HP 3782A Error detector - £400.
 HP 3782B Error detector (bell) - £300.
 HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.
 HP 8006A Word generator - £100-£150.
 HP 8016A Word generator - £250.
 HP 8170A Logic pattern generator - £500.
 HP 59401A Bus system analyser - £350.
 HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.
 Philips PM5390 RF syn - 0.1 - 1GHz - AM + FM - £1000.
 S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectroscope 111 - LF ANZ - £1500.
 Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.
 Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8GHz - £1k - or TR502.
 Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £1000.
 Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.
 Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504 oscilloscopes - £75-£350.
 Tektronix 465 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2235 - 2245 - 2246 - £250-£1000.
 Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M - £350.
 Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope - £400.
 Rcal 1991 - 1992 - 1998 - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.
 Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case - BN - £100.
 Rcal Recorders - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.
 Rcal Store Horse Recorder & control - £400-£750 Tested.
 EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
 Fluke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.
 Witron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8GHz - £400.
 Witron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.
 Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator - £750.
 Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance - £600.
 Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard - £1000.
 HP 8699B Sweep PI VIG oscillator. 01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF - £250. Both £500.
 Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ - £1500.
 Dummy Loads + power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA-APC7 plugs - adaptors.
 B&K items in stock - ask for list.
 W&G items in stock - ask for list.
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Rcal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

HART

The Home of *Hi-Finesse*. Its not what you do, its HOW you do it that counts!

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money.

We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards! Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own.

Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

'AUDIO DESIGN' 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.

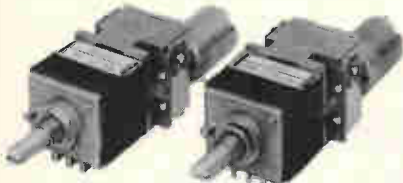


This fantastic John Linsley Hood powerhouse amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get EK performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality components and ease of construction.

Standard model comes with a versatile passive front-end giving 3 switched inputs, with ALPS precision 'Blue Velvet' low-noise volume and balance controls, no need for an external preamp. Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components and Gold Plated speaker terminals and all are also available factory assembled.

- K1100 Complete STANDARD Stereo Amplifier Kit, £415.21
- K1100S Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit, £353.62
- K1100M Complete MONOBLOCK Amplifier Kit, £271.20
- RLH11 Reprints of latest Amplifier articles £1.80
- K1100CM Construction Manual with full parts lists £5.50

ALPS "Blue Velvet" PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS.



Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS 'Blue Velvet' range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS

- 2-Gang 100K Lin. £15.67
- 2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log. £16.40
- 2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss. £17.48

MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS

- 2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control £26.20
- 2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position £26.98

TOROIDAL MAINS & OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS for EL34, 32W VALVE AMPLIFIER

Special set of toroidal transformers, 2 output & 1 mains for the "Hot Audio Power" valve amplifier design described in the Oct. 1995 issue of "Wireless World". Total Wt 4.8Kg. Special price for the set. £99, Post £8

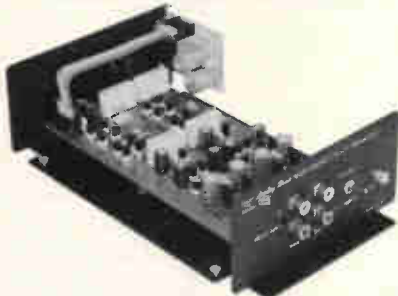
RJ.M1. Photocopies of the Article by Jeff Macaulay. £2

PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.

Test Cassette TC1D. Our price only £9.99

SHUNT FEEDBACK PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



If you want the very best sound out of vinyl discs then you need our high quality preamplifier with Shunt Feedback equalisation. The K1450 also has an advanced front end, specially optimised for low impedance moving coil cartridges as well as moving magnet types. Selected discrete components are used throughout for ultimate sound quality. The combination of John Linsley Hood design, high quality components and an advanced double sided printed circuit board layout make this a product at the leading edge of technology that you will be proud to own. A recent review in "Gramophone" magazine endorsing this view. Bought in kit form our step by step instructions it is very easy and satisfying to assemble, or you can buy a factory assembled version if you wish.

This magnificent kit, comes complete with all parts ready to assemble inside the fully finished 228 x 134 x 63mm case. Comes with full, easy to follow, instructions as well as the Hart Guide to PCB Construction, we even throw in enough Hart Audiograde Silver Solder to construct your kit!

- K1450 Complete Kit £116.58
- K1450SA Audiophile Kit £138.94
- A1450SA Factory assembled Audiophile unit £188.94

"CHIARA" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.



Highest quality, purpose designed, 'single ended' class 'A' headphone amplifier for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easy installation with special signal link-through feature, the unit uses our 'Andante' Ultra High Quality power supply. Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart m/nbox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Volume and balance controls are Alps 'Blue Velvet' components. Very easy to build, or available factory assembled, the kit has very detailed instructions, and comes with Hart audiograde silver solder. A valuable personal listening option and an attractive and harmonious addition to any hifi system.

- K2100 Complete Standard Kit £112.50
- K2100SA 'Series Audiophile' Kit with selected audiophile components £115.46
- A2100SA 'Series Audiophile', Factory Assembled £115.46
- CM2100 Construction Manual £2.50

"Andante" Linear Technology AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

The HART "Andante" series power supplies are specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise.

Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for the above units, or any equipment requiring fully stabilised $\pm 15v$ supplies.

There are two versions, K3550 has 2 $\pm 15v$ supplies and a single 15v for relays etc. K3565 is identical in appearance and has one $\pm 15v$. Both are in cases to match our 'Chiara' Headphone Amplifier and our K1450 'Shunt Feedback' Pickup preamp.

- K3550 Full Supply with all outputs £94.75
- K3565 Power Supply for K1450 or K2100 £84.42
- A3550 Factory Assembled Full Supply £147.25

SPEAKER DESIGN SOFTWARE.

VISATON "Speaker Pro 6" is a complete speaker design program for use on IBM machines. Covers cabinet and crossover design and contains a full expandable database of drive units. Earning a "most recommendable" accolade it tests this program is ideal for the professional speaker builder or serious audiophile.

- 0303 Speaker Pro 6. 3.5" Disk £45.51
- 0309 Demo Version with Database £9.28

SPEAKER DAMPING MATERIALS

Polyester Wool and Pure Lambs Wool both have optimal damping properties and are pleasant to handle. Standard 125g bag is sufficient for 20 litres enclosure volume.

- 5070 Polyester Wool. 125g £3.20
- 5069 Pure Lambs Wool. 125g £6.73

ROARING SUBWOOFER.

A full revised kit will be available soon for this excellent and imaginative design from Russel Bredon (VW Feb.97). The latest design will use the 30mm maximum cone displacement of the 10" VISATON GF250 Driver to give even better performance at slightly reduced cost. Featuring a rubber suspended fibreglass cone, extended pole plate, vented magnet, Kapton camer and dual 4ohm voice coils the GF250 is unbelievably good value at only £111.45 each.

SPECIAL OFFER! SOLENOID CONTROLLED FRONT LOAD CASSETTE DECK SFL800

High quality (0.08%W&F) cassette mechanism with capability of using standard or downstream monitor R/P head. Offers all standard facilities under remote, logic or software control. The control requirements are so simple that for many applications not needing all functions manual switches will suffice. Power requirements are also simple with 12v solenoids and 12v speed controlled Motor, total power requirement being under 300mA. Logic control and wiring circuits are included free with each deck. SFL800 Deck with Standard stereo head £29.50
SFL800D Fitted with High Quality Downstream monitor head. £44.90
(The Head alone is normally over £60!)

HART TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Try us for- Bigger Range of Books, Better Prices, NO "28 Day Wait"

- "AUDIO ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood £18.99*
- "THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood. 1994 £16.95*
- "THE ART OF ELECTRONICS" Horowitz & Hill £35.00*
- "DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 3rd.Edn. 0-240 51397 5 £19.95*
- "INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING" ISBN 1870775 22 8 £7.95
- "ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK" Don Lancaster £19.95
- "THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3. 0 £3.95
- "TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR" 0-572-01062-1 £19.95*
- "AUDIO" F.A.Wilson. BP111 £3.95
- "HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT" R.A.Penfold. BP267 £3.50
- "THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE." £2.50
- "A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER" J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12 £2.75
- "CLASS-A POWER" Single Ended 15W Amp. J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1996. RLH13 £2.50

LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION. G.Briggs. 1949.

- "THE LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Vance Dickason. (5th Edn.) £23.95*
- ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION Ronald Wagner BKT6 £15.95
- "THE ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Roger P.Sanders. 1995 £24.95
- "BULLOCK ON BOXES" Bullock & White £10.95
- "AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN" V. Capel. BP256 £3.95
- "LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS" BP297 £3.95
- "THEORY & DESIGN OF LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES" J.E.Benson £21.95
- "QUICK & EASY TRANSMISSION LINE SPEAKER DESIGN" Larry D.Sharp £8.95
- "THE COUPLED CAVITY HANDBOOK" David Purton £4.90
- "VISATON. HOME HI FI CATALOGUE." Full Specifications and Thiele Small Data on all Drive Units £4.50
- "VISATON. CAR HI FI CATALOGUE." In car guide £3.50
- "VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS" Book 1. In GERMAN £6.50
- "VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS" Book 2. In GERMAN £6.50
- "SPEAKER PRO 6." VISATON Cabinet Design Software £45.51
- "SPEAKER PRO 6." Demo Version with drive unit database £9.28

- "VALVE AMPLIFIERS" Morgan Jones. 1995/6 £24.50
- J.L. VTL BOOK David Manley 1994. BKVT1 £17.95
- MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27 £11.95

"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER." 0-9624-1918-4 £6.95

AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN. GEC 1957 £17.95

AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES, articles from Audio Engineering. Six volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were king! BKAA3/1 to 6. All £12.95 each

"THE RADIOTRON DESIGNERS HANDBOOK" (CD) £49.00

"PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRON TUBES" H.D.Reich PH.D. £25.95

"POWER AMP PROJECTS" Anthology. 1970-1989. £15.50

"WORLD TUBE DIRECTORY" 1996-7 Sourcebook of valve related products £5.95

Fuller descriptions of the contents of all our books is given in our full catalogue, price £4.50

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only £2 per book, maximum £4.50 for any number, any sized. Starred items are heavy books costing £3.50 to send.

Don't forget No waiting at HART! All listed books are normally in stock! Just ring with your Credit Card Number for instant despatch!

POSTAGE on UK Orders up to £20 is £2. Over £20 is £4.50.

OVERSEAS Please Enquire.

Fuller Details of ALL kits are given in our List, FREE on request.

Send for Your FREE copy of our LISTS

24 Hr. ORDERLINE 01691 652894 Fax. 01691 662864

All Prices include UK/EC VAT.

HART

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
1 Penylan Mill, OSWESTRY,
Shrops. SY10 9AF.
UK



NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

ACTIVE

Discrete active devices

Low-power, high-gain rf transistor. Motorola's *MRF917T1* low-power rf, n-p-n transistor is meant for use in low-noise, wide dynamic range front ends in pagers and cellular telephones. Gain-bandwidth product is 6GHz typical at 6V/2A and noise figure 1.7dB at 500MHz (2.3dB at 1GHz). This is a surface-mounted device in SC-70/SOT-323, supplied on tape and in reels. Motorola. 001 602 244 6108; fax, 001 602 244 4597

Schottky arrays. Zetex announces two Schottky diode arrays, in both s-m and through-hole versions, designed to reduce noise caused by reflections, cross talk and switching on high-speed parallel data lines. *SDA 12* (six diodes) and *SDA 32* (twelve) clamp between two supplies, such as V_{cc} and ground, their high peak forward current and low voltage and capacitance proving effective in the protection of data lines. Packaging is 8-pin and 20-pin SO or dfl for through-hole mounting. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

Linear integrated circuits

400MHz op-amps. *MAX4308/9* are voltage-feedback operational amplifiers from Maxim which combine high speed with very low distortion, meant for low-level, 12-bit to 16-bit application in medical imaging and instrumentation. They are decompensated versions of the *4108/9* and need closed-loop gain of 5 (*4308*) and 10 (*4309*). The *4308* has a 220MHz -3dB bandwidth, a 1200V/ μ s slewing rate and dynamic range free from spurious of 93dBc at 5MHz and R_L of 100 Ω ; the *4309* has a bandwidth of 200MHz. Further characteristics include 90mA output current, 0.004% differential gain and 0.008° differential phase. Settling time is 8ns to 0.1% and 12ns to 0.01%. Maxim Integrated Products UK Ltd. Tel., 01734 303388; fax, 01734 305511.

Instrumentation amplifier. Burr-Brown's *INA22* precision differential instrumentation amplifier takes only 60 μ A quiescent current from a single or dual 2.2-36V supply and its input common-mode range

extends to 0.1V below ground. A single external resistor sets voltage gain from 5 to 10000, offset drift from the 250 μ V maximum input voltage offset being 3 μ V/ $^{\circ}$ C. Output swing is within 100mV of the rails. Burr-Brown International. Tel., 01923 233837; fax, 01923 233979.

Microprocessors and controllers

Risc microcontrollers. Holtek's *48x00* range of microcontrollers feature risc architecture and have a maximum of 224byte of general-purpose data ram, 16 by 8Kb of program ram and special-purpose data memory. There are 63 single-word instructions, 56 bidirectional i/o lines and internal and external interrupt sources. Additionally the chips possess a programmable watchdog timer with a built-in oscillator and, on some of the range, voice synthesis and tone generation. A low-cost Windows-based development package is available. Joseph Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0121 643 6999; fax, 0121 643 2011.

Mixed-signal ICs

Video capture and decoding. Brooktree have two new devices for the capture of analogue and decoding of NTSC/PAL/SECAM video, both in single chips. *Bt829* is a low-cost device for pc capture applications such as image processing, videoconferencing and interactive video, supporting both square pixel and CCIR 601 resolution, with a pixel port for a number of interfaces. Other features include chroma/luma filtering, scaling and closed-caption decoding, with programmable hue, brightness and contrast and window cropping. *Bt848* is intended for pc television, Intercast, H.234 desktop conferencing, motion video capture, still capture and VBI data. As a bus master, no local memory buffers are needed to store pixel data. It is independent of the PCI bus. Telecom Design Communications Ltd. Tel., 01256 332800; fax, 01256 332810.

Motors and drivers

Rectifier kits. Kits for use in the design of drives for 230V ac or 460V ac motor drives in the 370W to 11kW region can be had from International Rectifier. *PowerRtrain* kits contain all power conversion and control circuitry, with or without braking, in modules significantly smaller than many other motor controllers.



Features include an integrated power stage, control stage, a bill of materials, complete circuit diagrams, Gerber plots for board layouts and a system specification. International Rectifier. Tel., 01883 732020; fax, 01883 733410.

PASSIVE

Cameras

Very small camera. *DM340* by Dyna Image is claimed to be the smallest ccd inspection camera with built-in lighting currently available. The lens is mounted on a flexible metal tube up to 300cm long or on a 300cm cable, if lighting is not provided; a mirror-image side-view attachment can be used. Output is EIA or CCIR with 512 by 492 or 512 by 582 pixels respectively. Auto exposure is 1/60 to 1/10000 or 1/50 to 1/10000 in the two formats. Case size of the main unit is 55 by 30 by 151mm. Selexonics Ltd. Tel., 01993 778000; fax, 01993 772512.

Passive components

Square pots. Rotary potentiometers from *Taiwan Alpha* have a square body measuring 9mm per side and a snap-in board mounting. The pots come with one, two, three and four tracks in values from 5k Ω to 200k Ω , all having metal bushing and shafts and, as options, push-lock mechanisms, rotary switches and/or momentary push switches. Ratings are 0.05W and 50Vac. TW Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01635 278585; fax, 01635 278122.

Oscillators

Vcos. *Vari-L* surface-mounted, voltage-controlled oscillators use a supply of 3.3V or 5V (some at 1.2V, 3.5mW) and are available in 15 centre frequencies between 773MHz and 992MHz and one at 1960MHz. All are single-ended, producing phase noise of under -108dBc/Hz at 1GHz, suppression of second harmonic better than -12dBc and of third harmonic better than -24dBc. Acal Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01344 727272; fax, 01344 424262.

Miniature transformers. Dual-output, board-mounted mains transformers by Stontronics offer the choice of two inputs and five outputs. Each has two independent secondary windings and independent primaries to handle 115V or 230V input voltages. All conform to IEC742 and BS415 and have double-section bobbins for maximum insulation between windings. The units are designed to confer flexibility but the company points out that special requirements can also be met. Stontronics Ltd. Tel., 01734 311199; fax, 01734 311145.

Small trimpots. More surface-mounted trimming potentiometers are added to the BI range in the form of three 4mm square, sealed, single-turn types, the *23G*, *23GL* and *23J* models. The first two are gull-wing types with a mounted height of 2.54mm and 2.31mm, while the *23J* is a j-hook version of 2.1mm height. All three are available in values of 10 Ω -2M Ω and are rated at 200V dc at 0.25W. Temperature range is -55 $^{\circ}$ C to

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

125°C. BI Technologies Ltd. Tel., 0116 2781133; fax, 0116 2781199.

Transformer core kits. Philips offers a range of planar E cores in kits to simplify design and development of low-profile transformers for switched-mode power supplies, in which the 'windings' are printed on the board. Thermal resistance is reduced by about 50% over conventional wirewound units. Hawnt Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0121-784 3355; fax, 0121-783-1657.

Latching solenoids. Permanent magnets are used in Densitron's new range of solenoids for a latching action without the use of holding power. For some applications, medical or chemical processes, for example, the lack of power supply and therefore heat is essential. The solenoids run at high speed and stop immediately when power is removed with very little temperature increase.



Low-Z electrolytics. Samwha's RZ range of electrolytics show very low impedance at high frequencies, a 200µF, 50V type having an impedance of 0.075Ω at 100kHz and 20°C. Case size is only 10mm diameter by 25mm, but allowable ripple is 1040mA at 105°C and 100kHz. Under those conditions, its life is 5000 hours, but at 7°C it would be 40,000 hours. Range of values is 1-15000µF at ratings between 6.3Vdc and 63V dc. All values are to within ±20% and components are protected against cleaning fluids. Samwha Electric UK. Tel., 01748 850555; fax, 01748 850556.

Densitron Europe Ltd., 01959 700100; fax, 01959 700300.

Ntc thermistors. *Shibaura NTC* thermistors are now available in the UK from BFI Ibexsa. The thermistors are for use at high temperatures up to 500°C and use a fine ceramic chip and glass coating, which makes for stability and reliability. BFI IBEXSA Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01622 882467; fax, 01622 882469.

Surface-mounted inductors. Magnetix CM32/45 general-purpose, s-m inductors are in standard 1210 and 1812 packages, are wirewound and epoxy encapsulated. The range of values is 0.1-1000µH in 10% E6 values, E12 to order. They withstand wave and flow soldering and come taped and reeled. Anglia. Tel., 01945 474747; fax, 01945 474849.

Axial inductors. Total Frequency Control makes a range of miniature inductors on ferrite cores with axial leads, the EC36 range, which covers the 0.1-1000H range of values. Termination technique used ensures mechanical strength and an epoxy coat protects the devices against humidity. Leads are normally straight, but can be preformed, and the inductors are available loose, taped and reeled or 'ammo' packed. Total Frequency Control Ltd. Tel., 01903 745513; fax, 01903 742208; e-mail, eddie@tfc.co.uk.

Chip inductors. Type LEM wirewound, surface-mounted chip inductors by Taiyo Yuden handle currents up to 720mA and are made in hf, high-current and standard versions from heat-resisting resin. Self-resonant frequency of the hf type is up to 4.3GHz with Q at 1GHz to 60 and in values from 10nH to 100nH at ±10% or ±20% tolerance. The miniature high-current inductors have values in the 1-33µH range to the same tolerance and take up to 475mA; srf is a minimum of 165MHz at 1µH and Q 10-20. In the standard version, values are 0.12-220µH with the addition of 5% tolerance, current 720mA and srf over 600MHz at 0.12µH; Q is 10-50. Taiyo Yuden UK. Tel., 01494 464642; fax, 01494 474743.

Carbon-film resistors. Including the RKL2 at 0.8mm by 2.2mm, the RKL range of miniature carbon-film resistors have no metal caps and have the leads soldered in with high-temperature solder. Power ratings are from 35mW to 70mW at 70°C and working voltages 60-100V. The smallest RKL2 range of components comes in 5% values from 24Ω to 200kΩ in E24 and 10Ω to 10MΩ in E12 10% values; RKL5 resistors have higher values up to 22MΩ. Long-term stability is better than ±2%. Rhopoint Components Ltd. Tel., 01883 717988; fax, 01883 712938.



Connectors and cabling

Optical-fibre contacts. BPO optical contacts and accessories for a single multi-mode optical fibre are intended for use with high bit rate or broadband telecomms, military and broadcast systems where signals must be taken through equipment back panels. The BPO contacts, an extension of the company's EC range, snap into DIN41612 housings in 3U Eurocard and 6U pcb backplanes and can be combined with coaxial and signal contacts in the same housing. Single-mode insertion loss is 0.5dB and return loss over 60dB. Transradio Ltd. Tel., 0181 997 8880; fax, 0181 997 0116.

Digital video cable. Alcatel *Serial Digital Video Cable* is smaller than usual in diameter, has a 0.6mm solid plain copper core and cellular polyethylene insulation, shielded with aluminium/Petp tape and a 0.15mm tinned copper wire braid. Outer is a low-smoke, zero-halogen jacket. Capacitance is 56pF/m, resistivity 62.5Ω/km. Wadsworth Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0181-268 6500; fax, 0181-268 6565.

Flexible circuit connectors. A rotary locking mechanism eliminates poor mating and reduces assembly time on a range of high-density, low-profile, surface-mounted connectors by JAE for the connection of flexible circuits to boards. JAE IL-FHR 0.5mm pitch connectors contain 6-50 contacts and protrude only 1.9mm above the board. The locking mechanism provides rapid, zero-force insertion,

Power resistors. Working voltages to 2.3kV in harsh surroundings are featured in the ATE family of precision, wirewound resistors, designed for reliable operation over the range -55°C to 350°C. There are silicone-coated types in resistances from 0.01Ω to 82kΩ, rated at 3-15W, and a range in extruded, gold-anodised aluminium housings in values to 120kΩ in ratings from 5W to 250W, all available in 1% tolerance and all meeting or exceeding the relevant MIL-R specs. Kestronics Ltd. Tel., 01727 812222; fax, 01727 811920.

apart from making for increased security in the presence of shock and vibration. There are straight and right-angled variants and a type to fit into a cut-out in the side of the board to make the assembly even thinner. Ratings are 50V ac and 500mA, contact resistance being 20mΩ. JAE Europe Ltd. Tel., 01276 21717; fax, 01276 66165.

Crystals

Quartz and ceramic resonators. A full range of frequency-standard components from Railtron comprises everything from simple chip resonators to rubidium and caesium frequency standards. Ceramics cover the 2-6MHz frequency range to within ±3% in a variety of mounting styles, while in crystals there are ultra-thin

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

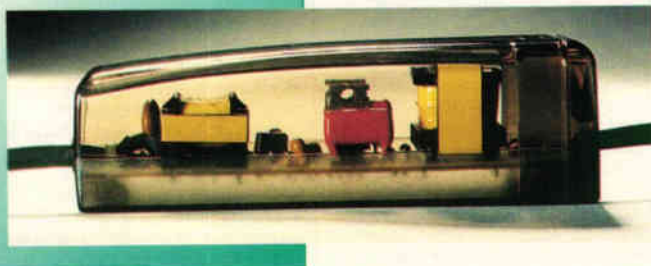
devices, clocks, oscillators and crystal units to 622MHz vxcos, 500MHz txcos, oxcos and filters. High-accuracy crystals are made in the range 800kHz to 360MHz to between $\pm 3\text{ppm}$ and $\pm 50\text{ppm}$. Sematron UK Ltd. Tel., 01256 812222; fax, 01256 812666.

Ceramic resonators. Murata's CSA, CSAC and CST ranges of *Ceralock* ceramic resonators are only about a third the price of crystals which, unsurprisingly, makes them popular in clock generators. They can also be used in the updating of older designs and some are available with built-in capacitors. Frequency range is 1.26MHz to 50MHz in leaded and s-m versions to a tolerance of $\pm 0.25\%$ over -40°C to 125°C . Surtech Interconnection Ltd. Tel., 01256 351221; fax, 01256 471180.

Displays

Edge-lit panels. Comled edge-lit displays by Comtronic are intended for use in aircraft, road vehicles, trains and the like, offering improved performance over filament or electroluminescent types. Their

'Digital' halogen lamp driver. Universal Transformers' *Digital Driver* halogen lamp controller is said to eliminate many of the drawbacks of conventional drivers. It regulates lamp voltage to 11.8V maximum over a wide input span. The importance of this? A 10% overvoltage is said to cause a 40% reduction in lamp life. And power loss is reduced from 20% in a conventional high-frequency transformer to 10%, reducing heat stress and saving energy. The driver's life is 15 to 20 years whereas traditional controllers have a life expectancy of 5-7 years. Although it has a regulated output, the unit can still be used with a conventional dimmer. Capable of driving lamps to 60W, *Digital Driver* is mains driven, isolated, and overload protected. It measures 124 by 42 by 39mm. Universal Transformers, 2 Hurworth Road, Newton Aycliffe, Co Durham DL5 6UD. Tel. 01325 317429, fax 01325 311081.



advantages include low power consumption, long life, variable light output and blue, green, yellow, orange or red illumination. Any light source from 2V to 120V ac or dc may be used for readability in sunlight. Acal Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01344 727272; fax, 01344 424262.

Test and measurement

Waveform generator. Waveforms from the TTI *TGA1230* arbitrary waveform generator may be specified by front-panel editing controls, from a digital storage oscilloscope or by down-loading waveforms from a pc; Windows-based software is provided for the creation and editing of waveforms on a pc. Frequencies in the range 1mHz to 10MHz may be displayed and defined with 12-bit vertical resolution and 4-65536 horizontal points. A ram will store up to 50 waveforms. The *TGA1230* also operates as a conventional function generator, providing sine, cosine, haversine and havercosine signals in the 1mHz-10MHz range and square waves to 15MHz. It will also generate triangle, ramp and \sin^2/x waveforms. Several types of modulation can be applied. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

Hand-held spectrum analyser. Meant for installation and servicing work, the *Model 3200 RF Field Analyser* marketed by Datalines works on signal in the 100kHz-2GHz range. It is powered by rechargeable batteries, has a liquid-crystal display and an RS-232 interface to allow displays to be saved on a pc. Datalines Communications Ltd., Tel. and fax, 01908 370011.

High-voltage probes. Test and Measurement Marketing can supply a range of instrument probes to cope with voltages up to 40kV, with a bandwidth of 100MHz in the *PHV 4000-3*, or 6kV at 400MHz for the *PHVS* series. All the probes are adjustably frequency compensated and attenuation is 60dB, other ratios being supplied to order. Input impedance is 50M Ω and 2pF for the *4000-3* or 50M Ω and 6pF for the *PHVS*. Test and Measurement Marketing. Tel., 01626 333455; fax, 01626 53053.

CE wattmeter. Feedback's *EW1604* electronic wattmeter, already in common use worldwide, has been upgraded to allow it to exceed the European standards and obtain the CE mark. Its power range is 250mW-10kW fsd at 0-20kHz. Input voltage is 5-1000V and current 50mA-10A, for any waveform. Feedback Test and Measurement. Tel., 01892 653322; fax, 01892 663719.

FFT plug-in. Tektronix has introduced the *TDS2MM*, a plug-in module for the *TDS200* range of real-time digital oscilloscopes. The module adds fast Fourier transform analysis and the functions of automatic rise-time, fall-time, positive and negative pulse-width measurement to the oscilloscopes and provides RS232, Centronics and GPIB ports for printing and remote control. Tektronix UK Ltd. Tel., 01628 403300; fax, 01628 403301.

Literature

Reed relays and sensors. New brochures from *Crydom* are concerned with ranges of reed relays and sensors for flow and level measurement. Reed relays are available in rf types for 0-30MHz and in high-voltage versions for 0-15kV, in addition to those for general-purpose use. Flow switches provide pressures to 10bar, switching up to 1.5A. Crydom. Tel., 01202-897 964; fax, 01202-891 918.

New from Fluke. Fluke has the latest catalogue of test gear and data acquisition equipment, and also can supply several other catalogues covering digital multimeters, Scopemeters, the new Industrial Scopemeter 123 and others in their range. Fluke UK Ltd. Tel., 01923 240511; fax, 01923 225067.

Cs and Rs. Capacitors and resistors marketed by Hawnt are the subject of a product guide, in which are described components from seven manufacturers: Arcotronics, AVX, Beyschlag, Nippon Chemi-Con, Welwyn and Wima. There are selection charts for leaded capacitors and resistors and separate section for surface-mounted devices. Hawnt Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0121-784 3355; fax, 0121-783 1657.

Livingston Rental. Livingston presents a brochure on *Tektronix* oscilloscopes and logic analysers, the oscilloscopes including exotic machinery with a bandwidth of 8GHz, sampling at 50Gsamples/s and with Instavu acquisition. The logic analysers handle clock speeds to 200MHz. Livingston says it can deliver any of them, usually within 24 hours, for short or long-term hire. Livingston Rental Ltd. Tel., 0181-943 5151; fax, 0181-977 6431.



Rf connectors and assemblies. 3M manufacture connectors and cable/connector assemblies to work at rf in telecomms, GPS and consumer equipment. Surface-mounted female connectors, supplied in tape and reel packaging, have a low c.g. to ease vacuum placing on the board and contacts for wave soldering or ir temperatures. The assemblies are for 50 Ω use up to 6GHz or 75 Ω to 1GHz and use shielded, low-profile, straight or right-angled plugs, with cables such as RG178, which is a shielded pliable cable, or a 1mm diameter type, or several other choices. There is also a shielded board-to-board adaptor. Arrow-Jermyn. Tel., 01234 270027; fax, 01234 214674/791501.

Rf test sockets. Aries Electronics offers a brochure on its range of sockets for manual, automatic and burn-in of rf devices, both surface-mounted and through-hole types. The sockets are precision machined and use the company's patented Microstrip contacts, which give minimum signal loss and long life. Electrical characteristics, mounting and associated adaptors are shown and described. Aries Electronics (Europe). Tel., 01908 260007; fax, 01908 260008.

Switches. EAO-Highland has a 34-page catalogue of all its switches, indicators and pcb-mounted components, including emergency stop switches, led indicators, keylocks, selector switches, membranes and buzzers. There is also information on linear power supplies and alarms made by EAO. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

Materials

Sticky labels. CILS has a large range of labels that will not turn a hair when attacked by IR flow, wave soldering, pc board washes, cleaning agents, solvents, oils, water and humidity and that cope with temperatures from -80°C to 400°C. Labels come in a variety of materials and with adhesives, both permanent and removable, for various surfaces; there are also those which indicate that someone has tried to remove them. Any size or shape of label can be made, with bar codes, serial numbers and the like and they will take additions by laser, dot matrix, thermal transfer or inkjet printer, if required. Computer Imprintable Label Systems Ltd. Tel., 01273 681000; fax, 01273 681144.

Power supplies

High voltage. The 597 range of high-voltage supplies by Brandenburg delivers up to 10W from two precise outputs of ±5kV or ±10kV with respect to ground. Outputs are controllable from zero to the maximum by either a control voltage or by front-panel controls and can be made to track each other for a balanced supply. An lcd shows voltage and current. Brandenburg. Tel., 01384 393737; fax, 01384 440777.

Long-life dc-dc converter. The MacroDens PKF2000 6W converters are said to have a mean time before failure of 4.9 million hours, which should see them still fairly sprightly in February, 2557, give or take. Efficiency is 84%, inputs 18-36V dc and outputs 3.3V dc or 5.5V dc. Units take up 47.8 by 23.5mm of board space and are only 8mm thick. Casing is epoxy and the units meet all the relevant standards. Campbell Collins Ltd. Tel., 01438 369466; fax, 01438 316465.

Programmable 300W. Xantrex HPD switchers, a family of 300W interfaced power supplies, are fully protected against the usual disasters, use remote sensing and have a 10-turn pot. for accurate control of voltage and, as an option, current outputs. Noise and ripple over 20Hz-20MHz are less than 1mV rms and 2mA rms. RS232 and GPIB interfaces may be used and a single-address multichannel interface allows single-channel IEEE-488-to-multichannel optical-fibre control of up to 31 units. The interface, when installed, activates a front-panel led. Three models give various combinations of 15V/20A, 30V/10A and 60V/5A. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

50W dc-dc converters. Astec's AA50A 50W converters are meant for use in inhospitable positions in industrial electronics. Input is 20-72V dc, outputs on single models being 5V/10A, 12V/4.2A and 15V/3.4A. There are triple-output versions to give

5V/6A, 12V/0.75A and -12V/0.75A and a model with 15V and -15V instead of the 12V outputs. Internal output filtering reduces reflected ripple. The case measures 4 by 2.6 by 0.5in. Chloride Powerline. Tel., 0118 9868567; fax, 0118 9755172.

Pc power supply. Tri-MAP's SP2-4400 400W supply fits the PS/2 arrangement and has four outputs: 5V, 50A, 12V, 20A and, for analogue expansion boards, -5V and -12V, both 1A. The unit has IEC mains input and monitor output connectors and a remote power switch to mount on the pc case. Input is a universal 90-264V ac and two autosensing ranges are switch-selected. All relevant directives are complied with. Tri-Map International Ltd. Tel., 01705 424800; fax, 01705 424801.

High-energy cells. Varta can offer more models in its range of nickel-metal-hydride cells, which now contains eight types in capacities from 580mAh to 4000mAh. The new models include the VH650, which is an AAA cell and the VH4000, a 4/3 type giving the highest capacity in the range and meant for use in laptop computers. Varta Ltd. Tel., 01460 73366; fax, 01460 72320.

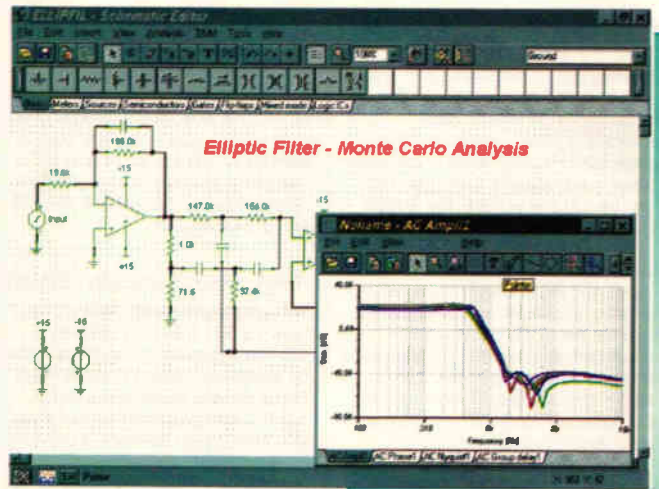
Voltage regulators. Five new regulators in the Zetex ZR78L family, which are enhanced versions of the standard 78L type, provide outputs of 4.85, 5.2, 7.0, 8.5 and 12.0V, all delivering 200mA in SOT23 or TO92 chips instead of the more commonly used larger packages. Quiescent current is 350µA and initial voltage output tolerance is within 2.5%. Thermal overload shuts the regulators down, recovery automatically taking place on cooling. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

Radio communications products

Hf ssb transceiver. The AEL 2020 high-frequency, single-sideband transceiver has ten programmable channels and is suitable for mounting on a vehicle or as a fixed station for operation by unskilled users. Frequencies, operating mode, emergency channel and antenna socket selection are programmable at the factory or by a dealer using pc software. Two individually tuned half-wave dipole base station antennas or two whips for two-channel networks connect to two separate sockets. Audio processing increases 'average talk power' by 6dB over earlier models. Maximum transceiver output power is settable between 25 and 125W pep. South Midlands Communications Ltd. Tel., 01703 255111; fax, 01703 263507.

Protection devices

Motor protection. Motor Load Control from Load Controls Inc.



prevents damage to industrial electric motors. It is surface mounted and shows true power, including power factor, on a led, high and low power trips with adjustable delays and trip timers being standard; the high-power trips handle overload, jamming, bearing trouble and blockages, while the low-power one detects low load or no-flow conditions. A 4-20mA analogue output and individual trip relays allow pump or motor control and process performance monitoring. The unit is compatible with three-phase motors up to 240kW on 230-460V ac. Vidas International Marketing. Tel., 01252 718466; fax, 01252 718467.

Voltage suppressors. Semtech offers a new line of transient voltage suppressors, the SMS05C/12C/15C/24C family, which protect five unidirectional and four bidirectional lines, having common anodes. Protection for data, signal and supply lines meets IEC 1000-4-2 Level 4 (ESD) and IEC 1000-4-4 (EFT). Peak pulse power is 300W and clamping voltage 9.8, 19.24 or 43V; reverse standoff voltage is given by the designation. Package is the SOT-23. Semtech Ltd. Tel., 01592 773520; fax, 01592 774781.

Switches and relays

500A inrush relays. Three relays by Eberle take inrush current of 100-500A. 40947 has twin contacts: first to touch is of tungsten and takes the inrush, while the silver cadmium oxide second one does the switching; inrush current for this one is 500A for 10µs. 40957 has one contact of silver tin oxide to handle 120A for 20ms; this and the 40947 having 720Ω coils for 24V dc. Lastly, the 42903 has a coil of 1400Ω at 24V dc and lower power consumption of 0.41W, its single contact taking 100A for 20ms. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

Little relay. ASPF Series single-pole, solid-state relays by Crydom take up a mere 0.63in² of board

Better Tina. TINApplus is an improved version of Tina, the circuit design, simulation and analysis software package, coping with analogue, digital and mixed circuitry. New to this version are faster algorithms for mixed-mode and larger circuits, new component models and an 'immediate' mode for testing incomplete circuits. There are over 4000 components including cmos and ttl in the standard, user-expandable library and tools and hot keys for simpler operation. Analysis includes ac, dc and transient analysis, Fourier, digital step-by-step and timing analysis, noise, pole/zero analysis and many more. A range of virtual instruments is also included to drive and test simulated circuits. Tandem Technology Ltd. Tel., 01243 576121; fax, 01243 576119.

space and yet perform reliably with loads of 3A, having an integral heatsink, the Powerfin. Packages are single in-line and zero and random-switching versions are available. Transient overvoltage is 600V pk. Power switching is by back-to-back scrs to provide high dV/dt rating to eliminate the need for a snubber and higher current and thermal ratings. Control voltage is 4-10V dc and output operating voltage 12-280V rms. Crydom. Tel., 01202-897 969; fax, 01202-891 918.

Telecomms relays. PVT322 by International Rectifier is the first series of two-pole commercial electronic relays to need no load derating when both channels conduct. Maximum load voltage is ±250V dc or ac pk, and max. load current 170mA/channel at a resistance of 10Ω maximum. Actuation needs only 2mA of led current and i/o isolation is 4kVrms. The relays are in the standard 8-pin

dip plastic package, with either through-hole or gull-wing pins. International Rectifier. Tel., 01883 732020; fax, 01883 733410.

Transducers and sensors

Weighing indicator/controller. To be used as the link between load cell and indicator, these devices from Control Transducers will also resend output data to a pc. *Model L1* has an isolated power supply, the readout being specified in the user's units, together with single or dual set-points and resend outputs in voltage or 4-20mA current loops. The company says that you can install the unit according to tailored instructions, confident that it will work as planned. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

Cable extension meter. Celesco's *Model PT8600* transducer is an industrial linear-to-rotational device calibrated to Dynapar encoders. In this type, the rotation is obtained by extending a stainless steel cable from the casing, up to 60in in length; as the cable extends, the encoder rotates to give the position of the cable end, which is fixed to the object in question. A spring motor

maintains tension in the cable. Variotm Components Ltd. Tel., 01327 351004; fax, 01327 353564.

MMX notebook. *IN Lite* is claimed to be the first Pentium MMX ruggedised notebook to become available in the UK. It has either a 10.4in tft display that can be seen in sunlight or a 12.1in tft-XVGA type for a wide viewing angle. A lockable metal case contains a full AT format slot and a built-in mains power supply/charger. Keyboard is detachable and dos users will appreciate a new graphics chip that allows the whole screen to be used. Kontron points out that this equipment is certified for flight-testing use by Boeing. Kontron Elektronik Ltd. Tel., 01923 421521; fax, 01923 254118.

COMPUTER

Data acquisition

Data cards. Fourteen new data acquisition cards by LeCroy for ISA and PCI buses provide sampling at up to 80Msample/s at 12-bit resolution and 8-bit sampling at 500Msample/s, with memory lengths to 16Mbyte per channel. PCI versions of the

SigAcqCard are meant for users wanting data with a high pulse repetition frequency, transferring the data from on-board memory to storage in microseconds at over 100Mb/s. All the cards give a high s:n ratio and the design is such that the frequently met 'hostile environment' does not affect the ratio. Software drivers are available in a number of forms, including the various incarnations of Windows, LabVIEW and LabWindows. LeCroy Ltd. Tel., 01189 344882; fax, 01189 348900.

Development and evaluation

Flash development. Smart supports users of its asynchronous flash memory modules with the introduction of programming tools to develop code for simm and dimm modules. *Code Developers' Kits* give read/write capability for the modules so that users can develop test code on a pc. Kits contain a flash simm or dimm adaptor, programmers' guide, a 4MB flash memory, a PCMCIA reader/writer connecting to a pc ISA bus and all software. Kits support flash modules from all major suppliers. Smart Modular Technologies. Tel., 01908 234030; fax, 01908 234191.

Mass storage systems

192Mbyte flash. A single-height VMEbus flash memory from PEP, the *VNEM-F1*, has a capacity of 192Mbyte per module, making it the largest VMEbus board in 3U form. There are 64Mbyte on the base board and another 128Mbyte on a piggyback module, write protection being set in banks of 4Mbyte and writing being possible in blocks of 128Kbyte. PEP Modular Computers. Tel., 01273 441188; fax, 01273 441199.

Software

Fuzzy logic design. *Fuzzy Logic Design for G* is announced by National Instruments. This is an interactive design software package for fuzzy control applications that can build virtual instruments for BridgeVIEW (G being its graphical development language) and LabVIEW software and is also compatible with National's data and image acquisition hardware in industrial automation applications. Systems are designed by a point-and-click process, accessing what is virtually an expert system. National Instruments UK. Tel., 01635 572400; fax, 01635 524395.

ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE

Subscribers* to *Electronics World* can advertise their electronic and electrical equipment completely free of charge

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words. Remember to include your telephone number as one word. You must include your latest mailing label with your form.

* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers - call Joanna Cox on 0181-652 3620

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:

Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

COMPUTER ICs

TMS 9900NL-40 PULLS	£20 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2 ea
HD68HC000P8	£5
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT	£25
2817A-20 (2K X 8) EPROM ex eqpt	£2
D41256C-15 256K X 1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
MK48202-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
8051 MICRO	£1.25
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
27C4001 USED EPROMS	£4
27C2001 USED EPROMS	£2.50
1702 EPROM NEW	£6
2114 EX EQPT 50p	4416 EX EQPT 70p
6284-15 8K STATIC RAM	£1.50
Z80A SIO-O	£1.25
7126 3/4 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2
USED TMS2532JL	£2.50
2708 USED	£2
HM6167LP-8	65p
8255-5	£1.40
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114)	£1.60
WD16C550-PC UART	£3
ZN448J	£11
TC55257BP-85L 32K - 8RAM	£2.50
27C256-25 USED/WIPED	£1.30
TMS9995	£50

REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£3
LM323K 5V 3A METAL	£3
LM350K (VARIABLE 3A)	£3
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
LM317T TO5 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24	30p
7905/12/15/24	30p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg	2/£1
78HGASC + 79HGASC REGULATORS	£30 ea
LM123 5T93 5V 3A TO3 REGS	£3 ea
UC3524AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC	60p
78L12 SHORT LEADS	10/£1
LM2950AC25.0	60p
STR451 SANKEN switch mode regulator	£10
78S05/78S24 2 amp TO-220	£1
78L05	5/£1

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

307.2KHZ 1M000000 1M8432 2M457500 3M6864 4M000000	
5M000000 5M06800 5M760000 6M000000 6M1440 7M000000	
3M372800 7M5 8M000000 9M21610000 10M0 12M400000	
14M318 14M3818 16M00 17M625600 18M000000 18M432 19M050	
19M2 19M440 20M000 20M0150 21M676 22M1184 23M587	
24M0000 25M1748 25M175 25M1889 27M + 36M 28M322	
32M000000 32M0000 'S/MOUNT 33M3330 35M4816 38M100	
40M000 41M539 42M000000 44M444 44M900 44M0 48M00000	
50M00 55M000 56M00920 64M000000 66M667 76M1 80M0 84M0.	
4M9152 71M429404 40M17904. £1.50 each	

CRYSTALS

32K768 1MHz 1M8432 2M000 2M1432 2M304 2M4576 3M000	
3M2768 3M400 3M579545 3M58564 3M600 3M6864 3M93216	
4M000 4M190 4M194304 4M2056 4M33614 4M608 4M9152 5M000	
5M0688 6M000 6M041952 6M200 6M400 7M37280 8M000 8M06400	
8M448 8M863256 8M8670 9M3750 9M8304 10M240 10M245	
10M358 10M7000 11M000 11M052 11M98135 12M000 12M5	
13M000 13M270 13M875000 14M000 14M318 14M7450 14M7456	
15M000 16M000 17M6250 18M432 20M000 21M300 24M000	
25M000 26M995 BN 27M045 RD 27M095 OR 27M145 BL 27M145	
YW 27M195 GN 28M4696 30M4696 31M4696 31M4696 34M368	
36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M83125 36M84375 38M900 48M000 51M05833 54M1916	
55M500 57M7416 57M583 69M545 69M550 96M000 111M800	
114M8	£1 ea

NEW VALVES

4M9152 71M429404 40M17904	
---------------------------	--

TRANSISTORS

MPSA42	10/£1
MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N2907 PLASTIC CROPPED	£1/15 £4/100
BC548B SHORT LEADS	£3/100 £20/1000

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£2 ea
2SC1520 sim BF259	3/£1 20/£22
TIP 112/42B	2/£1
TIP 140F	£1
IRF620 TO-220 5A 200V MOSFET	2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
BD680	4/£1
BUS48AP	£1
BW1U13A	£2
2SC3156 900V 6A 120W	£3
2SD1397 npn TV/MONITOR O/P TRANSISTOR	£2

TEXTUOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
ZIF 64 WAY SHRINK DIP SKT TEXTUOL 284-1300-00 1.78mm	
SPACING ON PCB WITH 4MHz RESONATOR	£10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY	
DUAL IN LINE DEVICES COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/£1.50

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 01279-505543
FAX. 01279-757656

e-mail keytronics@btinternet.com
PO BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX
http://www.btinternet.com/~keytronics

POWER FETS

IXFH75N10 75A 200V 20 Milli-ohm 200 WATT Ideal for UPS	£5
IRFP450 500V 14A 0.4ohm 180 W	£2

SOLID STATE RELAYS

zero volts switching. Control volts 3.5V to 28V DC	
40AMP Dual	£20
50AMP 240V ac D2450-10	£15
80AMP 240V ac D240D80-10sp	£20
25AMP 240V ac	£10

MISCELLANEOUS

AAA NICADS HI CAPACITY 240mA/HR 3 CELL PACK	£3
XENON STROBE TUBE	£1.60
OPTO ICS also available TLP550 TLP666GF	
68 way PLCC SKT 100 available	£1 each
100 wa PLCC SKT 100 available	£1.50 each
1250pF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER	£1
LM324 (Quad 741)	4/£1
MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/£1
TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1
12 way dll sw	£3 for £1
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 100K available	
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 AAA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/£1.50
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 ea
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD	£10 ea
290 x 100mm	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	
40 x 2 characters 182 x 35 x 13mm	£10
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	
£5.90 ea (£1.30 INMAC LIST PRICE)	
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	£30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRED ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	£2/pr
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1 WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC	
47Wbost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2846 UNJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed	
balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £21
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	
£2.50 100+ £1.50	
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25 inch PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/leamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1 inch VERO	200/£1
TO-220 mica + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 mica + bushes	15/£1
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
LM3352 10Mv/degree C	£1
LM2342 CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	
£1	
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10) £5	
OP1264A 10Kv OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIA x 31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25 inch QB	10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5 + CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2.25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEADS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1
NE546	£1
TL084	4/£1
IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25
10A CORCOM MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EQPT	£2 100 + £1.50
8 OHM MYLAR CONE LOUDSPEAKER 55mm DIA x 10mm	
DEEP	2/£1
AD592AN Temperature sensor TO-92 package with 1.5m lead	2/£1
DC FANS 12V 50, 62, 80, 92mm	£5 each

SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE +5v	
5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	£9.95 (£2)

25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	£30
INMAC LIST PRICE	£30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRED ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	£2/pr
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1 WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC	
47Wbost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2846 UNJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed	
balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £21
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	
£2.50 100+ £1.50	
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25 inch PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/leamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1 inch VERO	200/£1
TO-220 mica + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 mica + bushes	15/£1
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
LM3352 10Mv/degree C	£1
LM2342 CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	
£1	
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10) £5	
OP1264A 10Kv OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIA x 31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25 inch QB	10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5 + CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2.25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEADS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1
NE546	£1
TL084	4/£1
IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25
10A CORCOM MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EQPT	£2 100 + £1.50
8 OHM MYLAR CONE LOUDSPEAKER 55mm DIA x 10mm	
DEEP	2/£1
AD592AN Temperature sensor TO-92 package with 1.5m lead	2/£1
DC FANS 12V 50, 62, 80, 92mm	£5 each

25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	£30
INMAC LIST PRICE	£30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRED ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	£2/pr
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1 WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC	
47Wbost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2846 UNJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed	
balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £21
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	
£2.50 100+ £1.50	
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25 inch PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/leamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1 inch VERO	200/£1
TO-220 mica + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 mica + bushes	15/£1
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
LM3352 10Mv/degree C	£1
LM2342 CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	
£1	
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10) £5	
OP1264A 10Kv OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIA x 31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25 inch QB	10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5 + CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2.25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEADS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1
NE546	£1
TL084	4/£1
IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25
10A CORCOM MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EQPT	£2 100 + £1.50
8 OHM	

Seeing through noise

Patrick May's analyses reveal that we may not know all there is to know about 1/f noise in semiconductors, and they provide an insight into low frequency noise in general.

Analysing the effect of diffusion of carriers instigated by the recombination of holes and electrons at a semiconductor surface using mathematics reveals a component of carrier concentration that varies with time.

When electrons and holes recombine at the surface of a semiconductor, equal electron and hole diffusion currents result. The magnitude of the diffusion current does not depend on concentration gradients within the electron/hole systems in the bulk. It is governed by an independent system – the 'fast surface states' in the surface.

An interesting discovery is made when the solution to the diffusion equation defining the problem is examined closely. In a layer near the surface – or interface – the concentration of holes and electrons is reduced.

The amount by which this concentration is reduced varies with time. What is more, the square of the modulus of the Fourier transform of this time varying function has a spectrum defined by,

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{\tau^2} + \omega^2}}$$

where τ is the lifetime of carriers near the surface and ω the angular frequency. From now on, I will refer to this as 'surface diffusion noise'. It describes the low-frequency noise in silicon junction field-effect transistors, or j-fets, and when $\tau \rightarrow \infty$, it becomes the well-known 1/f noise: it solves the mystery regarding the absence (Buckingham, 1983) of 1/f noise in silicon junction fets and provides an explanation for 1/f noise in other devices.

Surface diffusion noise is, therefore, a universal source of noise in semiconductors. A brief mathematical analysis of the special case when the lifetime of the carriers is infinite has already been presented (May 1988).

Mathematical analysis

The mathematical analysis appertaining to the diffusion process is based on the continuity equation,

$$\nabla \cdot J = -\frac{\partial \rho}{\partial t} \quad (1)$$

where J is the current density and ρ is charge density.

In order to apply the analysis to the metal-oxide silicon transistor, the gate is visualised as a strip of n-type crystalline semiconductor, Fig. 1.

The thickness of the strip is of the order of $3\mu\text{m}$. The top face of the strip represents the oxide/semiconductor interface into which the electrons or impulses are ejected from the

bulk. The diffusion current which results, is in one dimension and perpendicular to the surface or interface if the surface states are evenly distributed.

If the current density, J , is assumed to be a diffusion n type current, eqn. (1) for currents in the x-direction perpendicular to the main faces becomes,

$$\frac{dn}{dt} = D_n \frac{d^2n}{dx^2} \quad (2)$$

where $n=n(t,x)$ is the electron density and D_n is the diffusion constant. The solution to eqn. (2) for a unit impulse is given by,

$$n = \frac{1}{(\pi D_n t)^{1/2}} \exp\left[-\left(\frac{x^2}{4D_n t}\right) - \left(\frac{t}{\tau_n}\right)\right] \quad (3)$$

where τ_n is the life time of the electron carriers. The square of the modulus of the Fourier transform of n is,

$$|N(\omega, x)|^2 = \frac{1}{D_n \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{\tau_n^2} + \omega^2\right)}} \exp\left[-x \sqrt{\left(\frac{2}{D_n}\right) \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{\tau_n}\right) + \sqrt{\frac{1}{\tau_n^2} + \omega^2}}}\right] \quad (4)$$

For the condition,

$$x \sqrt{\left(\frac{2}{D_n}\right) \left(\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{\tau_n}\right) + \sqrt{\frac{1}{\tau_n^2} + \omega^2}}\right)} < 1 \quad (5)$$

in expression (4) the approximation below applies,

$$|N(\omega, x)|^2 = \frac{1}{D_n \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{\tau_n^2} + \omega^2\right)}} \quad (6)$$

when the electrons are strong majority carriers ($\tau_n \rightarrow \infty$) expression (5) becomes,

$$x \sqrt{\left(\frac{2\omega}{D_n}\right)} < 1 \quad (7)$$

and expression (6) becomes,

$$|N(\omega, x)|^2 = \frac{1}{D_n \omega} \tag{8}$$

Corresponding expressions for hole carriers are obtained in a similar manner.

At the surface – or silicon/silicon oxide interface – the electron diffusion current is made up of impulses due to the electrons. Each ejected electron, or impulse, reduces the electron concentration near the silicon/silicon oxide interface at the surface by the amount expressed in (3) which is a function of time.

The square of the modulus of the Fourier transform of this function gives the spectral characteristic expressed in equation (6).

On n^2 , the time varying component is many orders of magnitude lower than n^2 in the sample. It depends on the spectral expression given in equation (6), the rate of surface recombination per unit area, v , and the thickness of the sample, L . It is given by

$$S_n(\omega) = \frac{J}{D_n L} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{\tau_n^2} + \omega^2}} \tag{9}$$

If $S_v(\omega)$ is the power spectral density when the mean square of the voltage across the sample is \bar{V}^2 then,

$$\frac{S_v(\omega)}{\bar{V}^2} = \frac{S_n(\omega)}{n^2} \frac{1}{n^2 D_n L} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{\tau_n^2} + \omega^2}} \tag{10}$$

The expression in equation (10) becomes that for $1/f$ noise when $\tau_n \rightarrow \infty$.

Relevance of the mathematical analysis

Note that the expression in equation (3) is capable of being fully integrated (van der Ziel, 1979). As a result, Carson's theorem (van der Ziel, 1979) can be applied so that equation (3) leads to the conclusion in equation (10).

Also, the noise expressed in equation (10) is not inversely proportioned to N – the total electron population – but is inversely proportioned to the thickness. This corresponds with an important observation made by Weissman, 1988.

Prevailing theories on the origin of $1/f$ noise are based on the well established premise that the noise is produced by fluctuations in conductivity (Voss et al, 1976). The carrier number theory first proposed by McWhorter, 1957, has been modified in various ways. In essence, it relies on the precept that surface states act as carrier reservoirs. These reservoirs allow an interchange of carriers between the bulk – where they contribute to conductance – and the surface where they are held immobile in the surface states.

The interchange is assumed to occur in 'pulses'. A suitable weighting of the time constants gives rise to the $1/f$ noise spectrum. This implies that all the carriers released by the surface states take up their positions in the bulk so as to contribute to a change in conductance which faithfully follows the dictates of the original pulse. No attempt has been made

to explain how this is accomplished. It also implies that these carriers are immune to the process of diffusion produced by the gradients of concentration of the 'injected' carriers.

Bearing in mind the necessary long time constants of the pulses, these implications detract from the credibility of McWhorter type models. The surface diffusion theory I propose here takes the opposite stance; here the short pulses produced by the 'fast surface states' give rise to a diffusion process which is itself responsible for the production of the $1/f$ noise spectrum when the diffused carriers are strong majority carriers.

Evidence that there is correlation between $1/f$ noise and fast surface states has been repeatedly reported (Sochava et al, 1960; Macrae, 1962; Klaassen, 1971; Broux et al, 1975) and the lack of correlation between the slow surface states and $1/f$ noise has been recorded (Sochava et al, 1960).

Practical implications

The validity of the proposed theory is made evident when it is applied to semiconductor devices by using the criteria in expressions (5), (6), (7) and (8) to explain the presence or otherwise of $1/f$ noise in common semiconductor devices.

Enhancement mode mos transistors produce nearly pure $1/f$ noise when operating in their linear mode. This is because the carriers in the channel are strong majority carriers giving rise to the spectrum expressed in equation (8).

Equation (7) indicates that there is an upper frequency 'cut off'. This effect has been observed before (Freight et al, 1971). If the diffusion constant, D_n , is taken as $4.4 \times 10^{-3} \text{m}^2 \text{s}^{-1}$ in expression (7), the upper frequency limit for a channel thickness of $2.5 \mu\text{m}$ is greater than 50MHz. In practice, the channel thickness is less than $2.5 \mu\text{m}$.

When the mos transistor is biased into saturation, the carriers in the 'throat' are no longer strong majority carriers and their lifetime is finite. This gives rise to the band limited white noise described in expression (6). When this component is added to the $1/f$ noise spectrum the typical noise characteristic with a 'bump' in it results.

When forward biased, the p-n junction diode produces $1/f$ noise as well as other superimposed components (Kleinpenning, 1978). In this case the $1/f$ noise is produced in the emitter where majority carriers prevail and the criteria in expressions (7) and (8) apply.

As the current enters the depletion region, the criteria expressed in (5) and (6) apply. Hence the spectral shape due to both components is similar to that of the mos transistor in saturation.

Silicon field effect transistors do not produce significant $1/f$ noise (Buckingham, 1983). Yet according to the empirical formula given by Hooge (Buckingham, 1983; Hooge, 1969) the j-fet is an ideal medium for $1/f$ noise.

The surface diffusion noise theory proposed here precludes the presence of $1/f$ noise in the device. The channel is bounded by two depletion regions so its carriers are of finite lifetime. This means that the criteria in expressions (7) and (8) do not apply. But the general diffusion noise as described in expression (6) does apply.

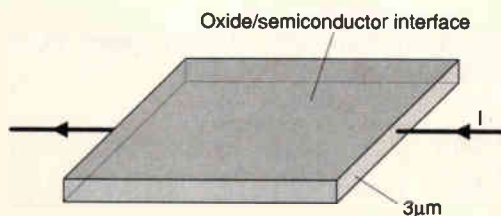
Evidence for the theory

Buried-channel metal-oxide silicon transistors are ideal for illustrating the validity of the surface diffusion theory proposed here because their channel properties can be altered by adjusting the gate source potential, V_{GS} .

The way in which the noise spectrum in an n-channel buried-channel mos transistor varies with V_{GS} has been studied experimentally (Carruthers et al, 1987). For positive values of V_{GS} , the observed behaviour is similar to that in enhancement (surface channel) mos transistors; it has a strong $1/f$ noise characteristic.

When V_{GS} is positive, the channel is very close to the sili-

Fig. 1. The n type semiconductor strip represents part of a metal-oxide-silicon transistor. Holes and electrons diffuse through the strip to the oxide/semiconductor interface where they recombine.



con/silicon oxide interface and has a strong electron concentration with $\tau \rightarrow \infty$. This results in the $1/\omega$ spectrum described in expression (8).

When V_{GS} is made negative, the observed spectral behaviour is similar to that of the junction fet. A depletion layer separates the channel from the silicon/silicon oxide interface and the channel itself is bounded by depletion layers. The electron concentration in the channel is decreased and the carrier lifetime takes a finite value, τ .

The spectrum takes the form described in expression (6) as is the case for the junction fet. Note that low negative values of V_{GS} produce a thin depletion layer at the semiconductor/oxide interface, which gives rise to Lorentzian spectra attributed to Generation-recombination (Buckingham, 1983).

In summary

Surface diffusion noise is a universal term. It accounts for both $1/f$ noise and the low frequency type of noise present in junction fets. Low-frequency noise is also prevalent in other devices. It usually appears when part of the channel in the device has carriers with finite lifetime and has been passed off as a bump in the $1/f$ noise characteristic.

I hope that this discussion of the mechanism of low-frequency noise will lead to improvements in the way that devices are designed, and that it will contribute to a better understanding of 'fast surface states'.

My thanks go to the University of Exeter and its School of Engineering for providing library facilities. ■

References

Broux G., van Overstraeten R., Declercq G., 'Experimental Results on Fast Surface States and $1/f$ Noise in MOS Transistors', *Electron.*

Lett., vol.11, No 5, pp.97-98, (1975).

Buckingham M.J., 'Noise in Electronic Devices and Systems', Ellis Horwood, Chichester, pp.134, 135, 158 and pp. 125-128, (1983).

Carruthers C. and Mavor J., 'Low-Noise Operation of Buried Channel MOS Transistors', *Electron. Lett.*, vol. 23, No. 22, pp. 1173-1174, (1987).

Freight I. and Jantoch O., 'The Upper Frequency Limit of the $1/f$ Noise and the Surface Relaxation Time', *Solid State Electron.*, vol.14, pp. 391-396, (1971).

Hooge F.N., '1/f Noise is No Surface Effect', *Phys. Lett.*, vol 29A, No.3, p.139, (1969)

Klaassen F.M., 'Characterization of Low $1/f$ Noise in MOS Transistors', *IEEE Trans., ED*, vol. 18, pp. 887-891, (1971).

Kleinpenning T.G.M., '1/f Noise in Solid State Single Injection Diodes', *Physica*, vol. 94B, pp.141-151, (1978).

Macrae A.U., '1/f Noise from Vacuum-cleaned silicon', *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol.33, pp. 2570-2572, (1962).

May E.J.P., 'On the Origin of $1/f$ Noise', *Int. J. Electron.*, vol.65, No 4, pp. 805-807, (1988).

McWhorter A.L., 'Semiconductor Surface Physics', Edited by Kingston R. H., University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, pp. 169-196, (1957).

Sochava L.S. and Mislin D.N., 'Relationship between Excess Noise in Germanium and Surface Traps', *Sov. Phys. Solid St* (English Translation), vol. 2, p. 18, (1960).

van der Ziel A., 'Flicker Noise in Electronic Devices', *Advances in Elect. and Phys.*, 49, pp.229-30, (1979).

Voss R.F. and Clarke J., 'Flicker ($1/f$) Noise: Equilibrium Temperature and Resistance Fluctuations', *Phys. Rev. B.*, vol 13, pp.556-573, (1976).

Weissman M.B., '1/f Noise and other Slow Nonexponential Kinetics in Condensed Matter', *Rev. of Mod. Phys.*, Vol 60, pp 539-40 & 559, (1988).

TELNET

SPECIAL OFFERS

**MARCONI 2955A
RADIO COMMS TEST SET
& 2960A CELLULAR ADAPTOR.**

£3175.00

**ALSO 2955 & 2960
RADIO COMMS TEST SET.**

£2750.00

CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS.

**8 CAVANS WAY, BINELY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, COVENTRY CV3 2SF
TEL: 01203 650702 FAX: 01203 650773 MOB: 0860 400683**

HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS "SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!"



PHILIPS PM3217 (This is a proper scope)
Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep Incl 2 Probes
£400



HC3502
Dual Trace 20MHz 5mV/20V/Div; 0.2µ Secs - 0.5
Sec/Div. X-Y, X5 magnifier; TV Sync etc
Hardly Used £150 Un-used £200

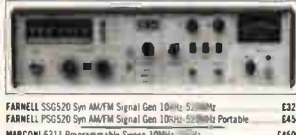
THE CLASSIC TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES



- 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £550
- 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £395
- 473 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £500
- 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £400
- FLUKE PM3082 2+2Ch 100MHz Delay TB Cursors £1700
- PHILIPS PM3286A Dual Trace 400MHz Dual TB Delay Cursors IEEE £1750
- TEKTRONIX 2458A 4 Trace 300MHz Delay Cursors etc £2500
- TEKTRONIX 7454S Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors £900
- TEKTRONIX 1053A Dual Trace 100MHz 500M/Samples Dig Storage £1300
- TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep £400
- PHILIPS 3055 2+1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB Delay £475
- PHILIPS PM501 Dual Trace 50MHz SCOPERMETER Dig Storage £500
- GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz £200 With Delay £240
- GOULD OS3000 Dual Trace 20MHz £200
- GOULD OS3000 Dual Trace 20MHz £200



MARCONI 2015A Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80kHz-1040MHz £1900
MARCONI 2015 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80kHz-1040MHz £1500
MARCONI 2018 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80kHz-520MHz £2800
MARCONI 2017 AM/FM Signal Gen 10kHz-1040kHz £1750



FARNELL SSG520 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10MHz-520MHz £235
FARNELL PDS520 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10kHz-520MHz Portable £450
MARCONI 6311 Programmable Sweep 10MHz-50MHz £4500
MARCONI 20226 AM/FM Signal Gen 10kHz-10Hz £2000
N.P. 8556A Syn Signal Gen 0.1-999MHz £1500
N.P. 8540B PhaseLockSyn Sig Gen 500kHz-517MHz £2750
N.P. 8540A AM/FM Signal Gen 500kHz-1024MHz £550
PHILIPS PM5193 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-50MHz £1500
PHILIPS PM5192 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-20MHz £1900
N.P. 3325A Syn Function Gen 21MHz £1750
PHILIPS PM5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc £400
PHILIPS PM5132 Sweep Func Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc £250



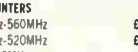
CLASSIC AV8 Mk5 in Case
with Batteries & Leads £50



FLUKE 770MM 3½ digit with
Carrying Case & Leads £60



RACAL COUNTERS
9918 10Hz-50MHz £125
9916 10Hz-520MHz £150
9904 DC-50MHz £60



RACAL 1998 Counter 1.3GHz £650
RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 1.60MHz £450
RACAL 1990 Counter 120MHz £300



SOLARTRON 7151 DMM 6½ digit IEEE £450
SOLARTRON 7150 DMM 6½ digit IEEE £300

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



- N.P. 8555A 0.01-200Hz £300
- N.P. 8500A 10kHz-1.8GHz 75 ohm £2750
- ANITECH 727 0.001-200kHz £1500
- N.P. 182 with 8559A 0.1-21GHz £3000
- N.P. 182 with 8558B 100kHz-1500MHz from £1500
- N.P. 1417 with 8555A & 8552B 10MHz-18GHz £1500
- Other 1417 Spectra available
- MARCONI IF2370-110MHz £700-£1000
- MARCONI IF2370 with IF2373 3MHz-1.2GHz £1600
- N.P. 3582A Dual Channel 25MHz £2000
- N.P. 8620C Sweep osc with 8629B 2.18GHz £1750
- N.P. 8620C Sweep osc with 8622B 0.01-2.4GHz £1750
- MARCONI IF2015 AM/FM Sig Generator 10-520MHz £150
- FARNELL DSG-2 Syn Osc 0.0001Hz-109.99Hz Sine/Sq/Sweep/IEEE £200
- GOULD 330 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1000Hz £150
- FARNELL LT1 Sine/Square Oscillator 10MHz-1MHz £75
- N.P. 8150A Programmable Precision Pulse Gen 50MHz £950
- MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter GPIB £500
- N.P. 3455A 6½ digit Multimeter £700
- DAITRON 1061A 1061A 6½ digit True RMS with IEEE £800
- SOLARTRON 7081 7½ digit Multimeter £1800
- EIP 371 Source Locking Microwave Counter 20Hz-18GHz £1500
- N.P. 5342A Frequency Counter 10Hz-2.4GHz £1750
- MARCONI 2440 Frequency Counter 10Hz-28GHz IEEE £125
- MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer 0C-100MHz Un-used £95
- MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz-80MHz Un-used £3000
- N.P. 4275A Multi Frequency Counter 10Hz-80MHz £1250
- N.P. 4261A LCR Meter £250
- RACAL 9343M LCR Databridge IEEE £2250
- MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter 500kHz-2GHz £250
- RACAL 9309 Automatic Mod Meter 30MHz-1.5GHz £250
- SAYROSA 252 Automatic Modulation Meter £150
- FARNELL AP100/30 PSU 0-100V 0-30A Auto-ranging £1000
- FARNELL M602/5 0-60V 0-25A PSU £400
- FARNELL 15V/0.2A 70V 5A/35V 10A PSU £200
- THURLEY TSK1820 Precision PSU 32V 2A Twice GPIB Digital £275
- FARNELL TSP3222 Prog PSU 32V 2A Twice GPIB Digital £450
- THURLEY PL320 30V 2A Digital PSU with GPIB £150
- RACAL 9104 RF Power Meter 1MHz-1GHz 10mW-300W £325
- MARCONI 2157 RF Amp/Power 50MHz-80MHz 10W 47dB Gain £50
- HUNTRON TRACKER Model 1000 in Carrying Case £175
- STARLOCK 4011 Radio Test Set £700

BIRD 43 ELEMENTS
Types 5A, 10A, 100A, 5B, 10B, 100B, 5C, 25C, 250C, 5D, 25D, 50D, 100D £25 each
100Hz, 250Hz, 1000Hz £35 each 1000P £65



PANASONIC VP8177A FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR
100kHz-100MHz; FM 0-100kHz; Output -19dB-99dB
AM 0-60%; 32 Preset Memory; Digital Display
Frequency & Output.
Used £450 Un-used £750
PANASONIC VP7637A STEREO SIGNAL GENERATOR
Generates Broadcast FM-RDS/ARI. Preset memory; GPIB
Used £400 Un-used £700



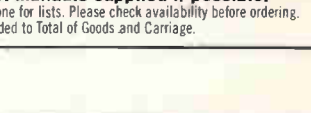
KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003%-10%; Freq 3KHz-3.15KHz RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK; Weighted Filters; Digital Display of rpm; 4 digit Freq Counter (0.01KHz-0.999KHz/0.01KHz-5KHz)
Used £400 Un-used £500



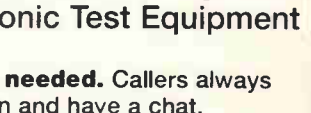
POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010 0-30Volts; 0-10 Amps Current Limiting 2 Meters.
Used £160 Un-used £200



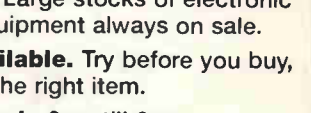
GOODWILL GAG-808B AUDIO GENERATOR Sine/Square 10Hz-10µV 300V m12 Ranges 1MHz in 5 Ranges 0.1% Low Distortion 5 Steps Output Attenuator
Used £100 Un-used £125



GOODWILL GFC 8010G FREQUENCY COUNTER Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 Digit Display 15mV RMS Sensitivity
Un-used £75



ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC260TR AC/DC Volts; DC Current 10Amps; 17 Ranges; Continuity Buzzer; Transistor Tester
Un-used £15



STEREO AUDIO BALANCE TO UNBALANCED CONVERTOR
For Car Radio Servicing
Un-used £20

Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

STEWART of READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

Genuine Government Surplus Electronic Test Equipment



*Racal Dana 9904 universal counter 10Hz-50MHz, 6 digit LED display, TXO master Oscillator. Tested & Verified. £50.00**



*Racal Dana 9918 digital frequency counter 10Hz-560MHz, 9 digit LED display, TXO master Oscillator. Tested & Verified. £75.00**



*Racal Dana 9921 digital frequency counter 10Hz-3GHz, 9 digit LED display, TXO master Oscillator. Tested & Verified. £225.00**

HP SIGNAL GENERATORS

Hp 8640E2520 MHz£499

***** Free Catalogue *****

Send an A4 envelope with 1st class stamp marked 'High tech catalogue' to receive comprehensive data on our entire range of electronic test equipment.



Anchor Supplies Ltd.
Callers are welcome at our massive showrooms on weekdays from 9am until 6pm and on Saturdays from 8am to 4pm.
Anchor Supplies Ltd is at the Cattle Market in Nottingham. NG2 3GY (opposite Notts. County FC). Unlimited parking adjacent.
Visit our web site: <http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk>
or send email to: sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

- * **No Appointments needed.** Callers always welcome, just pop in and have a chat.
- * **Mail Order a speciality.** National and international fast mail order service.
- * **Large showroom.** Large stocks of electronic & electronic test equipment always on sale.
- * **Test facilities available.** Try before you buy, make sure you get the right item.
- * **Open 6 days a week.** 9am till 6pm weekdays and 8am till 4am on a Saturday.

OSCILLOSCOPE SPECIAL OFFERS

- GoULD OS 1100 S1 (30MHz).....£95
- Iwatsu SS-5711 (100MHz).....£395
- TEK 465B (100MHz)£395
- TEK 7000 series oscilloscope mainframes (no plug-ins)
- 7603 (100MHz).....£225.00*
- 7633 (100MHz).....£250.00*
- 7704 (250MHz).....£300.00*
- 7844 (400MHz).....£350.00*
- 7904 (500MHz).....£450.00*

Many other oscilloscopes in stock, phone for details.

And more ... This is just a small sample of the huge range of electronic test equipment we stock.

Ring 0115 986 4902 now, or fax us on 0115 986 4667

* Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

Free circuit design demo disk with every order*

BACK ISSUES

Back issues of Electronics World are available, priced at £2.50 in the UK and £3.00 elsewhere, including postage. Please complete the coupon and send with correct payment to:

Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Note that not all issues are available and please allow 21 days for delivery.



*While stocks last.

Issue (Month/Year)	Quantity	Price	Total

Total Order

Name
Address

Post code

Method of payment (please circle): Access/Mastercard Visa Cheque PO
Cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing

Credit Card Number

Signed

Expiry Date

Dictionary of Communications Technology

With over 9000 entries and 250 illustrations, this book is an invaluable reference work for anyone involved with electronics and communications.

Dictionary of Communications Technology provides comprehensive coverage of data and communications and has entries on PC lans, the Internet, communications testing and client-server applications – in 500 pages.

Over 20 major companies helped prepare the Dictionary of Communications Technology, including AT&T, IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Gilbert Held, author of Dictionary of Communications Technology, is an internationally respected author who has used his enormous expertise to make this work one of the most comprehensive sources of telecommunications information.

Please mail this coupon to *Electronics World*, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0181 652 8111. You can also telephone your order on 0181 652 3614, but only Mondays, Tuesdays or on Friday mornings. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Internet Activities Board (IAB)

that enable them to function as a single, large virtual network. 2. When written in uppercase, Internet refers to the set of interconnected networks that share the same network address scheme and use the TCP/IP protocol.

Internet Activities Board (IAB) The group which sets the technical direction and decides which protocols are a required parts of the TCP/IP suite.

Internet address A 32-bit address which identifies the network to which each computer on a TCP/IP network is attached as well as the computer's unique identification. The three major types of addresses are illustrated below and defined as follows:

A Class A address is for networks that have more than 2^8 (65 536) hosts.

A Class B address is used for networks that have 2^8 (256) to 2^{16} hosts.

A Class C address is for networks that have fewer than 2^8 hosts.

Internet (IP) addresses

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Class A								Class B								Class C															

Class A 0 1 0 host ID host ID

Class B 0 1 0 net ID host ID

Class C 0 1 0 net ID host ID

Class D 1 1 1 1 multicast address

Class E 1 1 1 1 1 reserved

An address with its host ID. A broadcast address is one in which all host ID bits are set to 1. A broadcast address is the value of the host ID field in the IP header.

Internet Architecture The architecture of the Internet with addressing and routing protocols.

Internet Control The control plane of the Internet, consisting of the control plane and control plane protocols and hosts on an

about datagrams back to the originator. IGMP is a series of nine types of messages carried by Internet Protocol (IP) which defines an unicast destination, echo, echo reply, parameter query, redirect, source query, time exceeded, time exceeded and timestamp reply. Each message is five fields as indicated below:

Field	Size (bytes)
Type	1
Code	1
Checksum	2
Parameters	4
Information	N

Internet datagram The basic unit on Internet.

Internet Engineering Task Group The group in the Internet Activities Board which concentrates on short-term engineering problems.

Internet Network Information A joint NSFnet and NRI

multicast Transmitting a message to more than one site.

multichannel The use of a common channel to derive two or more channels through frequency or time division multiplex.

Multisync 3270 A trademark of MultiTech Systems of New Brighton, MN, as well as a terminal emulation system consisting of a coaxial card designed for insertion into a PC and 3270/79 terminal emulation and file transfer software.

multidomain network In IBM's SNA, a network consisting of two or more host-based system services control points. Usually multi-mainframes.

multidrop Describes a telephone line configuration in which a single transmission facility is shared by several end stations.

multidrop line Line or circuit interconnecting several stations. Also called multipoint line.

multiframe An ordered, functional sequence of frames on a multiplexed digital circuit. "Multiframe" is the CCITT standard term for a "super-

Multi-line Switch (MLS) A product marketed by Alantec of Fremont, CA, which connects up to 10 Ethernet LANs of various media and which can be used with other bridging products and routers.

multitasking A characteristic of some character-oriented protocols in which more than one job's set of data can be transmitted, intermitted, at the same time.

Multi-line Communications Processor (MLCP) A programmable interface between a central processor and one or more communications devices. The MLCP can be programmed to service specific communications devices.

Multi-Line IDA A 2.048 Mbps primary rate ISDN service marketed by British Telecom in the UK. This service is based upon British Telecom's proprietary signaling system for private to public exchange, and based on the CCITT Q.931 international standard.

Multi-location Calling Plan (MCP) An AT&T bulk-rated multi-location discount service that provides separate bills to each participating location instead of billing a single customer of record.

multimode In optical systems, fibers and passive devices which guide many modes. Large core step-index and graded-index fibers are multimode. A fiber-optic waveguide capable of propagating light signals of two or more frequencies or phases.

multimode fiber The relatively large core of this lightguide allows light pulses to zigzag along many different paths. It's ideal for light sources larger than lasers, such as LEDs.

multimode optical fiber A fiber that will allow more than one bound mode to propagate. May be either graded index or step index fiber.

multi-homed hosts A computer with two or more physical network connections.

Multi-line Switch (MLS) A product marketed by Alantec of Fremont, CA, which connects up to 10 Ethernet LANs of various media and which can be used with other bridging products and routers.

multitasking A characteristic of some character-oriented protocols in which more than one job's set of data can be transmitted, intermitted, at the same time.

Multi-line Communications Processor (MLCP) A programmable interface between a central processor and one or more communications devices. The MLCP can be programmed to service specific communications devices.

Multi-Line IDA A 2.048 Mbps primary rate ISDN service marketed by British Telecom in the UK. This service is based upon British Telecom's proprietary signaling system for private to public exchange, and based on the CCITT Q.931 international standard.

Multi-location Calling Plan (MCP) An AT&T bulk-rated multi-location discount service that provides separate bills to each participating location instead of billing a single customer of record.

multimode In optical systems, fibers and passive devices which guide many modes. Large core step-index and graded-index fibers are multimode. A fiber-optic waveguide capable of propagating light signals of two or more frequencies or phases.

multimode fiber The relatively large core of this lightguide allows light pulses to zigzag along many different paths. It's ideal for light sources larger than lasers, such as LEDs.

multimode optical fiber A fiber that will allow more than one bound mode to propagate. May be either graded index or step index fiber.

Dba (dBm adjusted)

Dba (dBm adjusted) A unit of noise measurement for a circuit having FIA-line or HA-1-receiver weighting. 0 dba is noise power of 3.16 picowatts (45 dBm), equivalent to 0 dbm (-90 dBm or 1 picowatt) with C-message weighting) adjusted to FIA weighting.

Dba (FIA) The noise level measured on a line by a noise measuring set having FIA-line weighting.

Dba (HA-1) The noise level measured across the receiver of a 302-type or similar telephone handset measured by a test set having HA-1-receiver weighting.

DBAAU Dial Backup Auto Answer Unit.

DBa0 The power level of noise reported at a particular location in a circuit, called "dbm adjusted reference level."

is the expected measured receive level on our circuit? If we used the formula:

$$-3 + (-13 \text{ dBm} / 0) = -16 \text{ dBm}$$

DBMS Data base Management System.

dBmV Decibel millivolt. This measurement of signal in dB relative to 1 mV across 75 ohms is used in cable systems.

dBm The abbreviation for decibel reference noise. In their desire to make things easier for the technician, the early tribo engineers created a separate scale for noise that generated larger positive numbers for larger numbers of noise. The zero difference used in describing noise is -90 dBm or 0 dbm. The relationship between these two scales is shown in the following table. It is important to remember that dbm is a measurement of noise. It is also important to remember the relationship: for example 60 dbm is equal to -30 dbm.

dBm	dBm	dBm
90	40	-5
80	-1	30
70	-2	20
60	-3	10
50	-4	0

dBmC The abbreviation for decibel reference noise. C-message weighted. Noise contains numerous irregular waveforms which have a wide range of frequencies and powers. Although any noise superimposed upon a conversation has a degrading effect, experiments have shown that this effect is greatest at the mid-range of the voice frequency band. To obtain a useful measurement of the interfering effect of noise, the various frequencies contributing to the overall noise are weighted in accordance to their relative interference effect. This weighting is accomplished through a weighting network or filter. The filter which closely emulates these characteristics is called a C-message weighted filter.

dBmC0 The abbreviation for decibel reference noise. C-message weighted zero transmission level.

Use this coupon to order your copy of Dictionary of Communications Technology

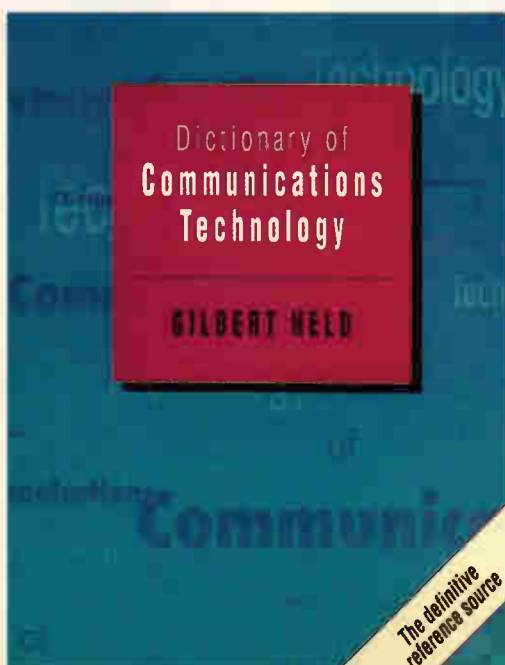
Please send me copies of Dictionary of Communications Technology
 Each copy of the book costs £32.50. plus £4 UK p+p, £8 Europe, £12 ROW per book.

Total amount £.....

Name
 Company (if any)
 Address

Phone number/fax
 Make cheques payable to Reed Business Information Group.
 Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa)
 Card No
 Expiry date



LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Beating frequencies

Chris Bullman's letter on sampling a 19.999kHz signal at 44kHz in the September issue prompted an overwhelming response. There follows a sample of the first few that came in. Space permitting we will present more in the next issue.

Chris Bulman raises the question of sampling a signal at close to the Nyquist frequency, and how this introduces what looks like amplitude modulation, see diagram on right.

The answer to Mr Bulman's question lies in his own letter, where he says "unless the filter had a time delay of over a second". The filter required to reconstruct a signal as close to Nyquist as in the example will indeed have a ringing response that lasts over a second.

The Nyquist theorem only says that if you sample fast enough the samples contain information for the original signal to be reconstructed. It does not say that the samples will like the original signal.

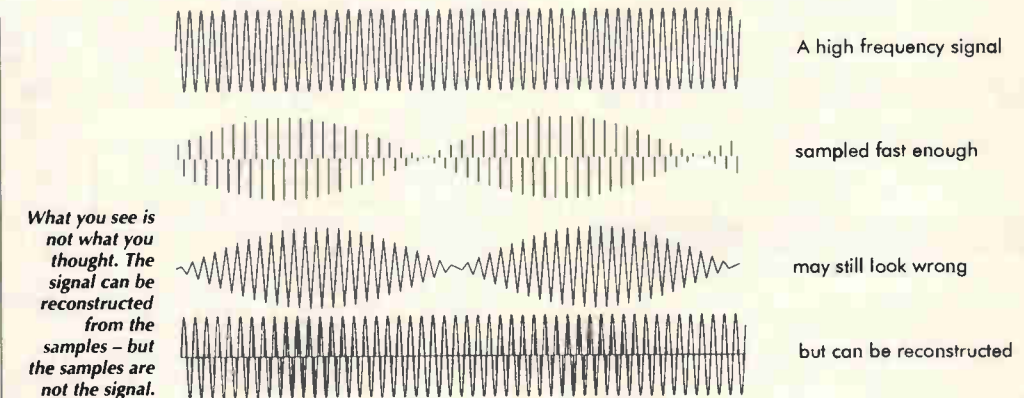
The proper reconstruction involves passing the sequence of samples, as impulses, through a low pass filter with cutoff at the Nyquist frequency. Each impulse hitting the filter causes ringing. The sum of these successive rings reconstructs the signal. If the signal frequency is very close to the Nyquist, then the filter has to have a very sharp cutoff indeed – so it will have a very long impulse response, hence the 'memory' needed to carry over into regions where the signal 'looks' small.

Chris Bore
Woking
Surrey

Chris Bulman's letter in your September issue, in which he postulates 'beating' as a result of sampling a 20kHz signal at 44.1kHz set me thinking. This, plus the recent equipping of my workshop pc with a sound card stirred me to action.

I wrote a simple C routine to generate a minute's worth of digitised sine wave at 20kHz as a .RAW file.

Having done so, I examined it with Creative Technology's Wave Studio utility. Sure enough, the waveform looks totally chaotic, with samples apparently scattered all over the screen. But, when I pressed the 'play' button and displayed the



Soundblaster output on an oscilloscope, I found a clean 20kHz sine wave. No trace of 4.1kHz either aurally or on the 'scope.

While my mathematical skills are nowhere near enough to rise to the challenge of understanding what is going on, I can only assume that the effect of kicking the output filter with the timed and scaled pulses of energy from the d-to-a converter causes the reconstruction of the 'input'.

Chris Miller
Sevenoaks

In response to Chris Bulman of Bedford, I believe I have a non-mathematical way in which to explain the problem he has with sampling theory. Consider the signal emerging from the digital-to-analogue converter: the high pitched whine going 'wuhwuhwuhwuh.'

As Chris may be aware, two sinewaves of different frequency when mixed together will cause a similar effect, i.e. they will 'beat.' The signal he describes can be thought of as a high-frequency sinewave (in this case, at half the sampling frequency) multiplied by a lower frequency sinewave (at a frequency equal to the difference between half the sampling frequency and the audio signal that was sampled initially).

Alternatively, it can be considered as the sum of two sinewaves: one at the audio frequency and one at the difference between the audio and sampling frequencies. This is a purely mathematical result.

The upshot of this is that if the signal is considered as two beating sinewaves, then it can be seen that as long as the audio signal is below the Nyquist frequency, then the high frequency component of the beat will have a frequency higher than

the Nyquist limit. In the first example he gives it will be 20.001kHz, in the second it will be 24.1kHz.

This is why it is important to use a high-order filter with a cut-off at the Nyquist limit if these aliasing tones are not to be heard. And, of course, such high-order filters introduce phase shifts if not necessarily actual time delays.

D Chrastina
Scunthorpe
North Lincolnshire

Chris Bulman raises the question of sampling a signal at close to the Nyquist frequency, and how this

introduces what looks like amplitude modulation.

The answer to Mr Bulman's question lies in his own letter, where he says "unless the filter had a time delay of over a second". The filter required to reconstruct a signal as close to Nyquist as in the example will indeed have a ringing response that lasts over a second.

The Nyquist theorem only says that if you sample fast enough the samples contain information for the original signal to be reconstructed. It does not say that the samples will like the original signal.

The proper reconstruction involves passing the sequence of samples, as

A drive on the high side

A thought always worth bearing in mind when designing gate drive circuits for power switching mosfets and igbts is that once these types of devices have been turned on, there is no need to sustain the gate drive. The device gate capacitance will maintain the applied gate voltage until it is time to turn the device off – using appropriate gate drive circuitry.

I refer to Ian Hegglun's article 'Driving on the high side,' from the August issue, in which he describes an elegant way of using low cost gates to drive the top transistor in bridge configurations. I am impressed with Ian's idea and offer one of my own on this.

A single pulse of short duration applied to the gate via a diode can be used to turn on a mosfet or igbt, and another pulse applied to a shorting device across the gate can provide turn-off. The gate can be left unattended in between.

While the pulses can be made quite short – less than 1µs in some applications – they must be long enough to see the device through the on and off switching transitions to prevent any adverse reaction due to the Miller effect. Once turned on in this way the device will safely handle any current in accordance with the specification sheet despite the fact that the gate is left floating.

The gate drive circuit is required to provide energy only during the switching transitions. Isolation between gate drive circuit and switching device can be provided by means of a small hand-wound ferrite-bead pulse-transformer – a transformer weighing less than five grammes sufficient to drive a 100A igbt, for example.

John Fetter
Bryanston
South Africa

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's -

SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!
Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00 (E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£19.95
Worperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered	£22.50
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£29.00

LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor option, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable only
Many other options available - call for details. **£399.00 (E)**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE	£24.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(B)
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy or HD	£29.95(B)
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW	£275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD Interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F Brand New	£185.00(C)
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv) RFE	£49.95(C)
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C)
5 1/4" CDC 9420S 51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.00(C)
5 1/4" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£89.95(C)
5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested	£195.00(C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160MB SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)
Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from	£16.95

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers" (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker	£39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list.

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

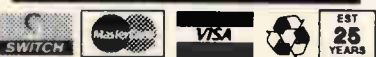
DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL & FTIFRES
Open Mon-Fri 9:00-5:30
Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 65A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL©
The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 20,000 + stock items!
RETURNING SOON!

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927



All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Cash on delivery (A)=£3.00, (B)=£4.00, (C)=£5.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. TOP CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1996. E & O.E. 06/6

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -



At this price - Don't miss it!!
Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCELLENT like used condition.
Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

External cables for other types of computers CALL
As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!
15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.
Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed fan controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/4" x D. 15 1/2"
Only £95 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2". 240 V AC mains powered.
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 KHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.
Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245
2kW to 400 KHz - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	£90A
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	£950
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 300KHz, IEEE	£550
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 io	£500A
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£6500
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector	£90A
HP APOLLO RX700 system units	£950
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£1800
HP3081A Industria workstation c/w Barcode swipe reader	£175
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU	£675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set	£90A
HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
EGA+G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in amp	£650
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system	£90A
Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system	£90A
Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller	£1425
Kelthley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	£90A
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec.1995	£9500
ICI R3000UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system	£90A
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£2200
Intel 5BC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram	£1200
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters	£1150
Nikon HF-X11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	£90A
Trilo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New	£550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer	£1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer	£90A
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager)	£950
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysurf amplifier / recorder	£750
System Video 1152 PAL wavelorn monitor	£485
Test Lab - 2 mir square quietised acoustic test cabinets	£300
Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW	£650

Please call for further details on the above items

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus rear mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 7 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	£335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£225.00 (G)

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of Integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W)



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price!!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock!!
Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost!! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size!! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse!! (A driver is indeed available!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: **£145.00 (B)**
Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1)
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640K DOS limit. Complete with data.
Order as: XT RAM 4U. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

SIMM SPECIALS		
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	Only	£16.50 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	£19.50 or 70ns	£22.95 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	£21.50 or 70ns	£23.75 (A1)
4 MB 70 ns 12 pin SIMM - with parity.	Only	£95.00 (A1)
INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 (A1)		

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR LIST

FANS & BLOWERS

EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £85
PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£8.95 10 / £75
MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12D 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC	£5.25 10 / £49
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v. £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 v. £5.95	
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mm. 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

impulses, through a low pass filter with cutoff at the Nyquist frequency. Each impulse hitting the filter causes ringing, and it is the sum of these successive rings that reconstructs the signal.

If the signal frequency is very close to the Nyquist, then the filter has to have a very sharp cutoff indeed – so it will have a very long impulse response, hence the ‘memory’ needed to carry over into regions where the signal ‘looks’ small.

Chris Bore
Woking
Surrey

Silver and the Bulman whistle

In the October issue Bob Pearson suggests that the reason why rf circuitry is silver-plated, although the reduction in resistance is modest at 7%, is that oxidised silver is conductive.

This is not so. Firstly, silver oxide does not form on silver because it is

relatively unstable and cannot be made by heating silver in air.

Secondly, I am pretty sure it is totally non-conductive. The brown/black tarnish film that makes your teaspoons unsightly is actually silver sulphide, which is very definitely non-conductive. This derives from atmospheric hydrogen sulphide pollution – probably from diesel engines – and can have catastrophic results on small-signal switch contacts. This problem appears to be getting worse, and the only cure I know is to abandon silver, although it is otherwise ideal, and stump up for gold-flashed contacts.

As far as I can determine, copper in rf circuits is silver-plated not to reduce losses but to prevent corrosion. Skin effect means that any plating must have resistivity as low or lower than copper. Silver is the only metal that meets this; it is not immune to corrosion but it corrodes much more slowly than copper.

Turning to Chris Bulman, I can

verify that bipolar transistors do sing when passing audio. The apparent high-frequency emphasis may be due to the small size of the radiating element – presumably the transistor die – but in any case this seems to rule out thermal effects. The absence of thermal distortion in discrete amplifiers also argues against a thermal origin.

Sound level appears to increase with device current rather than voltage or power, but the mechanism is apparently unknown; I have never seen a reference to the effect in any textbook or manufacturer’s data. Does anyone have an answer?

Doug Self
London

Light service

May I suggest a simpler solution to H T Wynne’s ingenious Porch Light Saver (*EW* Oct ’97). That is to just use a low-power fluorescent light.

The simplest method is to plug in one of the modern compact electronic units. A 7W one should be sufficient but for a large porch an 11W might be required. My own porch is lit with a conventional, non-electronic, 4W straight fluorescent tube. I originally fitted a 6W one but found it brighter than necessary.

Although the average life of a conventional fluorescent light is only 5000 hours compared to 10000 for the electronic and its light output about 20% less, the conventional one is likely to work out a little cheaper in the long run due to the rather lower replacement cost.

P F Gascoyne
Wantage
Oxon

Calculating resistances

Some of my comments on the article ‘Resistors in C’ from the April issue were answered by the author in the August letters page, but I think the points he raises require a further response.

John emphasised that his printed program listing had merits in its size and simplicity, but set against those must be the lengthy processing time involved. I still cannot see the program getting much use if the calculation time can run into minutes – as stated in the original article.

For routine E24 calculations it would be better to have all 1728 permutations listed on a few sheets of paper, this is the reason why I encouraged readers to use a more efficient approach, and not rely on pure processing power to make a poor algorithm look good.

As to the algorithm contained in the ‘more complex’ version of the program – available via the special offer associated with the article – being different from that in the listing, all I can say is the article

only indicated changes made to the data entry and presentation of results.

The order of results in the sample output is exactly the same as that produced by the simple version so I incorrectly assumed the search sequence was the same.

When querying the usefulness of ‘higher order’ parallel combinations of resistors with values such as 0.01R and 10M, I was surprised they were included in the search range as I am not aware of any part of the industry using such combinations.

John might have guessed that I have come across the parallel resistor problem before. The eight-bit microprocessor I mentioned in the June edition was in fact the humble BBC Microcomputer of the early 1980s, on this I had a program to design resistive matching pads and within it a routine to convert the results to practical resistor pairs.

Just in case I am accused of being behind the times on this, I have tried transferring the original routine into a Windows program. For those interested in the results it is available from the ‘File Download’ section on the web site:

http://ourworld.compuserve.com/hompages/david_markie

John concluded his letter with: ‘...it is easy for a person to belittle another’s ideas, but it is something else to have the idea and do something about it. What was it they said about Marconi.’

Well I am sure quite a lot was said about him, but what specifically did John have in mind?

David Markie

EMC rules

I applaud the courage and honesty of Ivor Catt. His display of courage begs me to come clean, even though I would prefer to keep the head down and pretend that I was thriving. I can personally vouch for the fatal impact the new regulations have had on my small company and on me, in that the game became not worth the candle.

Thank goodness I was convinced in time to contribute to a half decent pension fund and that I am old enough to draw it down. Helping friends and neighbours isn’t all that bad. For example, I have become a world leader at repairing wall warts and I may prepare a paper for the IEEE/IEE on the technology involved.

Perhaps some kind reader, up to speed on the regulations, will let me know if it is within the law to use *Super Glue* to stick my wall warts back together after repair. There are no approval markings, that I can see, on the new bottle of glue I opened today.

Ted Crowley
Co. Wicklow Ireland

Fields, lines and tremors

Dominic de Mario is to be commended for investigating natural phenomena usually ignored as too basic to be worth investigating by mainstream science.

I have recorded the natural electric field since 1980, and can confirm that the wavetrain at 1.87Hz is probably a mains artefact caused by some sort of machine imposing pulses on the normal 50Hz mains waveform. The most likely source is a sensor controlled machine like a compressor or pump.

Mr de Mario’s electric field sensor is elegant but unnecessarily sophisticated, and likely to detect rfi because it is chip based.

Natural atmospheric electric field activity is energetic and can show swings of hundreds of volts on a modest wire antenna. High input impedances and low noise devices are *not* needed with a reasonable antenna because the natural voltage gradient approaches 150 volts/meter above ground.

Since I wrote an *EW* feature on natural electric field and ionospheric interaction in October 1989, I have continuously run a 6Q7GT valve antenna electrometer in cathode follower mode as a geoelectric field detector rather than low voltage silicon devices because the valve is lightning and rfi proof To keep the natural electric field within the 600V valve power supply, the antenna is loaded down by switched resistors For a horizontal wire antenna 20 meters long and 5 meters high, the antenna load of 300MΩ gives a voltage span of 100-200V on most days. The induced mains voltage of about 15 volts pk/pk riding on the atmospheric potential is turned to good account by using it as a ‘chopper’ to modulate the atmospheric potential, to give greater sensitivity – if required – than a signal taken off the valve cathode.

This high sensitivity signal is taken off the double diode anodes in the valve, and the 50Hz mains component filtered out using simple series R and C because the frequencies of interest are from dc to about 1Hz.

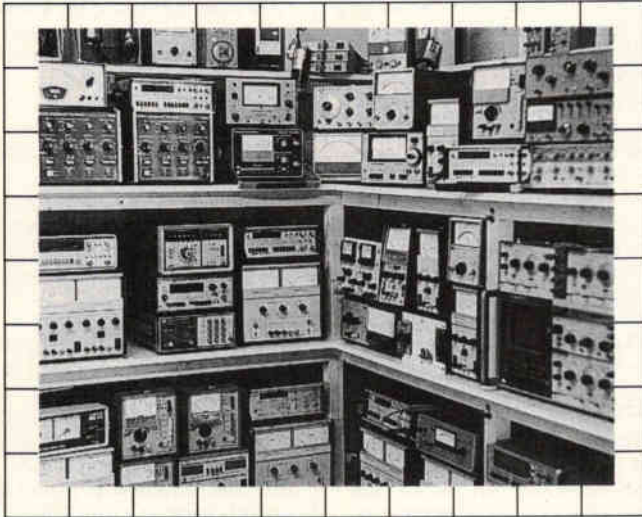
Using the sensor, it is possible to record lightning activity and cloud charges, as well as solar flares. The voltage on the antenna relates to the average height of the lower ionosphere, modulated by relative humidity- it also carries transients caused by meteors burning up overhead – but that’s another story!

Mr De Mario’s device will certainly work, but be unduly sensitive to local interference from mobile phones and vehicle radios as well as people moving near the antenna, whereas the loaded long wire antenna on a cathode follower valve will be rfi and lightning proof and can be accurately calibrated to directly read the atmospheric field voltage gradient.

Anthony Hopwood
Upton upon Severn
Worcestershire



SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



CONTACT

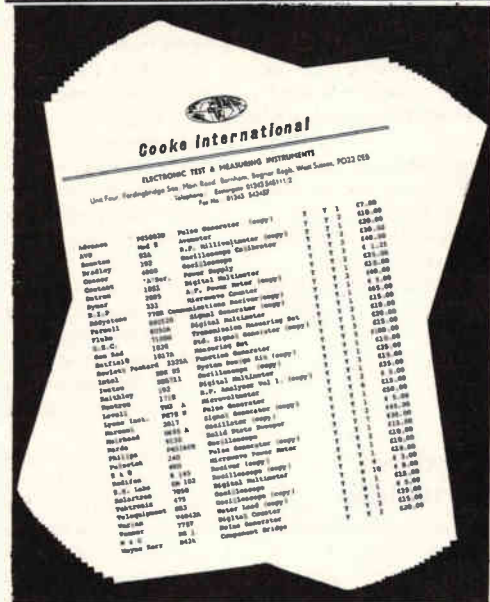
Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD



OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



CONTACT

Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
NOW AVAILABLE CATALOGUE ON DISC

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Anchor	903 and 960	Olson	882
Bolton Institute	889	Pico	919
Card Professionals	943	Quickroute	919
Chelmer Valve	945	Radio Tech	906
CMS	904	Ralfe	968
Colomor	943	RD Research	915
Crownhill	937	RN Electronics	889
Dataman	OBC	Seetrex	948
Display Electronics	964	SPWTER Tranformers	946
Equinox	IBC	Stewart of Reading	960
Hart	950	Surrey	906
IOSIS	943	Telford	941
John's Radio	949	Technology Sources	889
JPG	945	Telnet	946 and 959
Keytronics	956	Temwell	946
Labcenter	884	Texas	887
Langrex	936	Those Engineers	945
Leading Edge	936	Tie Pie	904
M&B Radio	936	Wood & Douglas	906
Marlow Industries	887	Zuken	.IFC
Number One	937		

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES FOR SALE

PCB CAMERA £39.00+VAT B/W MODULES

32mm. 3.5 lens or pinhole £39.00 + vat each

42mm • lens with audio add £10 + vat

(UK CARRIAGE/PACK/INSURANCE £4 UP TO 10 PIECES)

DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES

SEE OUR WEB SITE

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS

MAIL-ORDER OR EMAIL

HENRY'S 404 EDGWARE ROAD
LONDON W12 1ED

Tel: 0171 258 1831 Fax: 0171 724 0322

email: sales@henrys.demon.co.uk internet address: http://www.henrys.co.uk

ARTICLES WANTED

VALVES and CRTs AVAILABLE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGENTRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.

Large stocks of Russian and Sovtek items.

Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc, WANTED

Most types considered but especially KT88 (£60), PX4/PX25 (£60), KT66 (£38), KT77 (£18), EL34 (£15), EL37 (£15), ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. Also various valve-era equipment e.g. Garrard 301, (up to .£80). Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ

Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT.

MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

PLEASE MENTION ELECTRONICS WORLD WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Surplus Stock - Capacitors

Large volume availability of capacitors direct from manufacturer in pitch sizes 5, 7.5 & 10. VDC 63, 100, 250, 400 & 630. μ F 0.001 - μ F 0.68

For further details please contact:

Pala Capacitors

Tel: 01483 565090

Fax: 01483 566050

RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550

FAX: 01223 440853

AUDIO & RF DESIGN - DC to 3GHz

- ◆ Stereo Coders & processors
- ◆ RF Amplifiers & Transmitters
- ◆ Wireless Control Systems
- ◆ 2.4 GHz Audio & VideoLinks
- ◆ Aerial combining Systems

So whatever your need call us!

LIBRA solutions

Tel: 0181-428 2776

mnoar@globalnet.co.uk

INTERESTED IN A HIGHER DEGREE?

Why not read *Gaining a Master's Degree* by Allen Brown. Available from book shops or *HowToBooks*, Plymouth House, Estover Road, Plymouth PL6 7PZ. Tel: 01752 202301. Fax: 01752 202301. £9.99.

DAT RECORDER Sony Portable TCD-D8 £299 (half new price), boxed in perfect condition. Used for 2 hours only. Telephone: (01904) 426696 (Evenings).

FLUKE 867B graphical multi meter, five months old, with leads and manual: £550 ono. Tel: 01482 815625.

MICRO CCD CAMERA

High definition and sensitivity
>380 lines < 0.1 Lux 92 deg. lens
1/3" b/w PCB. 12V 75mA
38*38*30mm
Standard 1 Volt 625 line video o/p.

ONLY £64.95

inc uk. p&p, and VAT

Send cheque or PO. to

ReTech Ltd., Unit 1,

Dorcan Business Village,

Swindon, SN3 5HY.

Send sae, for details and latest list of AV. and Satellite offers

PRECISION SHEET METAL SERVICES

We specialise in the manufacture of small sheet metal parts for the electronic industry; chassis, screening cans, cases etc., sizes under 30cm. SMALL/MEDIUM QUANTITIES. QUICK TURNAROUND

Please write, fax or phone for quotation

HARRISON ELECTRONIC SERVICES

Century Way, March, Cambs. PE15 80W

Tel/Fax: (01354) 651289

MEGGAR INSULATION TESTER, up to 2500v, hand cranked, excellent condition, leather case, accessories and leads: £300 ono. Tel: 01793 724151.

WANTED - any AVO model 8 with hopelessly damaged movement. Tel: 01326 312901.

TEKTRONIX 145 PAL Genlock Test Signal Generator, 148 Insertion Test Signal Generator, EV4020 Vectorscope, EV4040 Waveform Monitor. All manuals. Tel: 01383 419282.

TWO TEKTRONIX 561A oscilloscopes. Trolley, manuals, plug ins. Good working order. £60 pair. Details tel: 01273 553505.

FOR SALE: complete volume of *Electronics World/Wireless World* from 1945-1983. Plus selection of technical books. For further information please tel: 01920 870289.

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your
future enquiries
on advertising
rates
Please contact
Joannah Cox on

Tel: 0181-652 3620
Fax: 0181-652 8956

T & M EQUIPMENT



ADVANTEST R3762AH 3.6GHz vector network analyser £5000
 ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter (MA96A 0.75-1.8uM) £1000
 ANRITSU MS420B 10Hz-30MHz network/spectrum analyser 75 ohms £3000
 ADVANTEST TR9407 ft spectrum analyser to 1MHz £3500

BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £500
 HP8720C/6/10 microwave vector network analyser £4000
 HP35660A dynamic signal analyser, with 01 option £4000
 HP8753C vector network analyser with 6GHz option £3500
 HP182T/8559A 21GHz spectrum analyser £2500
 HP3582A dual channel ft analyser £1250
 HP54620A 15 channel 500MS/sec logic analyser £3250
 HP83475A lightwave communications analyser £7500
 HP83572A sweeper plug-in (for 8350B) covering 26.5-40GHz £1000
 HP8557A/182T 350MHz £4000
 HP8591E 1.8GHz portable, 75ohm option 01 and TV option 301 £1250
 HP8756A scalar network analyser £1750
 MARCONI 2019 synthesized signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz £4500
 MARCONI 2380/2382 high specification, 400MHz spectrum analyser £650
 FARNELL AP70-30 power supply 0-70V 0-30A 500W £2000
 FARNELL SSG2000 10Hz-2GHz synthesized signal generator £2000
 PHILIPS PM5193 synthesized function generator £2000
 SCHAFFNER NSG500C/506C interference generator £3500
 SCHLUMBERGER 7081 8.5 digit precision voltmeter £1500
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 test set £15K
 WILTRON 560A scalar analyser. 6647B sweeper, 6669A sweeper Call

ralfe electronics

INDUSTRY
 DISTRIBUTION
 TRADE

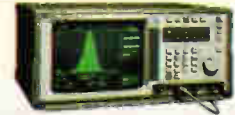
36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •
 TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST
 45
 YRS



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

HEWLETT PACKARD



1640B serial data generator £500
 11581A attenuator set £350
 3336A synthesizer/level generator £2000
 3235A switch/test unit £1000
 3325A synthesized function generator /01/02 £1500

33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz, with driver 11713A £1000
 As above but 18GHz set £1500
 35650A mainframe £2000
 E3615A bench power supply £175
 37724A/04 digital hierarchy test set £9500
 37900D signalling test set with 2 x 37915A interface cards £5500
 4140B pA/meter, DC voltage source £4000
 4275A multi-frequency lcr meter £3000
 4948A (J04) in-service TIM set £500
 4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £3500
 545100A 1GHz digitizing oscilloscope, now inc 2 x 1GHz active probes £1500
 54620A logic analyser £1200
 6633A systems power supply £600
 8018A serial data generator £1000
 8082A pulse generator 250MHz £2000
 8111A pulse generator 20MHz £1250
 83411C lightwave receiver 1300/1550nm £1750
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300/1550nm £2000
 8350B with 83592A 10MHz-20GHz sweep generator £ call
 86222A/8620C 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator £1500
 87510A gain-phase analyser 100kHz-300MHz £6500
 8901B modulation analyser £4500
 J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set £1500
 J2304 internet advisor with ethernet interface £2500

TEST EQUIPMENT

★ URGENTLY REQUIRED ★
 HEWLETT PACKARD 8720 series network analysers £20,000+paid for 'C'
 HEWLETT PACKARD 8510 series microwave analysers, anything considered
 HEWLETT PACKARD 8566B series spectrum analysers £10K-£20K paid
 HP8753C + vector network analysers, we pay top prices for late models.
 Guaranteed top prices paid for all current model spectrum/ network analysis.

FOR EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO OUR COMPLETE STOCK INVENTORY AND SPECIAL BARGAIN DISPOSAL DEALS PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE
<http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk>



ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Joannah Cox on
 0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

A world of **CONRAD** LCD

The widest range of colour LCDs. LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the worlds leading manufacturers.

Phone Trident today for your free copy.
 Tel: 01737 765900
 Fax: 01737 771908

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

Comprehensive new LCD brochure

The widest range of colour LCDs. LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the worlds leading manufacturers.

Phone Trident today for your free copy.

Tel: 01737 765900
 Fax: 01737 771908

New for '97 Free Data Acquisition Software Tool

DAQ Designer 97 is a free system configuration software tool for the PC that takes you through your application step-by-step, asking you questions, and recommending all the right equipment, including: PC plug-in DAQ boards, PCMCIA DAQ cards, Signal Conditioning and Sensor Interfacing, Cabling and Software.

Call National Instruments for your free copy on (01635) 523545

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

New for '97 Free Data Acquisition Software Tool

DAQ Designer 97 is a free system configuration software tool for the PC that takes you through your application step-by-step, asking you questions, and recommending all the right equipment, including: PC plug-in DAQ boards, PCMCIA DAQ cards, Signal Conditioning and Sensor Interfacing, Cabling and Software.

Call National Instruments for your free copy on (01635) 523545

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

Feedback TEST & MEASUREMENT

Over 600 products from the worlds leading manufacturers

Full technical service & fast delivery special Feedback 144 on reply card

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

NEW Feedback T&M Catalogue

The latest edition of the Feedback Test & Measurement catalogue is now available. Over 60 pages packed with more than 800 products divided into over 20 sections. The catalogue is indexed for both product and manufacturer and is fully illustrated. Whether you are looking for an individual product, a complete workstation, or a solution to a particular Test & Measurement need the NEW Feedback catalogue will solve your problems, send for a copy NOW!

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

JENSEN

NEW JENSEN TOOLS CATALOGUE

Colourful new Catalogue, hot off the press from Jensen Tools, presents unique new tool kits for service/support of communications equipment. Also latest test equipment from many major manufacturers. Includes hard-to-find tools, PC/LAN diagnostics, bench accessories, static control, technical manuals and more.

Ring 0800 833246 or Fax 01604 785573 for a free copy.
 Jensen Tools, 10-12 Ravens Way, Northampton NN3 9UD

World Leader in Tool Kits

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

NEW JENSEN TOOLS CATALOGUE

Colourful new Catalogue, hot off the press from Jensen Tools, presents unique new tool kits for service/support of communications equipment. Also latest test equipment from many major manufacturers. Includes hard-to-find tools, PC/LAN diagnostics, bench accessories, static control, technical manuals and more.

Ring 0800 833246 or Fax 01604 785573 for a free copy.
 Jensen Tools, 10-12 Ravens Way, Northampton NN3 9UD

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

MICRO-PRO THE STATE-OF-THE-ART PROGRAMMER



NOW SUPPORTS

AVR[™]

MICROCONTROLLER FAMILY

UNLOCK NEW LIBRARIES



Atmel - 89C, 89S (see table below)
Philips/Intel - 87C-51/52-Fx
Dallas - 87C520
Comes as standard

Atmel E² - 24C, 25C, 28C, 59C, 93C
FLASH - 29C, 49F
Order Code: MPW-LIB MEM AT
£75.00

FPGA Serial Configurators
Atmel, Xilinx, Altera etc.
Order Code: MPW-LIB-CON
£75.00

A Security Dongle is required for the above libraries Order Code: MPW-LIB-SIC **£24.00**

Features Include

- Micro-Pro for Windows™ Programmer Interface Software
- FPGA hardware ensures future device support
- Supports most DIL devices up to 40 pins without an adaptor
- Adaptors available for many other package types

Order code: MPW-SYS **£149.00** ▲

The **Atmel** 8051 FLASH microcontroller family

Atmel Part Code	89C51	89C52	89C55	89S8252	89S53	89C1051	89C2051
Flash Code ROM (bytes)	4K	8K	20K	8K	12K	1K	2K
RAM (bytes)	128	256	256	256	256	64	128
EEPROM	-	-	-	2K	-	-	-
In-system re-programmable	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
I/O Pins	32	32	32	32	32	15	15
16-bit Timer/Counters	2	3	3	3	3	1	2
Watchdog timer	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Interrupt sources	6	8	8	9	9	3	6
Serial UART (full duplex)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	-	YES
SPI Interface	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Analogue comparator	-	-	-	-	-	YES	YES
Data pointers	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
Package Pins (DIL)	40	40	40	40	40	20	20

C51 Microcontroller Starter System

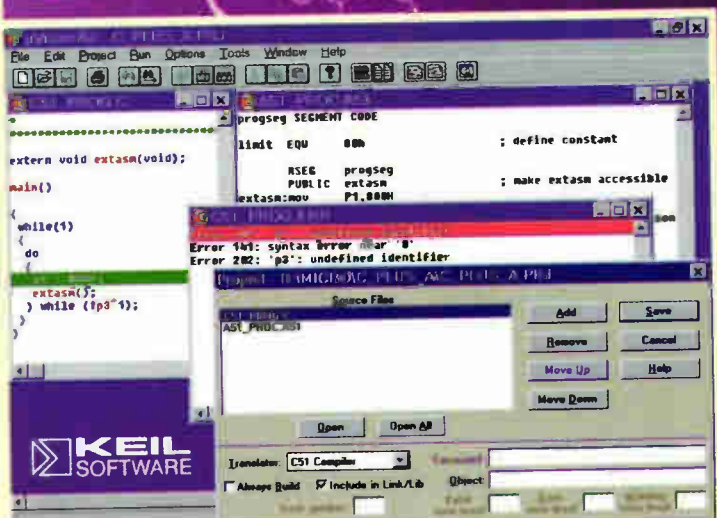


UPGRADE TO 8K NOW AVAILABLE

- ✓ Optimising C Compiler
- ✓ Macro Assembler
- ✓ Software Simulator
- ✓ Device Programmer
- ✓ Evaluation Module
- ✓ Atmel AT89C2051
- ✓ Hardware/Software Documentation

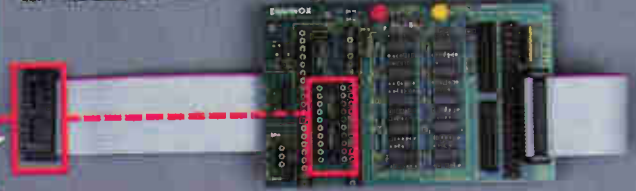
Plus FREE Atmel CD ROM data book

Order code: AT-89C-2K-ST **£199.00**



▲ KEIL Integrated Development Environment - C compiler + Assembler output restricted to 2K total program code.

In-Circuit Parallel Programming Adaptor



Now you can re-program the entire 89C & 89S Atmel Microcontroller families in-circuit

▲ Order code: AD-8051-ICPP **£125.00** (Requires Micro-Pro Programmer to operate)



The Embedded Solutions Company

Visit our web page at: www.equinox-tech.com
Email: sales@equinox-tech.com
229 Greenmount Lane, Bolton BL1 5JB UK

[TRUTH
OR
ILLUSION?]

the world's most powerful portable programmers

CE



Dataman S4

[Analysis]

- Programs 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 Microcontrollers and more.
- EPROM emulation as standard!
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability.
- All-in price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual.
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use.

S4 GAL Module

[Analysis]

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors.
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers.

Dataman-48LV

[Analysis]

- Plugs straight into your parallel port of PC or laptop.
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3, 3.3 and 5 V
- True no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices.
- Free universal 44-pin PLCC adaptor.
- Built-in world standard PSU – for go-anywhere programming.
- Package adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC.
- Optional EPROM emulator.

Support

[Analysis]

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee.
- Windows/DOS software included.
- Free software updates via BBS/Internet.
- Free technical support for life.
- Next day delivery – always in stock.
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978.

Truth — Claim Verified

[Recommended Action]

Secure for own use without delay. Order via credit card hotline – phone today, use tomorrow. Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.



NEW MODEL



£795
PLUS VAT

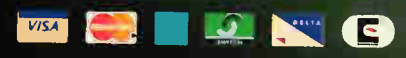
3
YEAR

GUARANTEE

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road,
Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719 Fax +44/0 1300 321012
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr) Modem V.34/V.FCNV.32bis
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>
FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com) Email: sales@dataman.com

hotline
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.
Order today, get it tomorrow!

Money-back 30-day Trial

Try the Dataman S4 or Dataman-48LV without obligation for 30 days. If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund.